SECTION TF
TRANSFER

CONTENTS

ATX14B

TX15B

PRECAUTIONS

PFP:00001

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

EDS001IM

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement

EDS001IN

When replacing transfer assembly or transfer control unit, check the 4WD shift indicator lamp as follows.

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
2. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp is turned ON for approximately 1 second.

- If OK, the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit is correct.
- If NG, the position is different between transfer assembly and transfer control unit.
  Adjust the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to TF-6, "METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT" .

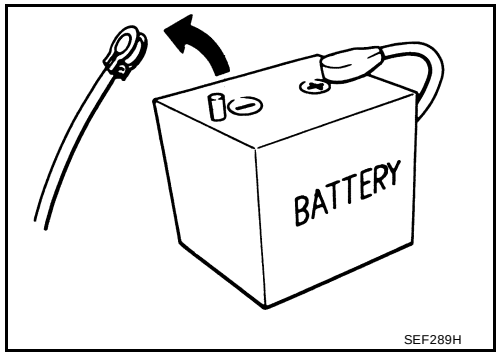
METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1. Start engine. Run the engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Stop vehicle and move A/T selector lever to “N” position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position. Stay in "2WD" for at least 2 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
5. Start engine.
6. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-50, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-56, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without CONSULT-II).
7. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp. Refer to TF-34, "CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED" .
   If 4WD shift indicator lamp does not indicate "2WD", install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

Precautions

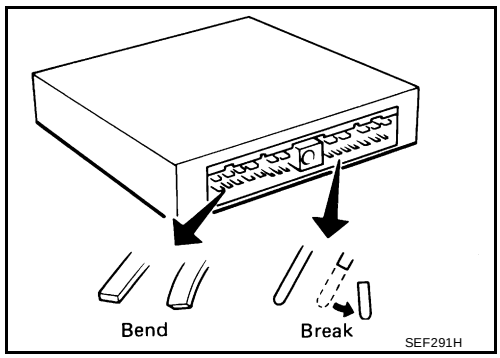
EDS001IO

- **Before connecting or disconnecting the transfer control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch “OFF” and disconnect battery ground cable. Failure to do so may damage the transfer control unit. Battery voltage is applied to transfer control unit even if ignition switch is turned “OFF”.**

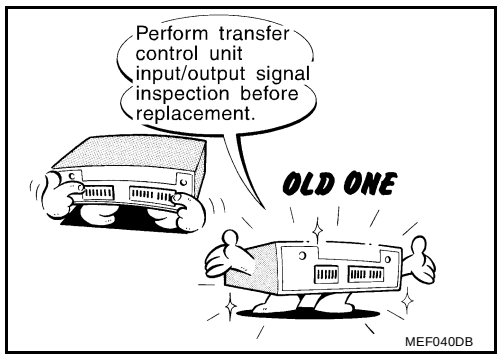


SEF289H

- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from transfer control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on transfer control unit pin terminals.



- **Before replacing transfer control unit, perform transfer control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure transfer control unit functions properly. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .**



Service Notice

EDS001IP

- After overhaul refill the transfer with new transfer fluid.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matchmarks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transfer.

Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

EDS001IQ

When reading wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-15, "How to Read Wiring Diagrams".
- PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT".

When performing trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-10, "How to Follow Trouble Diagnoses".
- GI-27, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident".

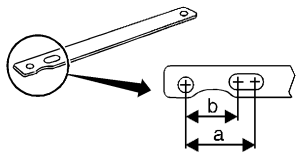
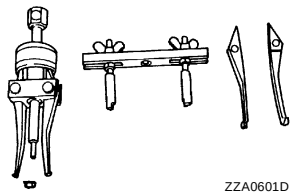
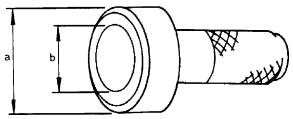
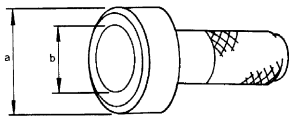
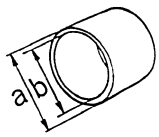
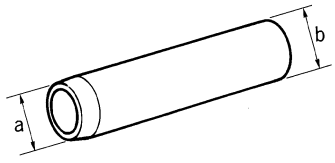
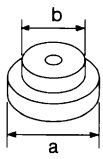
PREPARATION

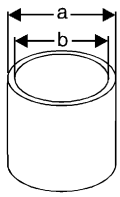
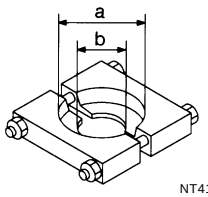
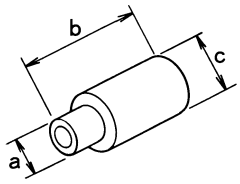
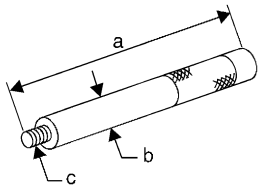
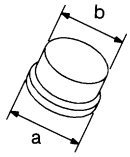
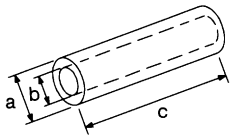
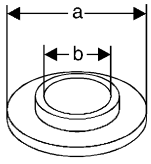
PFP:00002

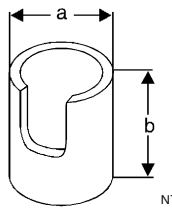
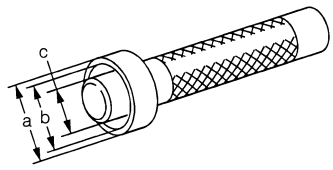
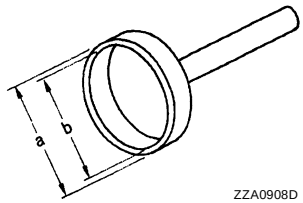
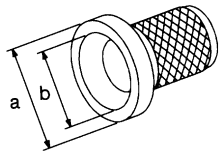
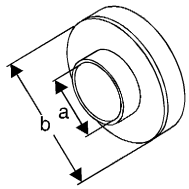
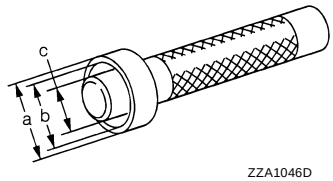
Special Service Tools

EDS001IR

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

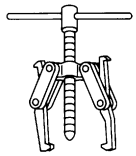
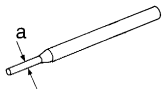
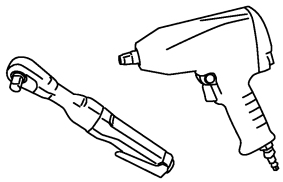
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
KV40104000 (—) Flange wrench	 NT659	● Removing self-lock nut ● Installing self-lock nut **a: 85 mm (3.35 in)** **b: 65 mm (2.56 in)**
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller	 ZZA0601D	● Removing front oil seal ● Removing rear oil seal ● Removing metal bushing
KV38100500 (—) Drift	 ZZA0811D	● Installing front oil seal **a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia.** **b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.**
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	 ZZA0811D	● Installing rear oil seal ● Installing mainshaft front bearing and oil seal **a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia.** **b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.**
KV40105310 (—) Drift	 ZZA1003D	● Installing dust cover **a: 89 mm (3.50 in) dia.** **b: 80.7 mm (3.17 in) dia.**
ST22360002 (J-25679-01) Drift	 ZZA1091D	● Installing side oil seal **a: 23 mm (0.91 in) dia.** **b: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.**
ST35300000 (—) Drift	 NT073	● Removing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly ● Removing carrier bearing ● Installing metal bushing **a: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.** **b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.**

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST33200000 (J-26082) Drift	 NT661	● Removing mainshaft front bearing ● Installing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly ● Installing mainshaft front bearing and oil seal **a: 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia.** **b: 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.**
ST30031000 (—) Puller	 NT411	● Removing carrier bearing ● Removing front drive shaft front bearing ● Removing front drive shaft rear bearing **a: 90 mm (3.54 in) dia.** **b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.**
ST33710000 (—) Drift	 ZZA1057D	● Removing needle bearing ● Removing metal bushing **a: 24 mm (0.94 in) dia.** **b: 89 mm (3.5 in)** **c: 30 mm (1.18 in) dia.**
ST35325000 (—) Drift bar	 NT663	● Removing metal bushing **a: 215 mm (8.46 in)** **b: 25 mm (0.98 in) dia.** **c: M12 × 1.5P**
ST33052000 (—) Adapter	 NT431	● Removing front drive shaft front bearing ● Removing front drive shaft rear bearing ● Installing mainshaft **a: 28 mm (1.10 in) dia.** **b: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.**
ST22452000 (J-34335) Drift	 NT117	● Removing press flange snap ring ● Installing press flange snap ring **a: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.** **b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.** **c: 400 mm (15.76 in) dia.**
ST30911000 (—) Puller	 NT664	● Removing press flange snap ring ● Installing press flange snap ring ● Installing mainshaft ● Installing carrier bearing **a: 98 mm (3.86 in) dia.** **b: 40.5 mm (1.594 in) dia.**

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
KV31103300 (—) Drift		● Removing press flange snap ring ● Installing press flange snap ring ● Installing carrier bearing **a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia.** **b: 130 mm (5.12 in)**
KV38100300 (J-25523) Drift		● Removing mainshaft rear bearing **a: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia.** **b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia.** **c: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.**
ST15310000 (J-25640-B) Drift		● Installing mainshaft rear bearing **a: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia.** **b: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia.**
KV40100621 (J-25273) Drift		● Installing front drive shaft front bearing ● Installing front drive shaft rear bearing **a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia.** **b: 69 mm (2.72 in) dia.**
ST30032000 (J-26010-01) Base		● Installing front drive shaft front bearing ● Installing front drive shaft rear bearing **a: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.** **b: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia.**
ST3322000 (—) Drift		● Installing needle bearing **a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia.** **b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia.** **c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.**

Commercial Service Tools

EDS001IS

Tool name	Description
Puller  NT077	● Removing companion flange
Pin punch  NT410	● Removing retainer pin ● Installing retainer pin **a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.**
Power tool  PBIC0190E	● Removing transfer case assembly

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

PFP:00003

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

EDS001IT

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		TF-13			TF-145			TF-162	TF-162	TF-162
SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level low)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	O-RING (Worn or damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	SHIFT FORK (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)
Symptom	Noise	1	2						3	3
	Transfer fluid leakage		3	1	2	2	2			
	Hard to shift or will not shift		1	1				2		

TRANSFER FLUID

PFP:31001

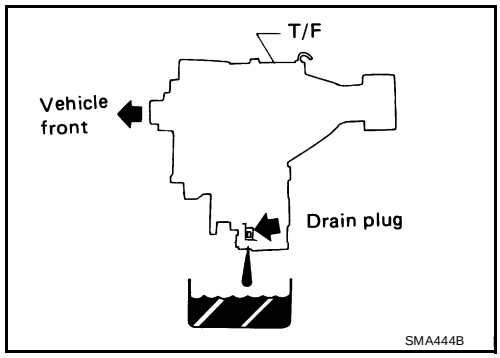
Replacement

EDS001IU

DRAINING

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket and drain the fluid.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket.
2. Fill the transfer with new fluid until the fluid level reaches the specified limit near the filler plug hole.

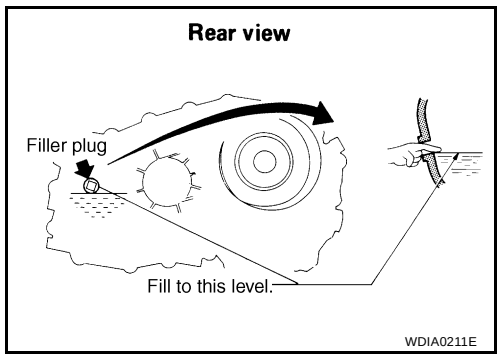
Fluid grade:

Refer to MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

Fluid capacity:

Refer to MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

CAUTION:
Carefully fill fluid. (Fill up for approx. 3 minutes.)



3. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check fluid level again.
4. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

Inspection

EDS001IV

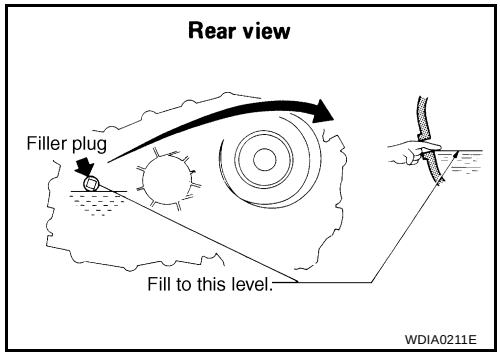
FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL

1. Make sure that fluid is not leaking from the transfer assembly or around it.
2. Check fluid level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking fluid level.

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

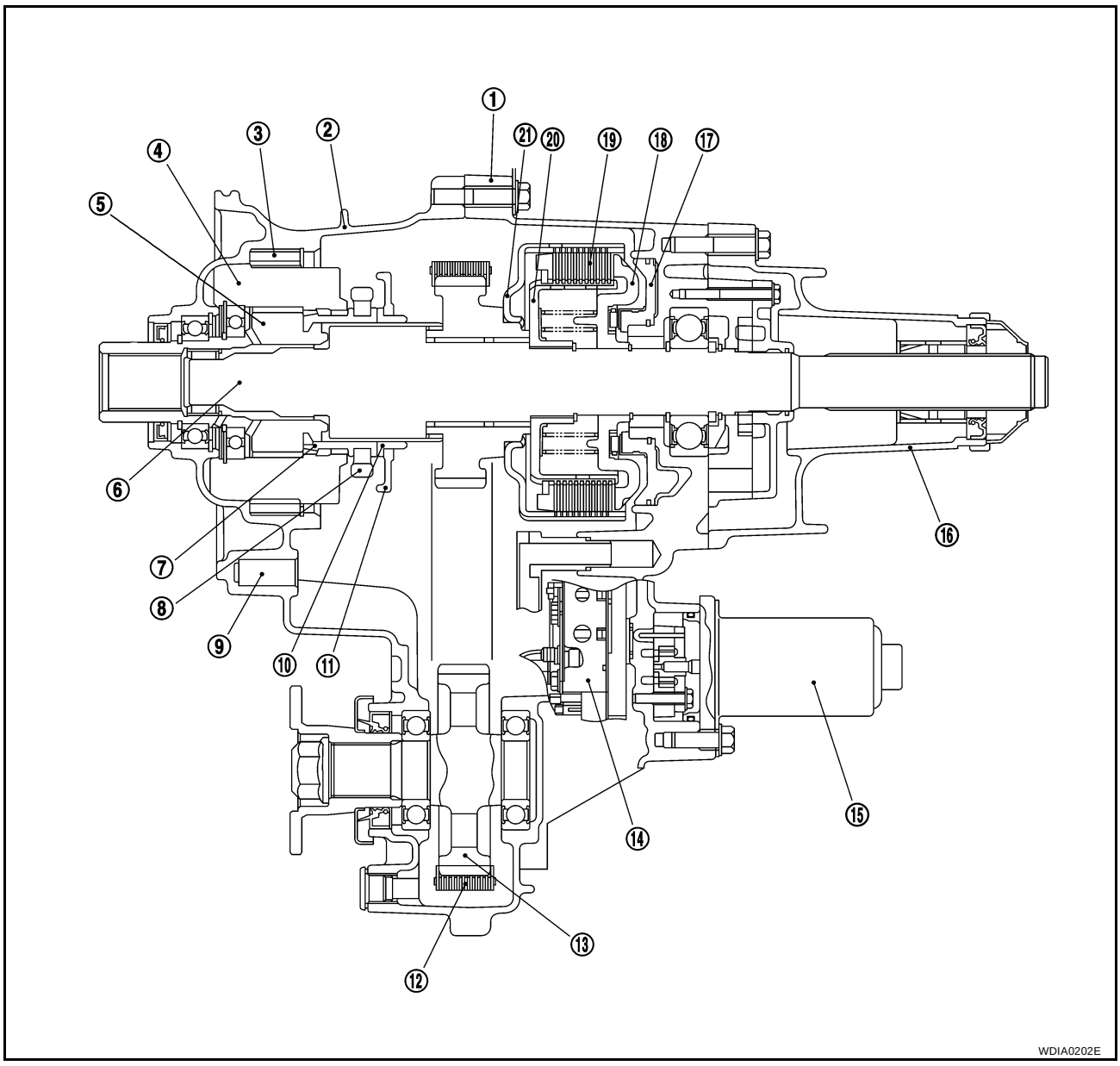


ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

PFP:00000

Cross-section View

EDS001IW

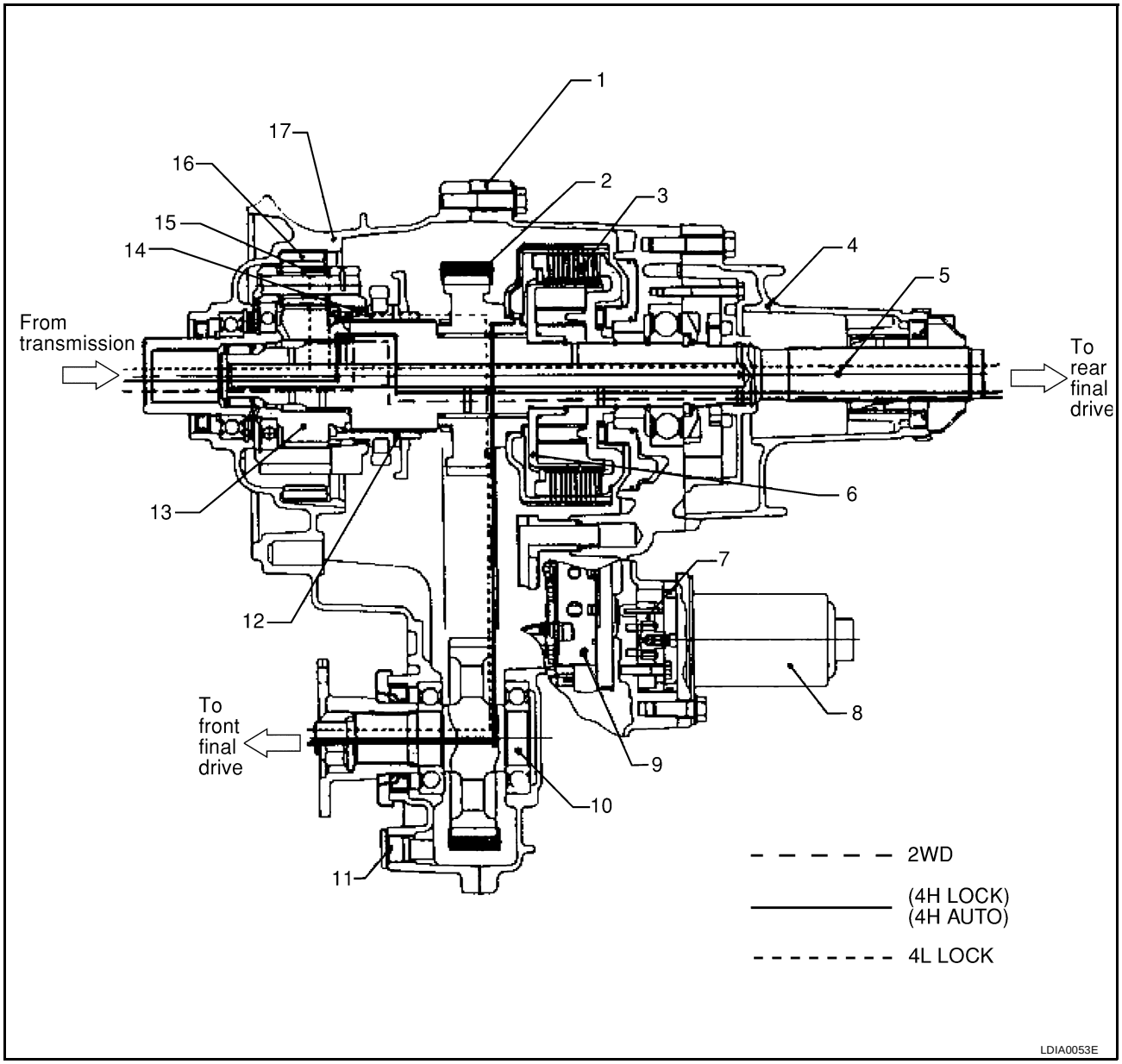


1. Center case	2. Front case	3. Internal gear
4. Planetary carrier assembly	5. Sun gear assembly	6. Main shaft
7. L-H sleeve	8. L-H fork	9. Shift rod
10. 2-4 sleeve	11. 2-4 fork	12. Drive chain
13. Front drive shaft	14. Control valve assembly	15. Transfer motor
16. Rear case	17. Clutch piston	18. Press flange
19. Multiple disc clutch	20. Clutch hub assembly	21. Clutch drum assembly

Power Transfer

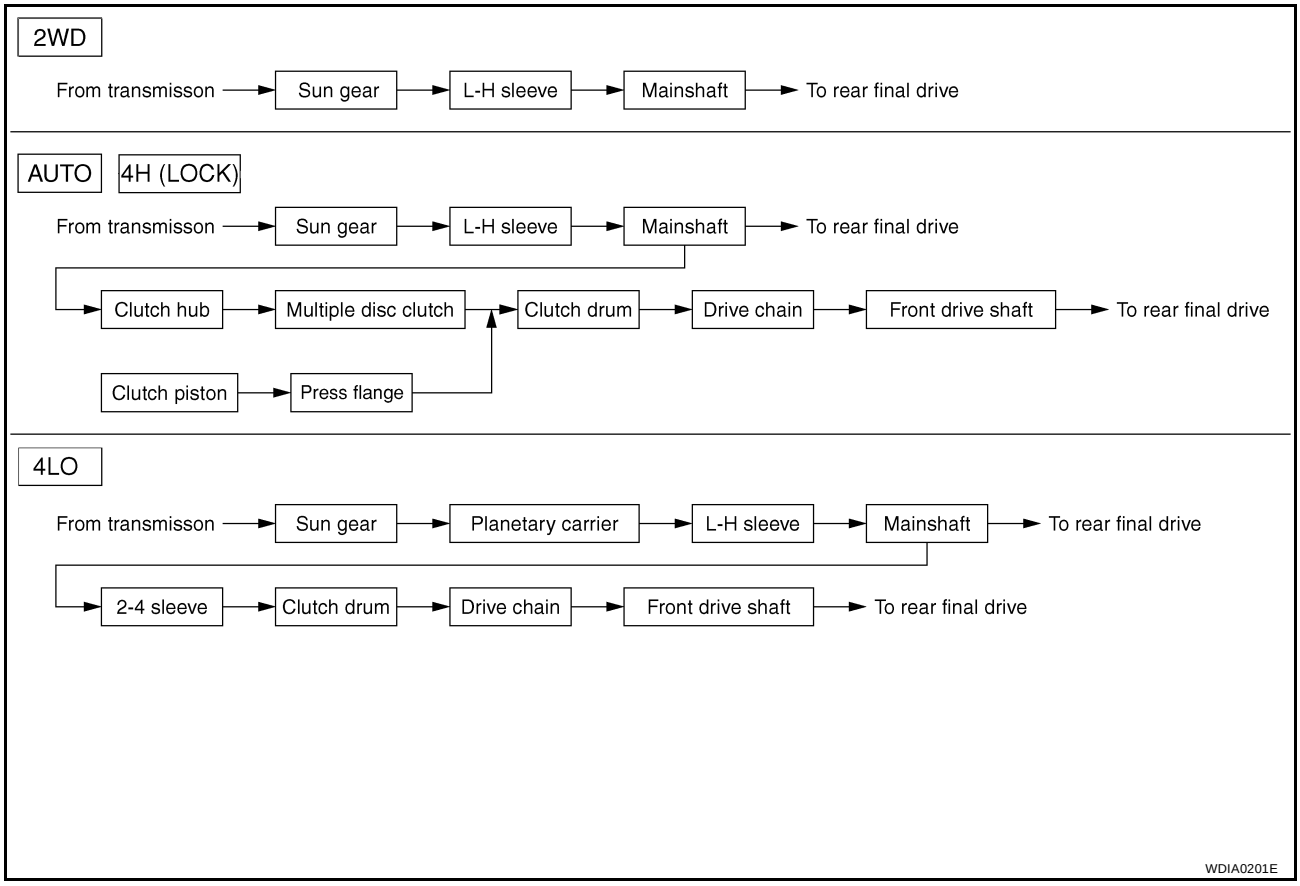
EDS001IX

POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM



1. Center case	2. Chain	3. Multiple disc clutch
4. Rear case	5. Mainshaft	6. Clutch hub assembly
7. Sub oil pump	8. Transfer motor	9. Control valve
10. Front drive shaft	11. Drain plug	12. 2-4 sleeve
13. Sun gear assembly	14. L-H sleeve	15. Planetary carrier assembly
16. Internal gear	17. Front case	

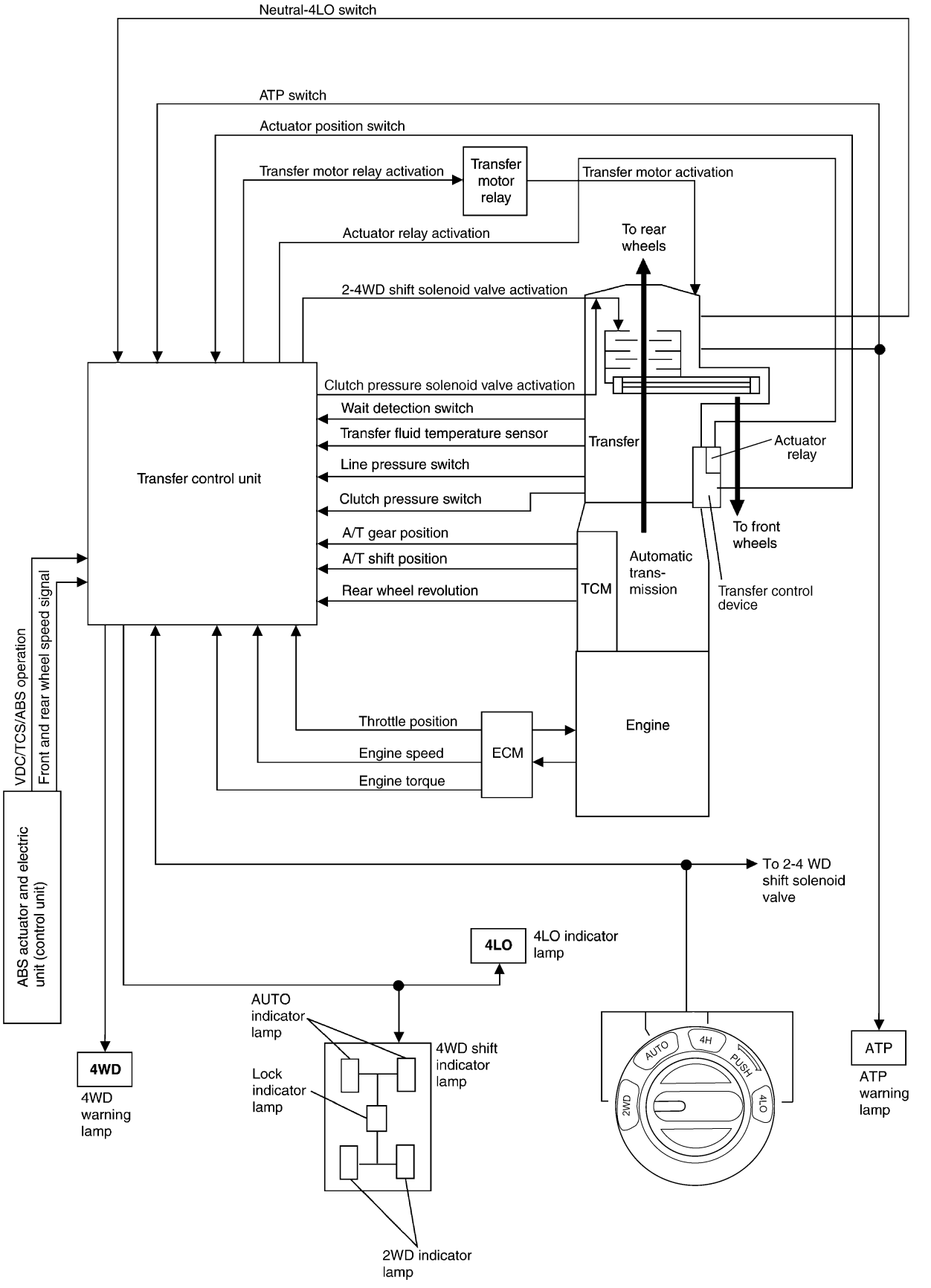
POWER TRANSFER FLOW



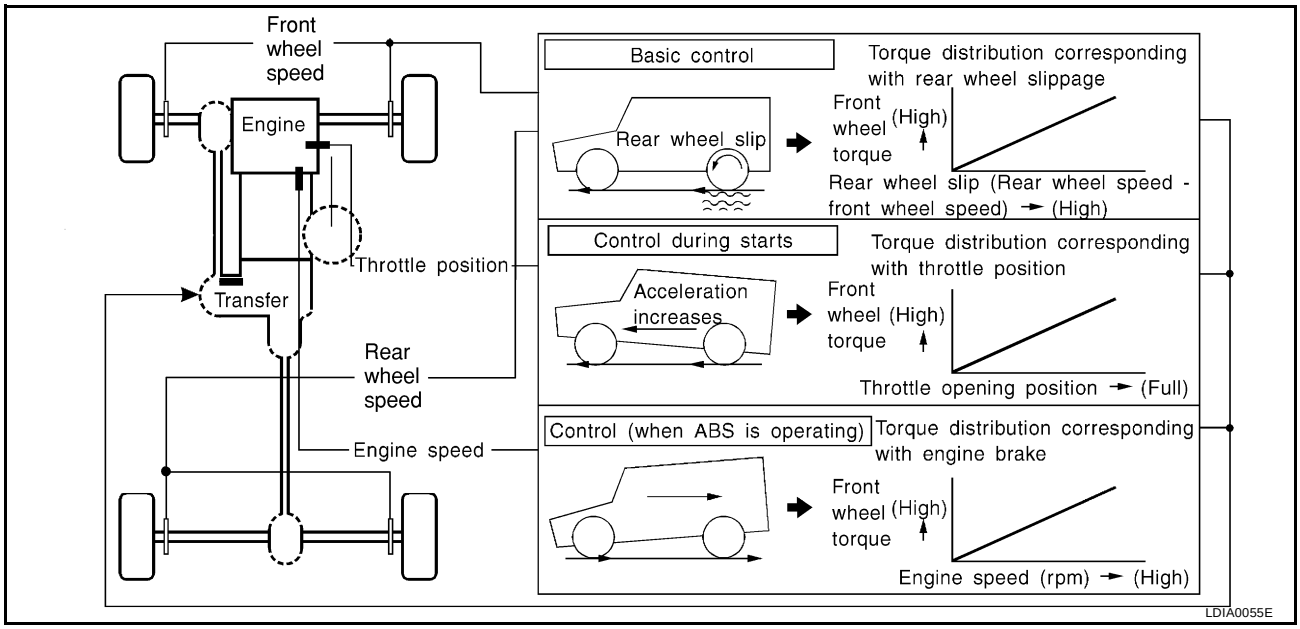
System Description

EDS001IY

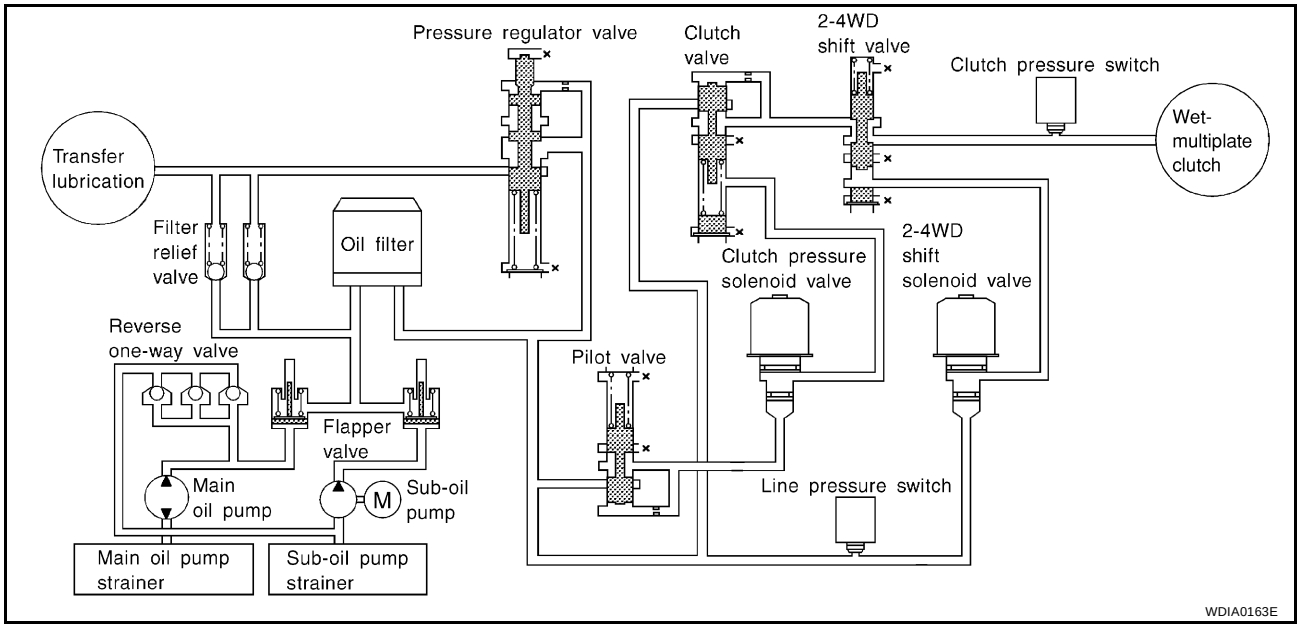
CONTROL SYSTEM



ALL-MODE 4WD Transfer Basic Control



Hydraulic Control Circuits



TRANSFER MOTOR

- The transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to provide proper lubrication and oil pressure control when the vehicle is at standstill, during low-speed operations or is being driven in reverse.
- The main oil pump is operated by the driving force of the mainshaft. In other words, sufficient oil pressure buildup does not occur when the vehicle is at standstill or during low-speed operations. While the vehicle is being driven in reverse, the main oil pump rotates in the reverse direction. Therefore the main oil pump does not discharge oil pressure. During any of the above vehicle operations, the transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to compensate for insufficient oil pressure.
- The transfer motor operates as follows.
  - The motor relay turns OFF in the 2WD mode.
  - The motor relay operates as described in the table below in modes other than the 2WD mode.

Table 1

PNP switch “R” position	VFF (Vehicle speed)	A/T position	Motor relay drive command
ON	—	R	ON
OFF	0	Positions other than the “P” or “N” positions	ON
	—	“P” or “N” position (See Table 2.)	—
	0 < VFF ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)	—	ON
	50 km/h (31 MPH) < VFF < 55 km/h (34 MPH)	—	HOLD
	55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VFF	—	OFF

Table 2

A/T position	N-4L SW	4WD mode	Throttle position		
			0 - 0.07/8	0.07/8 - 1/8	1/8 - MAX
N	OFF	LOCK (4H)	ON	ON	ON
		Positions other than the LOCK position (2WD or AUTO)	OFF*	HOLD	ON
	ON	—	OFF*	HOLD	ON
P	—	—	OFF*	HOLD	ON

*: After 2.5 seconds have elapsed.

- 4WD shift switch, PNP switch, Neutral-4LO switch, vehicle speed sensor and throttle position sensor are used in conjunction with the transfer motor.

WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- The wait detection switch operates when there is “circulating” torque produced in the propeller shaft (L→H) or when there is a phase difference between 2-4 sleeve and clutch drum (H→L). After the release of the “circulating” torque, the wait detection switch helps provide the 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) shifts. A difference may occur between the operation of the 4WD shift switch and actual drive mode. At this point, the wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode.
- The wait detection switch operates as follows.
  - 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) locked: ON
  - 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) released: OFF
- The wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode and the 4WD shift indicator lamp indicates the vehicle drive mode.

NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

The neutral-4LO switch detects that transfer gear is in neutral or 4LO (or shifting from neutral to 4LO) condition by L-H shift fork position.

ATP SWITCH

The ATP switch detects that transfer gear is under neutral condition by L-H shift fork position.

NOTE:
Transfer gear may be under neutral condition in 4H-4LO.

2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

The 2-4WD shift solenoid valve operates to apply oil pressure to the wet-multiplate clutch, depending on the drive mode. The driving force is transmitted to the front wheels through the clutch so the vehicle is set in the 4WD mode. Setting the vehicle in the 2WD mode requires no pressure buildup. In other words, pressure force applied to the wet-multiplate clutch becomes zero.

CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

The clutch pressure solenoid valve distributes front and rear torque in AUTO mode.

LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

- With the transfer system design, control of the oil pressure provides the transmission of drive torque to the front wheels. The main pressure to control the oil pressure is referred to as the line pressure.
- The line pressure switch determines whether or not adequate line pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The line pressure switch closes when line pressure is produced.
- The line pressure switch senses line pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

- The clutch pressure switch determines whether or not adequate clutch pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The clutch pressure switch closes when clutch pressure is produced.
- The clutch pressure switch senses clutch pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The transfer fluid temperature sensor detects the transfer fluid temperature and sends a signal to the transfer control unit.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- Transfer control unit controls transfer control device by input signals of each sensor and each switch.
- Self-diagnosis can be done.

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

The transfer control device changes the state of transfer assembly between 2WD, AUTO, 4H⇔4LO with the 2WD, AUTO, 4H and 4LO signals of 4WD shift switch.

NOTE:

- To shift between 4H⇔4LO, stop the vehicle, depress the brake pedal and shift the transmission selector to the "N" position. Depress and turn the 4WD shift switch. The shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in "N" or the vehicle is moving. The 4LO indicator lamp will be lit when the 4LO is engaged.
- Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated.

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMPS

4WD Shift Switch

Able to select from 2WD, AUTO, 4H or 4LO.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp

- Displays driving conditions selected by 4WD shift switch with 2WD, AUTO and 4H indicators while engine is running. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, all 4WD shift indicator lamps are turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

4LO Indicator Lamp

- Displays 4LO condition while engine is running. 4LO indicator lamp flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely under 2WD, AUTO, 4H⇔4LO. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, 4LO indicator lamp is turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

4WD WARNING LAMP

- Turns ON or flashes when there is a malfunction in 4WD system.
- Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD Warning Lamp Indication

Condition	Content	4WD warning lamp
During self-diagnosis	Indicates the malfunction position by number of flickers.	Flickers at malfunction mode.
Lamp check*	Checks the lamp by turning ON during engine starting. After engine starts, it turns OFF if there are no malfunctions.	ON
Malfunction in 4WD system*	Turns ON to indicate malfunction. When ignition switch is turned to “OFF” or the malfunction is corrected, it turns OFF.	ON
When vehicle is driven with different diameters of front and rear tires	Flickers slowly (once every 2 seconds). Turns OFF when ignition switch is “OFF”.	Flickers once every 2 seconds.
High fluid temperature in transfer unit	Flickers rapidly (twice every second) when fluid temperature is high or fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted. It turns OFF when fluid temperature becomes normal.	Flickers twice a second.
Other than above (System is normal.)	Lamp is OFF.	OFF

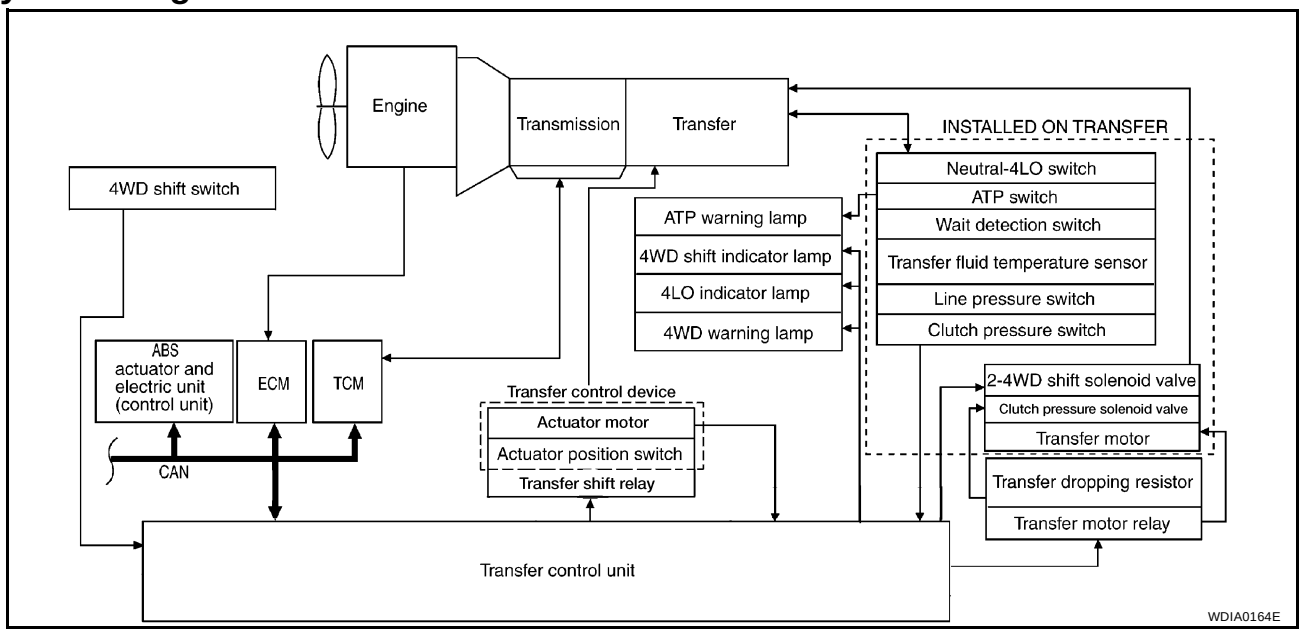
*: When 4WD warning lamp is ON, all the 4WD shift indicator lamps turn OFF.

ATP WARNING LAMP

Even if A/T selector lever is in “P” position, vehicle may move because A/T parking mechanism does not operate when transfer is under neutral condition. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

System Diagram

EDS001IZ



COMPONENTS FUNCTION

Component parts	Function
Transfer control unit	Controls transfer control device and control valves.
Transfer control device	Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated so as to switch driving types.
2-4WD shift solenoid valve	Controls oil pressure and allows selection between 2WD and 4WD.
Clutch pressure solenoid valve	Controls oil pressure and distributes torque (front and rear).
Line pressure switch	Detects line pressure.
Clutch pressure switch	Detects clutch pressure.
Transfer fluid temperature sensor	Detects transfer fluid temperature.
Wait detection switch	Detects whether or not 4WD lock gear is locked.
Neutral-4LO switch	Detects that transfer is under neutral-4LO condition (or shifting through neutral).
ATP switch	Detects that transfer is under neutral condition.
4WD shift switch	Allows selection from 2WD, AUTO, 4H or 4LO.
4WD warning lamp	● Illuminates if malfunction is detected in electrical system of 4WD system. ● There is 1 blink every 2 seconds if rotation difference of front wheels and rear wheels is large. ● There is 2 blinks every 1 second if high transfer fluid temperature is detected.
ATP warning lamp	Indicates that A/T parking mechanism does not operate when A/T selector lever is in “P” position and transfer is under neutral condition.
4WD shift indicator lamp	Displays driving condition selected by 4WD shift switch.
4LO indicator lamp	Displays 4LO condition.
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits vehicle speed signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit.
TCM	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit. ● Output shaft revolution signal ● A/T position indicator signal (PNP switch signal)
ECM	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit. ● Engine speed signal ● Accelerator pedal position signal

CAN Communication

EDS001J0

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Refer to LAN-24, "CAN COMMUNICATION" .

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

PFP:00004

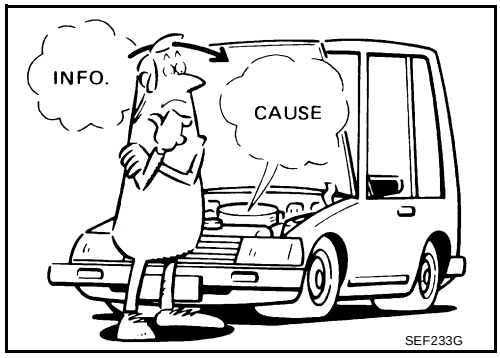
How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis

EDS001J1

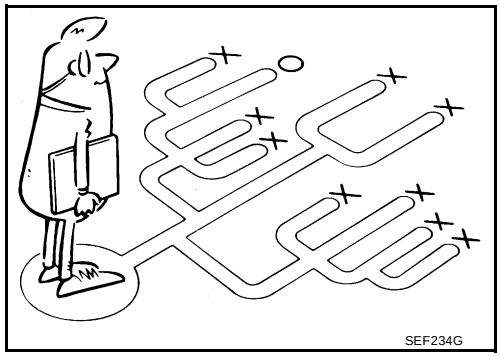
BASIC CONCEPT

- To perform trouble diagnosis, it is important to have a through understanding about vehicle systems.
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, reproduce symptoms, and understand them fully. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, it will be necessary to check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer.

  CAUTION:
  Customers are not professional. It is dangerous to make an easy guess like "maybe the customer means that...," or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

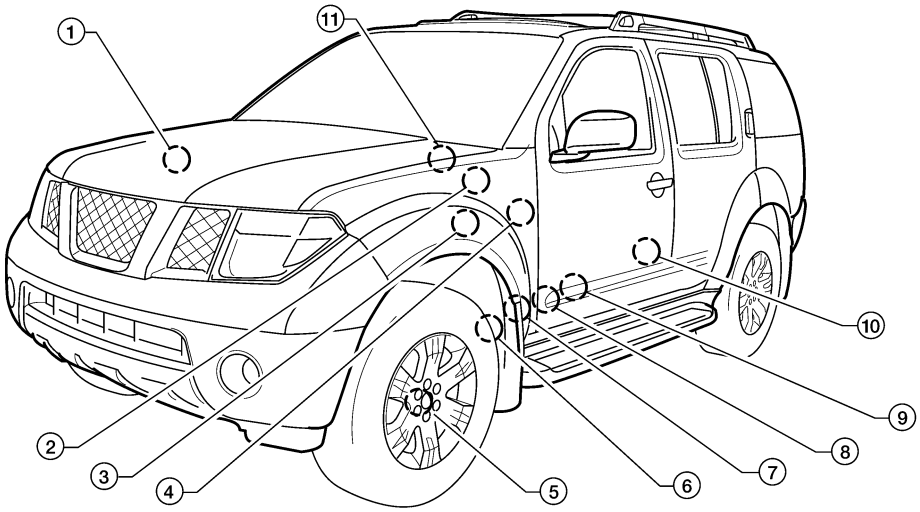


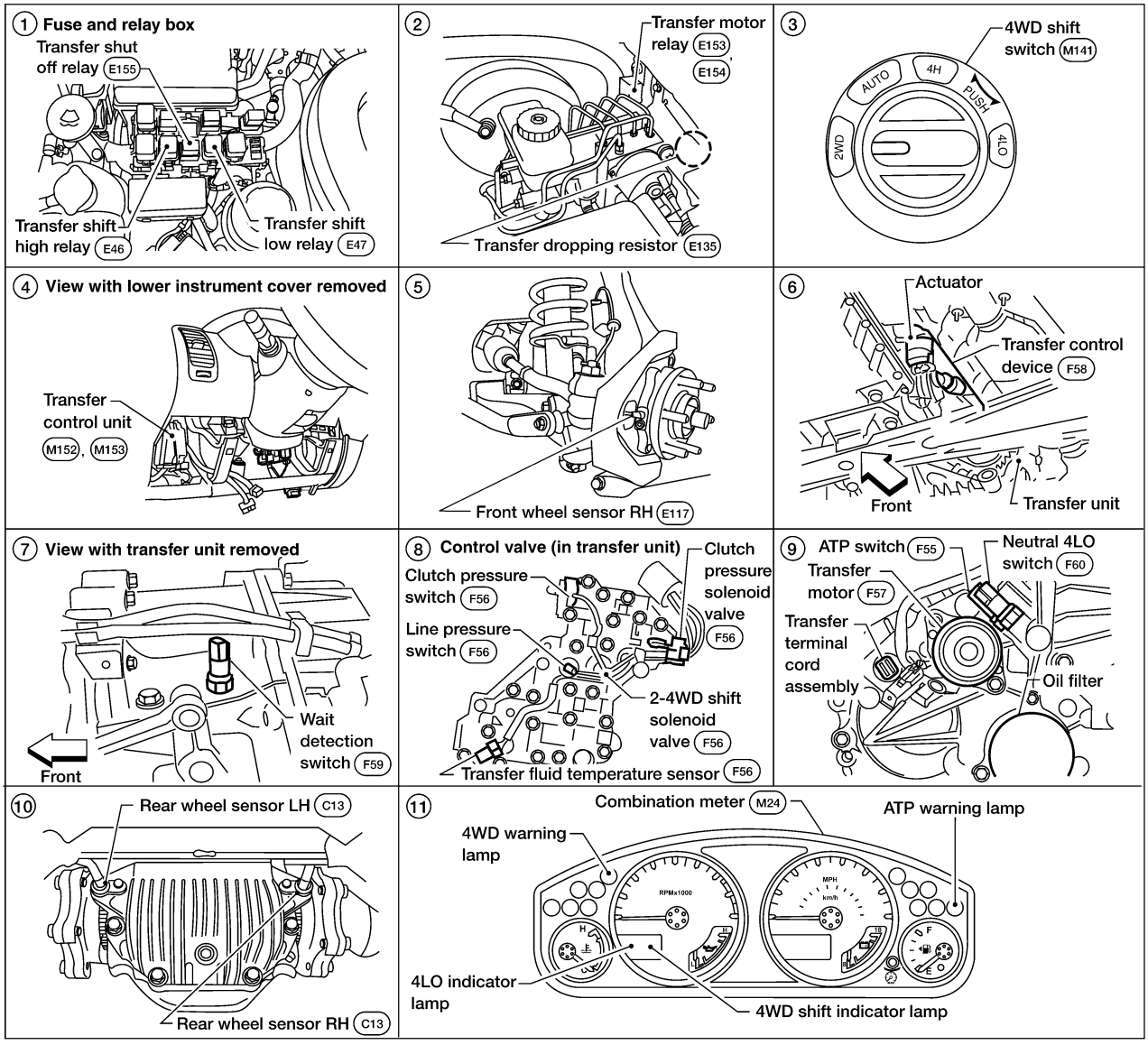
- It is essential to check symptoms right from the beginning in order to repair malfunctions completely. For intermittent malfunctions, reproduce symptoms based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor contacts. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairing without any symptom diagnosis, you cannot judge if malfunctions have actually been eliminated.
- After completing diagnosis, always erase diagnostic memory. Refer to TF-56, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
- For intermittent malfunctions, move harness or harness connector by hand. Then check for poor contact or reproduced open circuit.



Location of Electrical Parts

EDS001J2

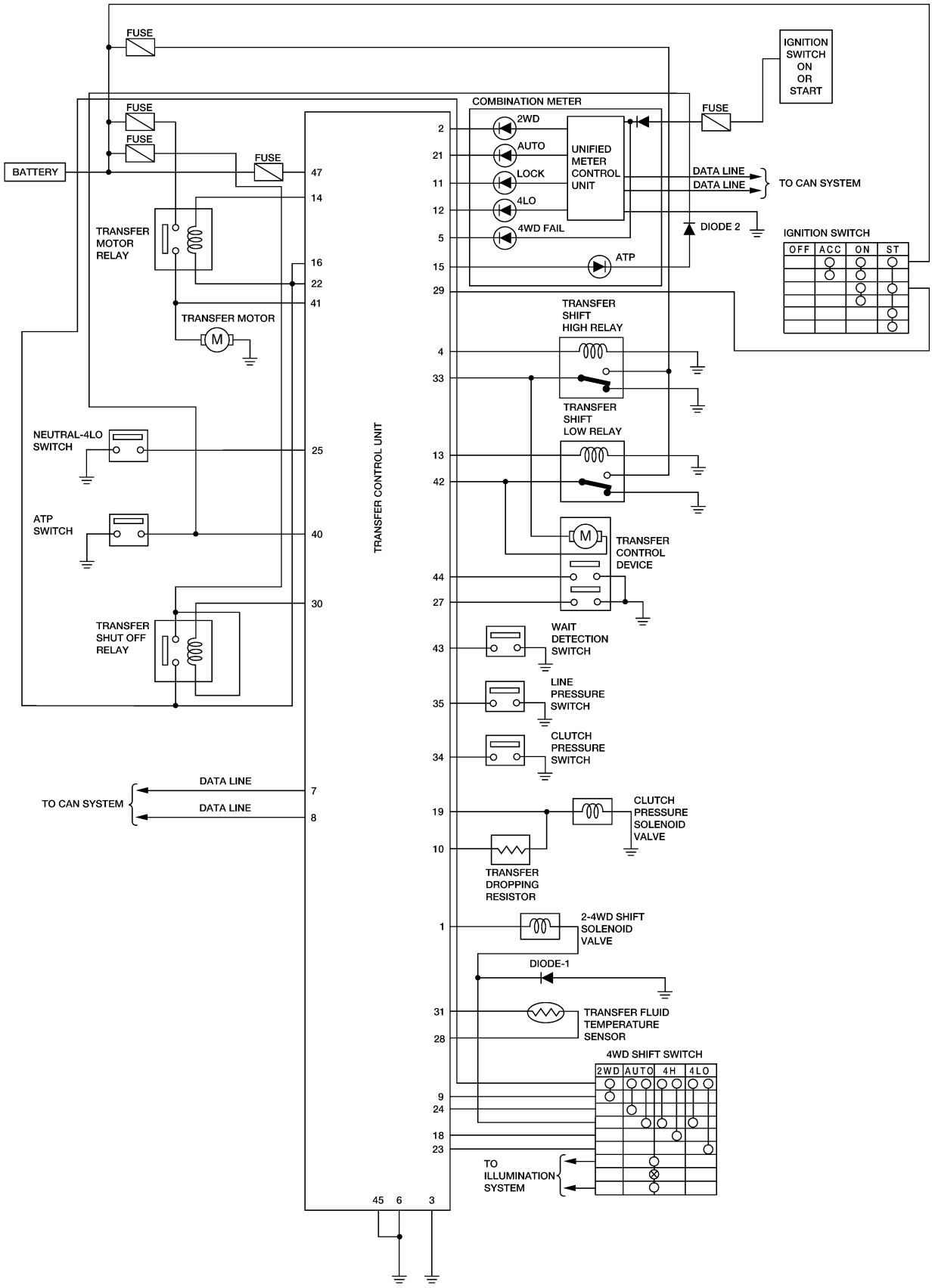




WDIA0124E

Circuit Diagram

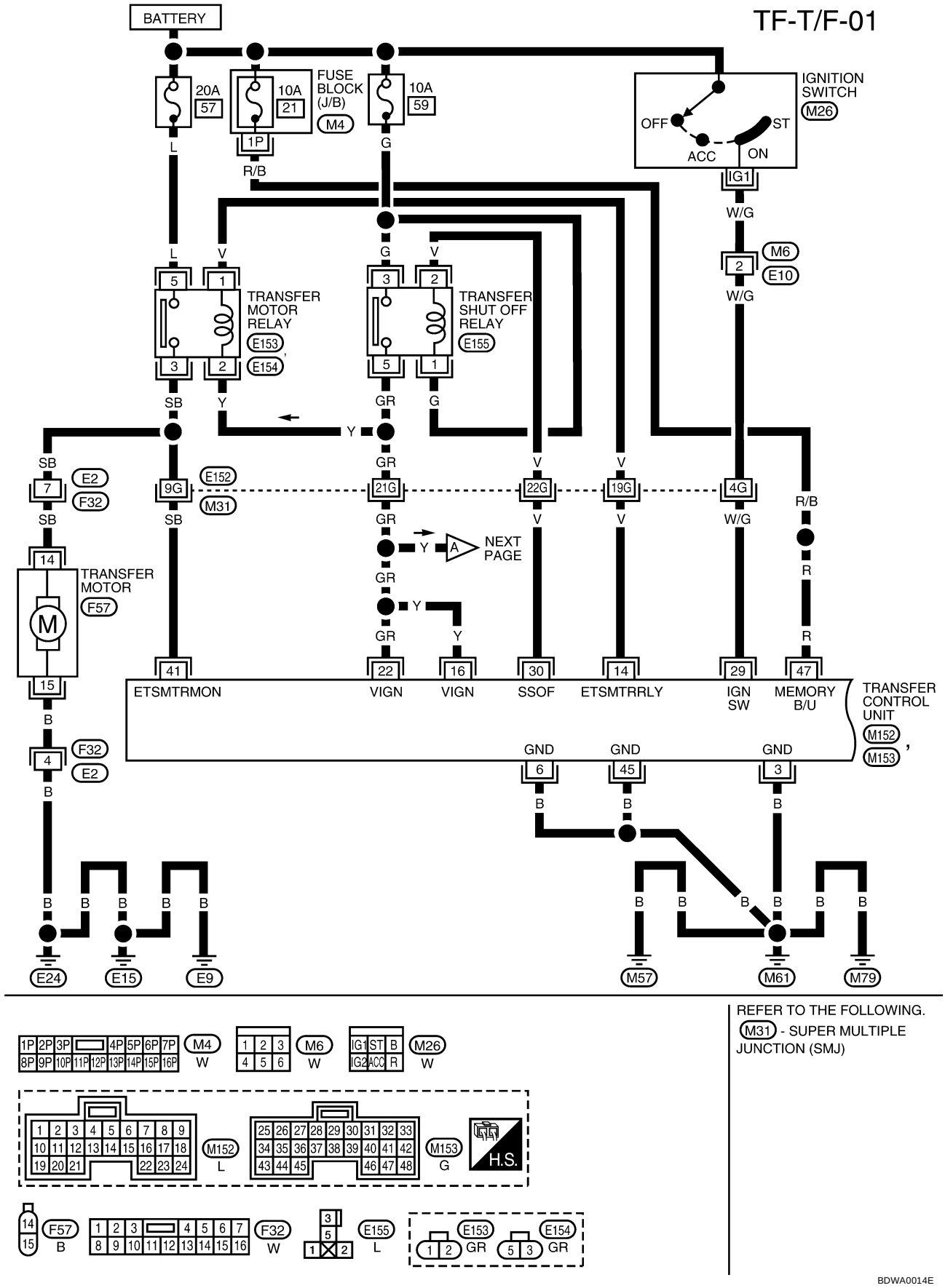
EDS001J3



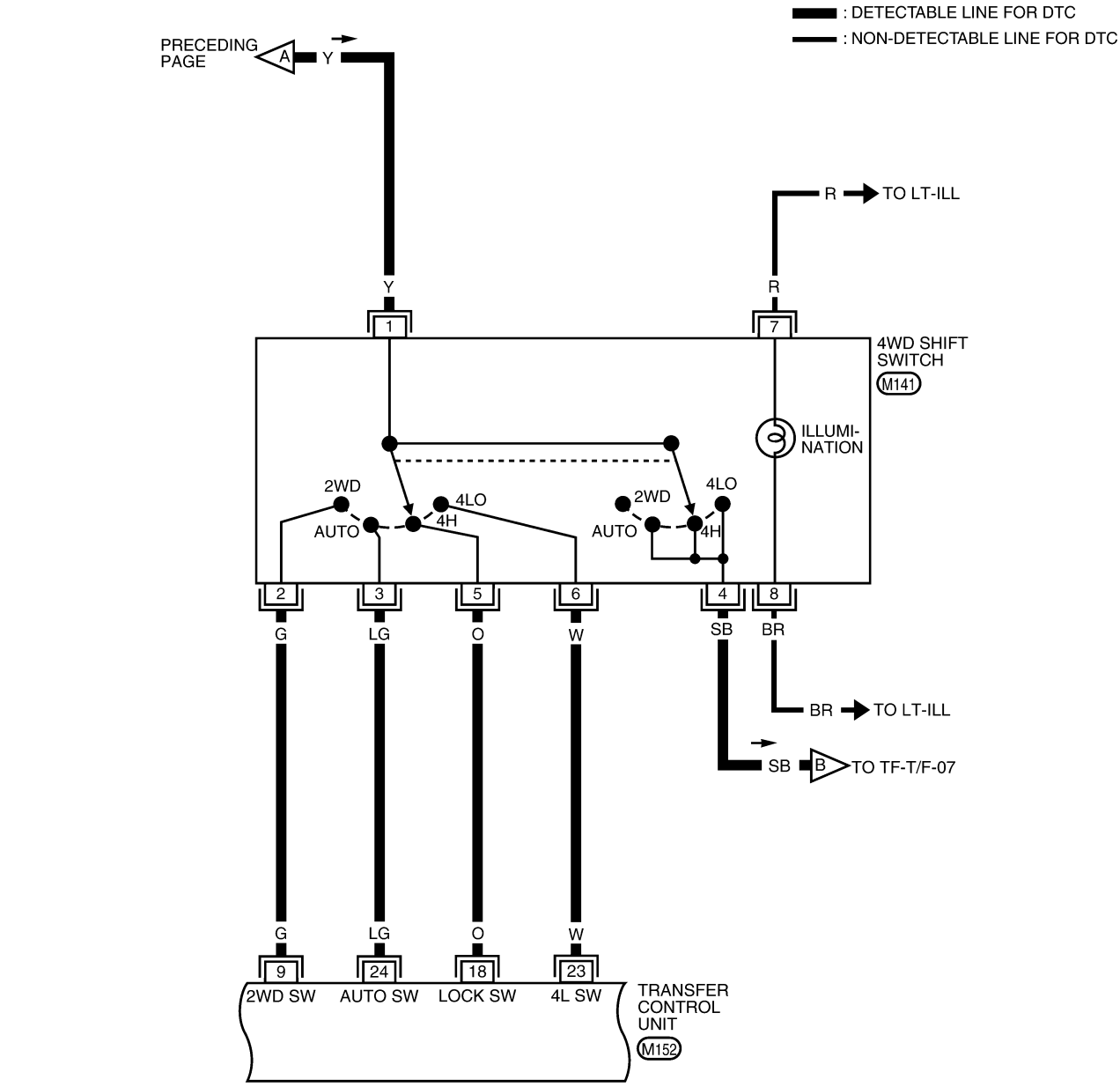
BDWA0079E

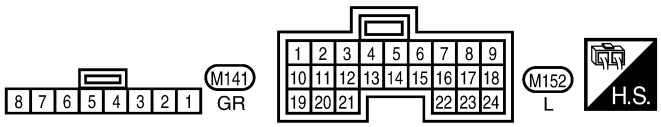
Wiring Diagram — T/F —

EDS001J4



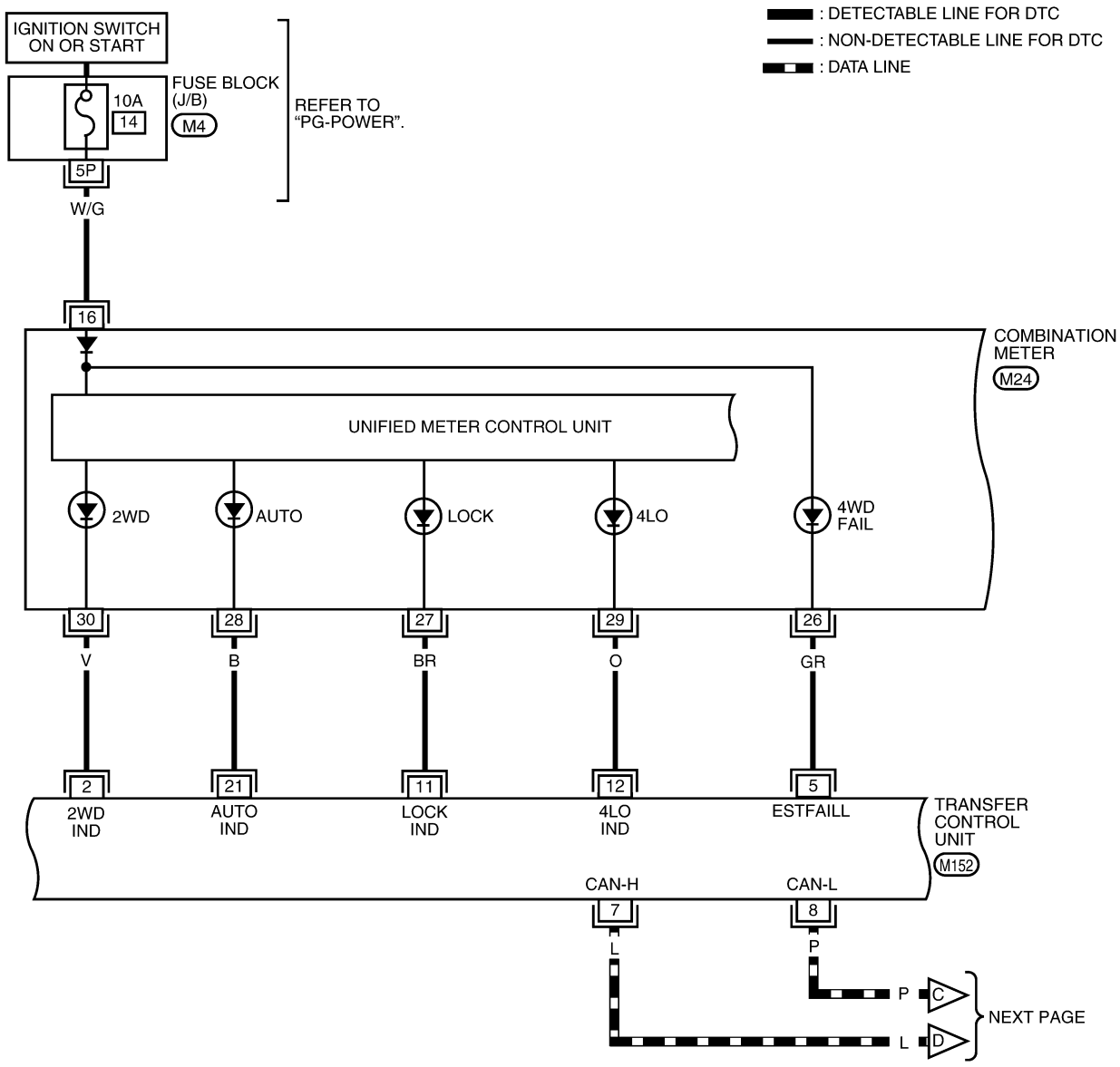
TF-T/F-02

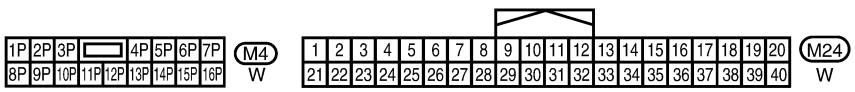


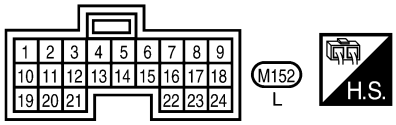


BDWA0015E

TF-T/F-03

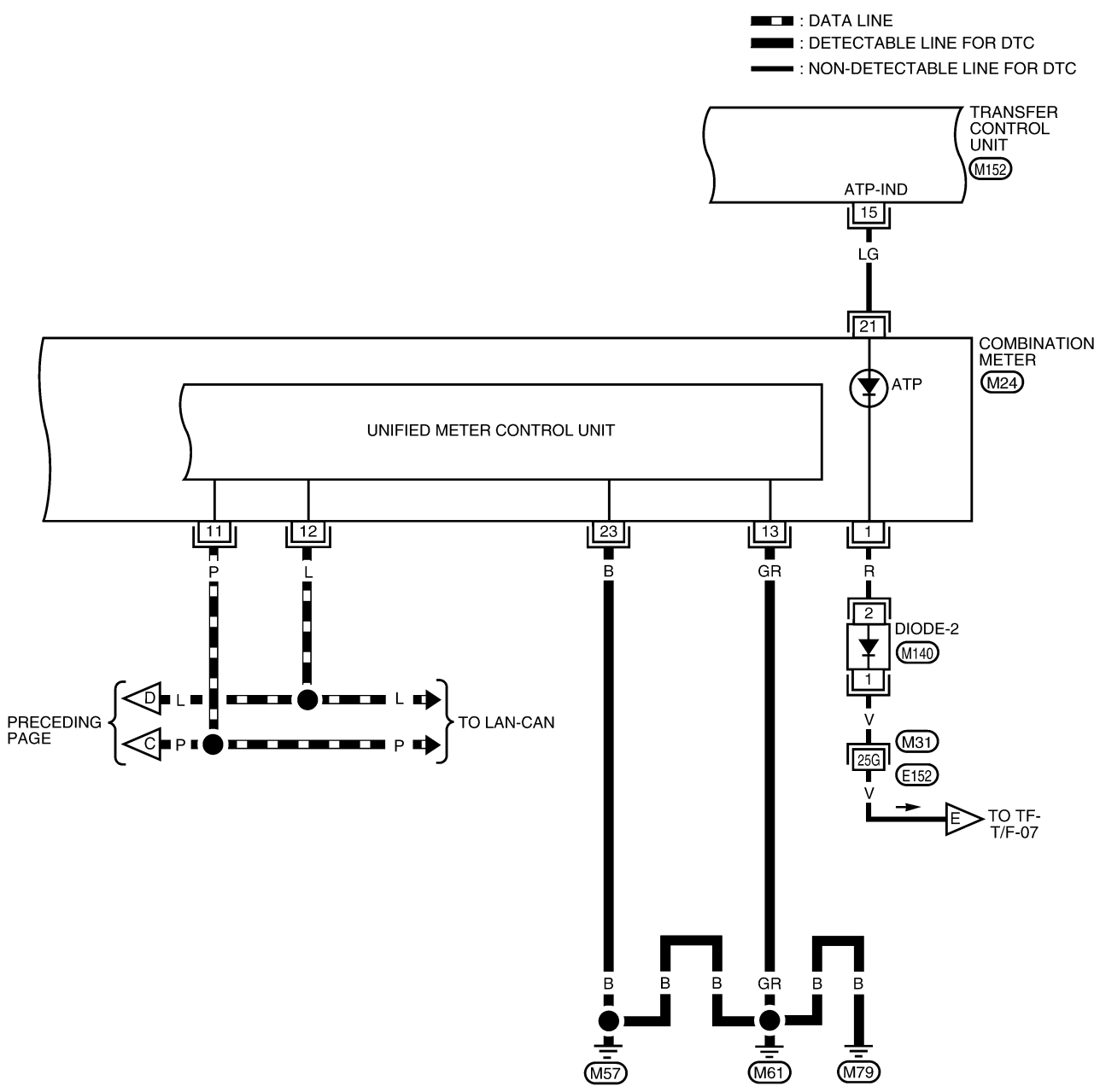


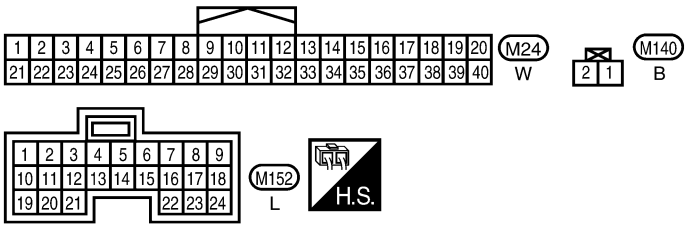




BDWA0080E

TF-T/F-04

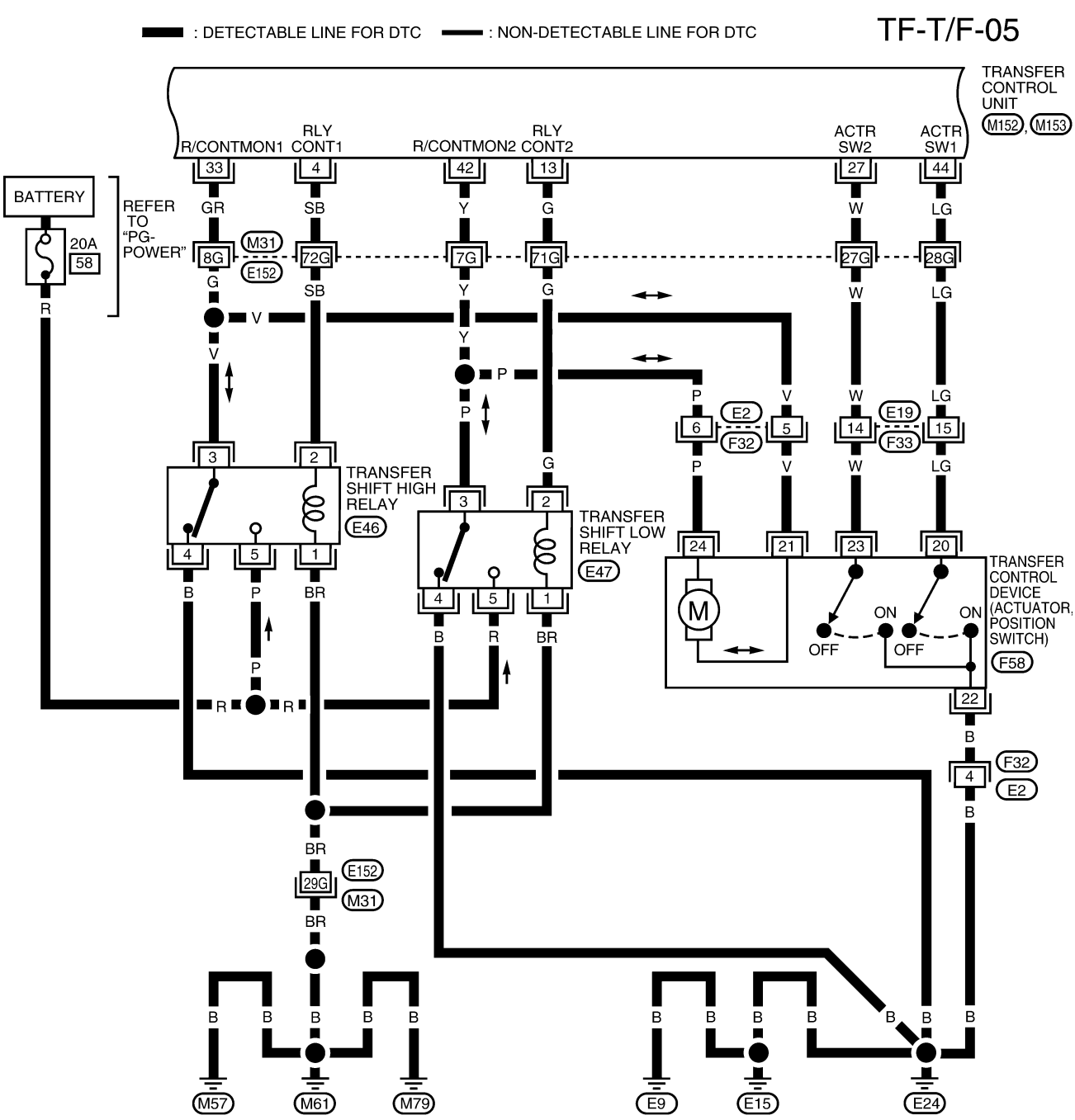




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

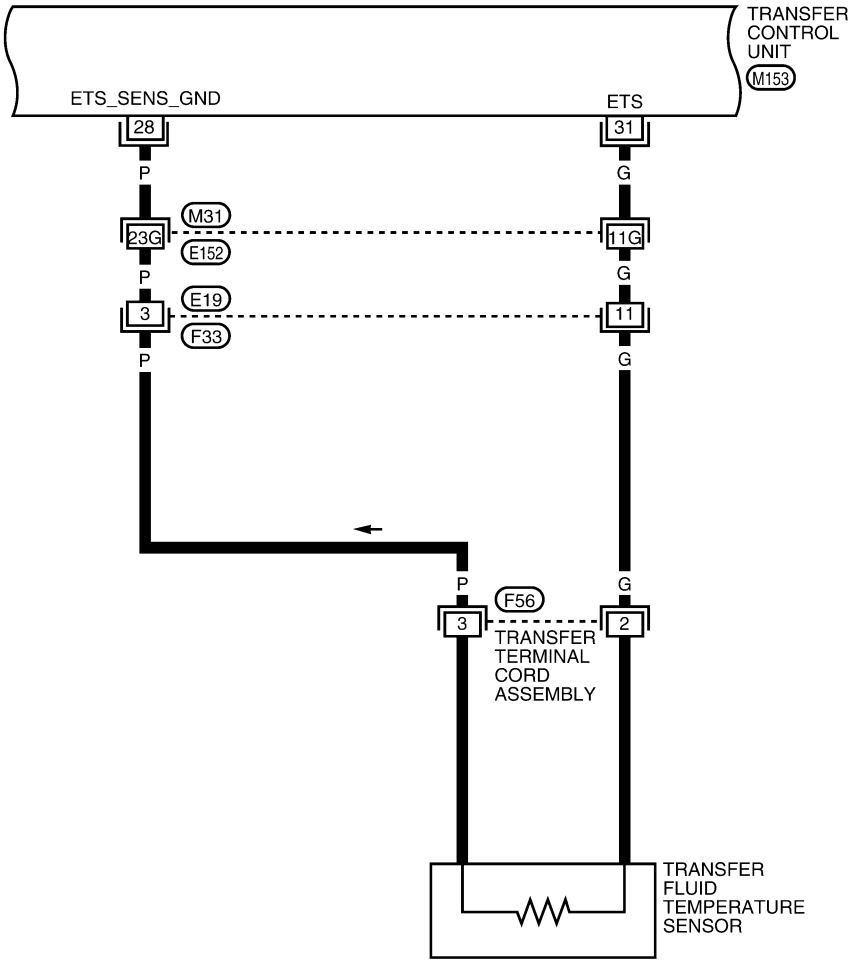
BDWA0081E

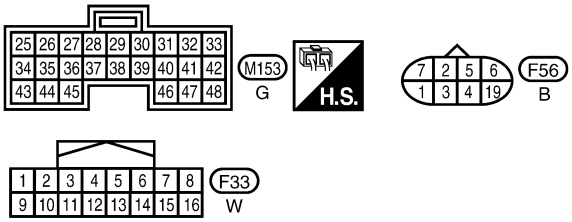
TF-T/F-05


: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT
M152, M153
R/CONTMON1
RLY CONT1
R/CONTMON2
RLY CONT2
ACTR SW2
ACTR SW1
BATTERY
20A 58
REFER TO "PG-POWER"
M31
E152
TRANSFER SHIFT HIGH RELAY
E46
TRANSFER SHIFT LOW RELAY
E47
E2
F32
E19
F33
TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE (ACTUATOR, POSITION SWITCH)
F58
ON
OFF
M57
M61
M79
E9
E15
E24
E152
M31
E46 B
E47 B
M152 L
M153 G
H.S.
F32 W
F33 W
F58 GR
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
BDWA0082E

TF-T/F-06

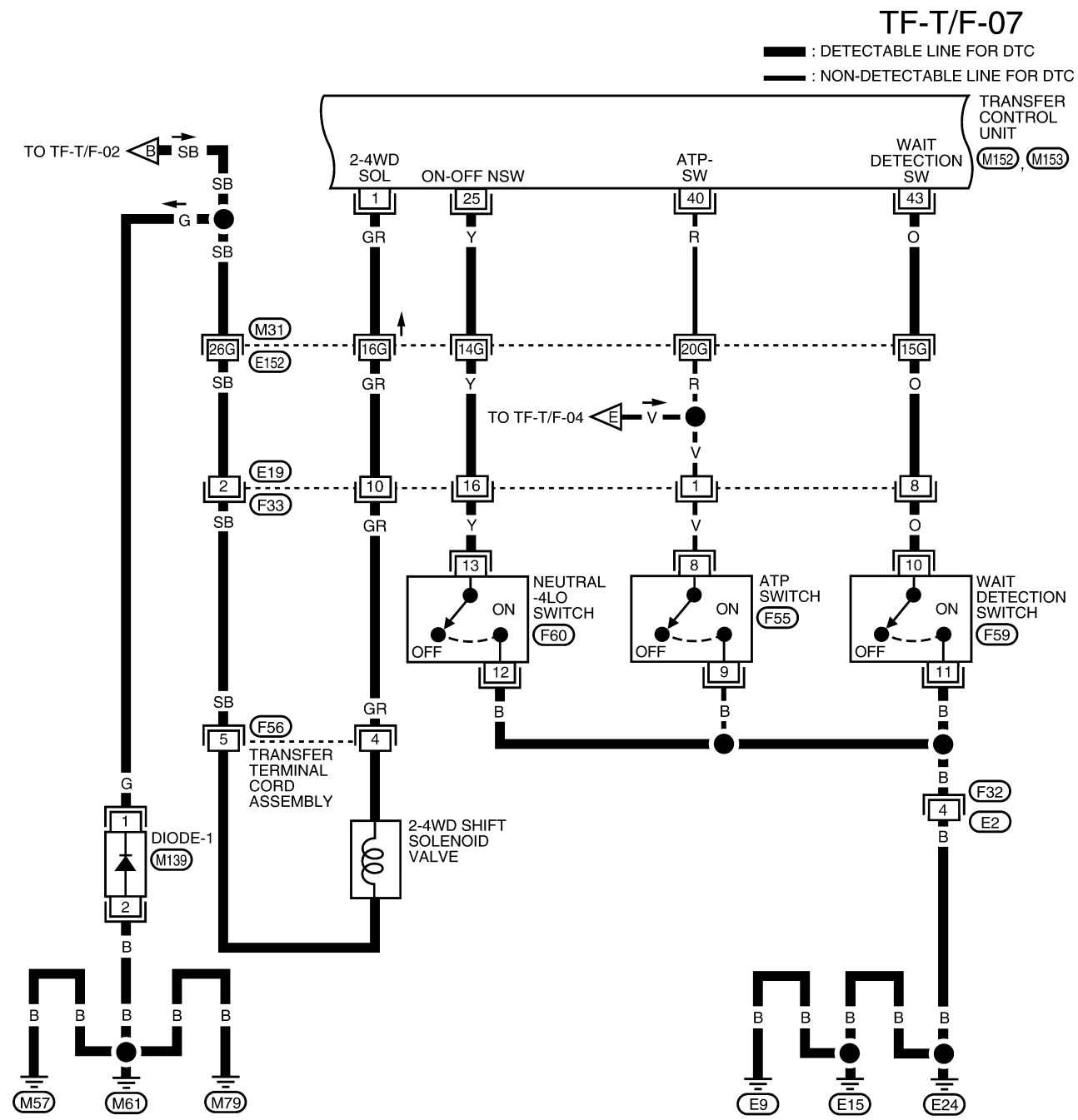
: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

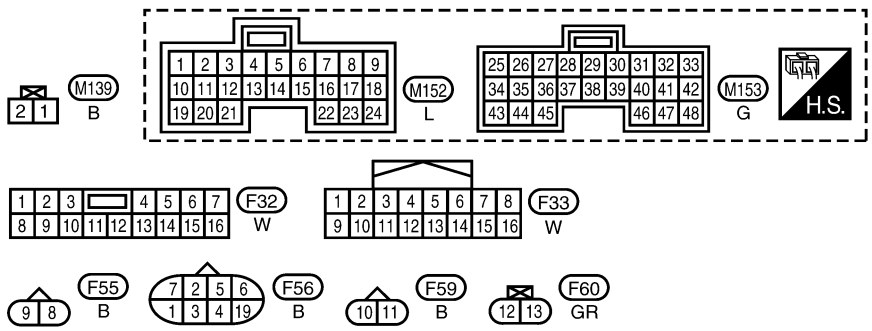




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0019E

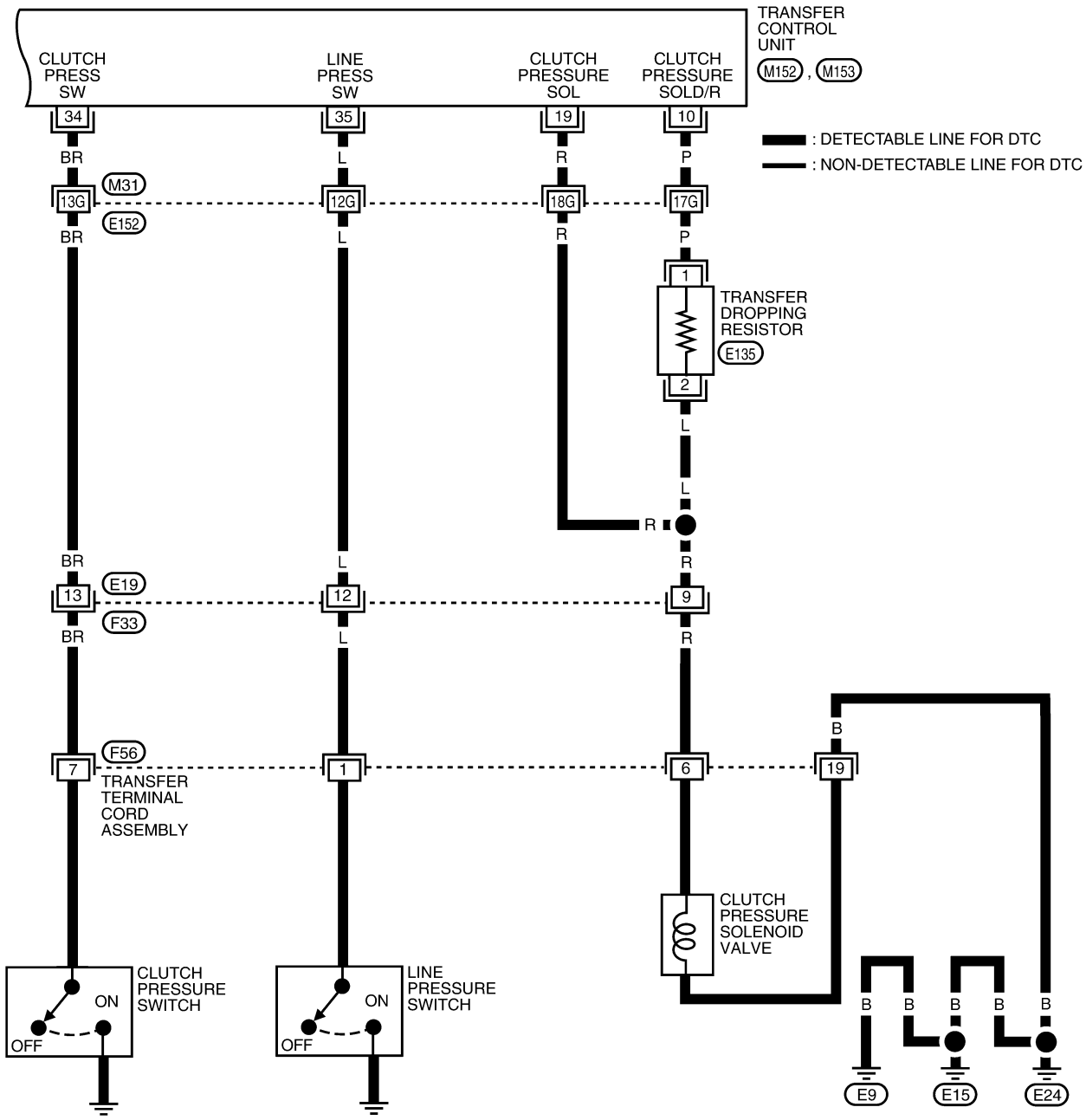


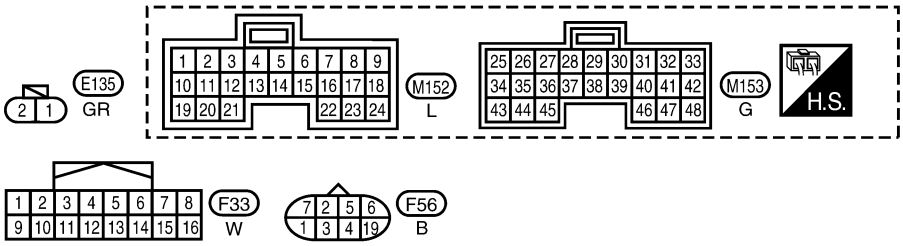


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0083E

TF-T/F-08





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0084E

Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis

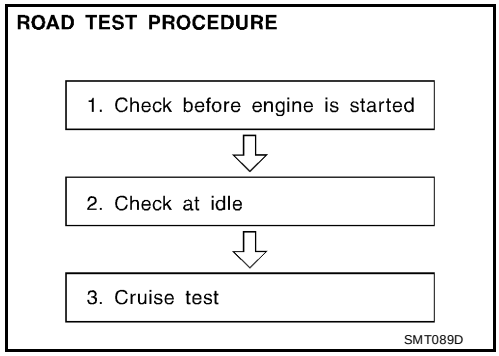
EDS001J5

TRANSFER FLUID CHECK

Check fluid for leaks and fluid level. Refer to TF-13, "Inspection" .

PREPARATION FOR ROAD TEST

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of transfer and analyze causes of problems.
- When a malfunction is found in any part of transfer, perform the road test to locate the malfunction area and repair the malfunction parts.
- The road test consists of the following three parts.
  - Check before engine is started. Refer to TF-34, "CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED" .
  - Check at idle. Refer to TF-34, "CHECK AT IDLE" .
  - Cruise test. Refer to TF-36, "CRUISE TEST" .



CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Turn ignition switch to “OFF” position.
3. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
5. Turn ignition switch to “ON” position. (Do not start engine.)

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON for approximately 1 second?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to TF-119, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON" .

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch to “OFF” position.
2. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
4. Turn ignition switch to “ON” position. (Do not start engine.)

Does 4WD warning lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO TF-34, "CHECK AT IDLE" .
NO >> GO TO TF-122, "4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON" .

CHECK AT IDLE

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on flat surface and engage the parking brake.
2. Turn ignition switch to “OFF” position.
3. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
5. Start engine.

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

Check 4WD warning lamp state.

Is 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

YES >> Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" (without CONSULT-II).

NO >> Go to TF-124, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Does Not Change" .

3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR AND 4LO INDICATOR OPERATION

1. Brake pedal depressed.
2. Move A/T selector lever to “N” position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD”, “AUTO”, “4H”, “4LO”, “4H”, “AUTO” and “2WD” in order. (Stay at each switch position for at least 1 second.)

Do 4WD shift indicator and 4LO indicator lamps change properly? Does buzzer sound?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO TF-124, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Does Not Change" .

4WD shift switch	4WD shift indicator lamp	4LO indicator lamp	Buzzer sound
2WD		4LO OFF	
			“Pip”
AUTO		4LO OFF	
			“Pip”
4H		4LO OFF	
		Lamp flasher	“Pip”
4LO		4LO ON	
		Lamp flasher	“Pip”
4H		4LO OFF	
			“Pip”
AUTO		4LO OFF	
			“Pip”
2WD		4LO OFF	

WDIA0136E

4. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

1. Move the A/T selector lever to “P” position.
2. Set 4WD shift switch from “4HI” to "4LO".

While switching from "4HI" to "4LO", does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn OFF and ATP warning lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO TF-126, "ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON" .

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK "WAIT" FUNCTION

1. Set 4WD shift switch from “4LO” to "4H".
2. Check 4LO indicator lamp state.

NOTE:
While “wait” function is operating, 4LO indicator lamp flashes.

Does 4LO indicator lamp flicker?

YES >> GO TO TF-128, "4LO Indicator Lamp Repeats Flashing" .

NO >> TF-36, "CRUISE TEST".

CRUISE TEST

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

1. Warm up engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
3. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
4. Set 4WD shift switch to “AUTO” position.
5. Start engine.
6. Drive vehicle for at least 30 seconds at a speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Is 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

On steady>>Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" (without CONSULT-II).
Flash rapidly>>GO TO TF-129, "4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Rapidly" .
Flash slowly>>GO TO TF-130, "4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly" .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (1)

1. Set 4WD shift switch to “AUTO” position.
2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO TF-131, "Heavy Tight-corner Braking Symptom Occurs" .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (2)

1. Set 4WD shift switch to “4HI” position.
2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO TF-132, "4WD System Does Not Operate" .

Trouble Diagnosis Chart for Symptoms

EDS001J6

If 4WD warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "Self-diagnostic Procedure" .

Symptom	Condition	Check item	Reference page
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON (4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	Power supply and ground for transfer control unit	TF-119
		Transfer shut off relay	
		Combination meter	
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON (4WD warning lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	Power supply and ground for transfer control unit	TF-122
		Transfer shut off relay	
		Combination meter	

Symptom	Condition	Check item	Reference page
4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change	Engine running	4WD shift switch	TF-124
		Wait detection switch	
		Neutral-4LO switch	
		ATP switch	
		2-4WD solenoid	
		Transfer control device	
		Actuator motor	
		Actuator position switch	
		Transfer inner parts	
ATP warning lamp turns ON	Engine running	CAN communication line	TF-126
		4WD shift switch	
		PNP switch signal	
		ATP switch	
		Combination meter	
		Transfer inner parts	
4LO indicator lamp repeats flashing	Engine running	Wait detection switch	TF-128
		Neutral-4LO switch	
		Transfer inner parts	
4WD warning lamp flashes rapidly (2 times/ second)	While driving	Transfer fluid temperature	TF-129
		Tire size is different between front and rear of vehicle	
4WD warning lamp flashes slowly (1 time/2 seconds)	While driving	Tire size is different between front and rear of vehicle.	TF-130
		Transfer fluid temperature	
		Clutch pressure switch	
Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs (See NOTE.)	● While driving ● AUTO mode ● Steering wheel is turned fully to either side	CAN communication line	TF-131
		4WD shift switch	
		Accelerator pedal position signal	
		Clutch pressure solenoid	
		Transfer inner parts	
4WD system does not operate	While driving	4WD shift switch	TF-132
		Clutch pressure switch	
		Transfer inner parts	

NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.
- Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift switch is "4H" or "4LO", steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values

EDS001J7

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Specifications with CONSULT-II

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Front wheel)	Vehicle stopped		0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Rear wheel)	Vehicle stopped		0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	Engine speed	Engine stopped (Engine speed: Less than 400 rpm)		0 rpm
		Engine running (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more)		Approximately equal to the indication on tachometer
THRTL POS SEN [V]	Accelertor pedal position (APP) sensor signal voltage	Accelerator pedal: Released		Approx. 0.5V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed		Approx. 4.0V
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	Transfer fluid temperature signal voltage	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)		Approx. 1.1 - 0.3V
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD		ON
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO		OFF
AUTO SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: AUTO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO		OFF
LOCK SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO		OFF
4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H		OFF
N POSI SW TF [ON/OFF]	Condition of neutral-4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF→ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON→OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Condition of ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF→ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF→ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
LINE PRES SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of line pressure switch	● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO		ON
		● Except the above ● The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO	OFF
CL PRES SW [ON / OFF]	Condition of clutch pressure switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)		ON
		● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● 4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)		OFF
N POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	Input condition from A/T PNP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	A/T selector lever position: N	ON
			Except the above	OFF
R POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	Input condition from A/T PNP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	A/T selector lever position: R	ON
			Except the above	OFF
P POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	Input condition from A/T PNP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	A/T selector lever position: P	ON
			Except the above	OFF
ABS OPER SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of ABS operating	ABS is operating.		ON
		ABS is not operating.		OFF
VDC OPER SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of VDC operating	VDC is operating.		ON
		VDC is not operating.		OFF
TCS OPER SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of TCS operating	TCS is operating.		ON
		TCS is not operating.		OFF
THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]	Condition of throttle opening	When depressing accelerator pedal (Value rises gradually in response to throttle position.)		0.0/8 - 8.0/8
4WD MODE [AUTO/LOCK/2WD/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	2WD
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
			4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	4L

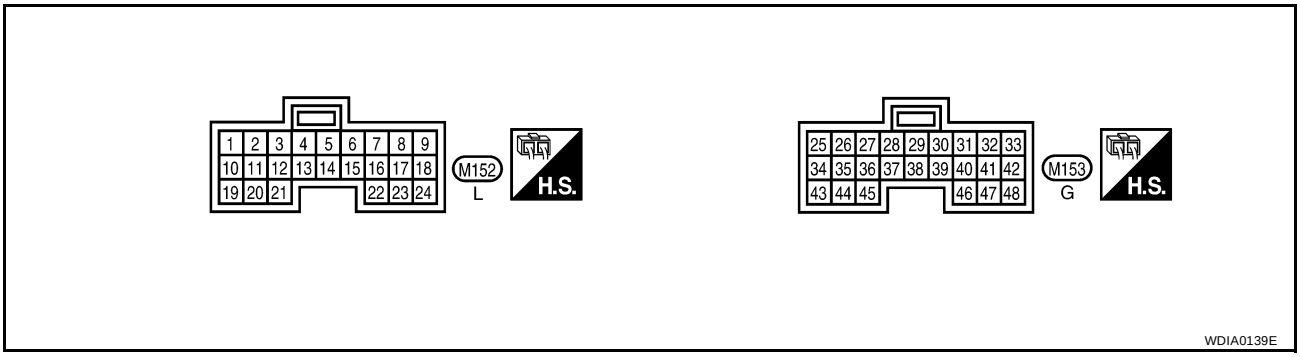
Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed	Vehicle stopped		0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
COMP CL TORQ [kgm]	Condition of control torque	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0 kg-m
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	39 - 1,353 N·m (4 - 138 kg-m, 29 - 998 ft-lb)
			4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	1,353 N·m (138 kg-m, 998 ft-lb)
DUTY SOLENOID [%]	Condition of clutch pressure solenoid	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	4%
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	96 - 4%
			4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	4%
2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]	Condition of 2-4WD shift solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
2-4WD SOL MON [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
MOTOR RELAY [ON/OFF]	Condition of transfer motor relay	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
MOTOR RELAY MON [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF (“ON” for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF (“ON” for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON
4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4WD warning lamp	4WD warning lamp: ON		ON
		4WD warning lamp: OFF		OFF
2WD IND [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp)	2WD indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
		2WD indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		ON
AUTO IND [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (AUTO indicator lamp)	AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
		AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		ON
LOCK IND [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp (Lock indicator lamp)	Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
		Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		ON
4L IND [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4LO indicator lamp condition	4LO indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
		4LO indicator lamp: ON		ON
ATP IND [ON/OFF]	Condition of ATP indicator lamp	ATP indicator lamp: ON		ON
		ATP indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 1 (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 2 (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF
SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
T/F F SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	Displayed, but do not use.			
A/T R SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	Condition of vehicle speed sensor A/T (Revolution sensor)	During driving		Approximately matches the output shaft speed.
AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/5]	Condition of A/T selector lever position	Displays actual A/T gear position.		1 2 3 4 5

Specifications Between Transfer Control Unit Terminals

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT



NOTE:
Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
1	GR	2-4WD shift solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage
2	V	4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp)	2WD indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			2WD indicator lamp: ON		0V
3	B	Ground	Always		0V
4	SB	Transfer shift high relay	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
5	GR	4WD warning lamp	4WD warning lamp: ON		0V
			4WD warning lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
6	B	Ground	Always		0V
7	L	CAN-H	—		—
8	P	CAN-L	—		—
9	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	0V
10	P	Transfer dropping resistor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	4 - 14V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V
11	BR	4WD shift indicator lamp (Lock indicator lamp)	Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			Lock indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		0V
12	O	4LO indicator lamp	4LO indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			4LO indicator lamp: ON		0V
13	G	Transfer shift low relay	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
14	V	Transfer motor relay	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
				4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V
15	LG	ATP warning lamp	ATP indicator lamp: ON		0V
			ATP indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
16	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
18	O	4WD shift switch (4H)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	0V
19	R	Clutch pressure solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	1.5 - 3V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
21	B	4WD shift indicator lamp (AUTO indicator lamp)	AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		Battery voltage
			AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		0V
22	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
23	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	0V
24	LG	4WD shift switch (AUTO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	0V
25	Y	Neutral-4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
27	W	Actuator position switch 2 (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
28	P	Sensor ground	Always		0V
29	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
30	V	Shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON		0V
			Ignition switch: OFF		Battery voltage
31	G	Transfer fluid temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)	1.1V
				Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.3V
33	GR	Transfer shift high relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
34	BR	Clutch pressure switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)	0V
			● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running	4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)	Battery voltage

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
35	L	Line pressure switch	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO		0V
			● After the vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: other than AUTO	Battery voltage
40	R	ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage
41	SB	Transfer motor relay monitor	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
				4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage
42	Y	Transfer shift low relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
43	O	Wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
44	LG	Actuator position switch 1 (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
45	B	Ground	Always		0V
47	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		Battery voltage

CAUTION:
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

CONSULT-II Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)

EDS001J8

FUNCTION

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

ALL MODE AWD/4WD diagnostic mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays transfer control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays transfer control unit input/output data in real time.
WORK SUPPORT	Supports inspections and adjustments. Commands are transmitted to the transfer control unit for setting the status suitable for required operation, input/output signals are received from the transfer control unit and received data is displayed.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ECU PART NUMBER	Transfer control unit part number can be read.

CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

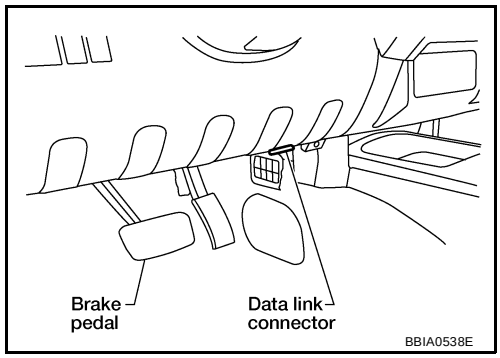
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

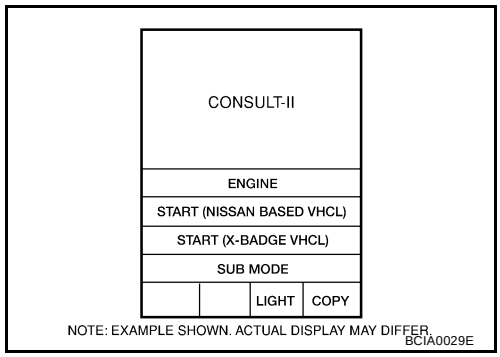
NOTE:

For details, refer to the separate “CONSULT-II Operations Manual”.

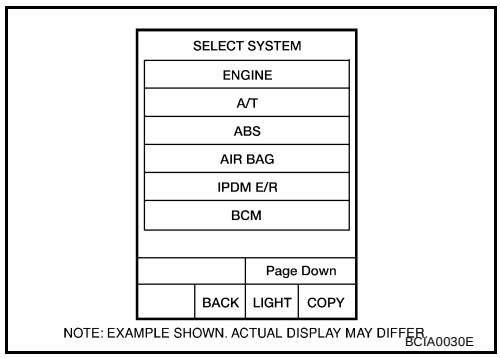
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector on vehicle.
3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.



4. Touch “START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)”.



5. Touch “ALL MODE AWD/4WD”.
   If “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” is not indicated, go to GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector (DLC) Circuit" .
6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

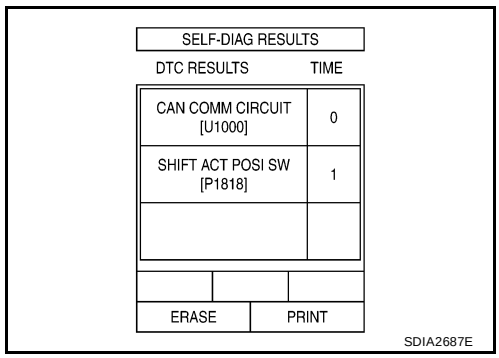


SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to TF-47, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. With engine at idle, touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
   Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

   NOTE:
   - **The details for “TIME” are as follow:**
     - **“0”: Error currently detected with transfer control unit.**
     - **Except for “0”: Error detected in the past and memorized with transfer control unit.**
       Detects frequency of driving after DTC occurs (frequency of turning ignition switch “ON/OFF”).



Display Item List

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-60, "Transfer Control Unit"
CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-60, "Transfer Control Unit"
CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-60, "Transfer Control Unit"
VHCL SPEED SEN·AT [P1807]	● Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-61, "Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)"
VHCL SPEED SEN·ABS [P1808]	● Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-61, "Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)"
CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809]	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	TF-60, "Transfer Control Unit"
4L POSI SW TF [P1810]	Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-62, "Neutral-4LO Switch"
BATTERY VOLTAGE [P1811]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
4WD MODE SW [P1813]	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch"
4WD DETECT SWITCH [P1814]	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-69, "Wait Detection Switch"
PNP SW/CIRC [P1816]	When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the control units.	TF-72, "PNP Switch Signal (TCM)"
SHIFT ACTUATOR [P1817]	● Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) ● Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.	TF-73, "Actuator Motor"
SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]	● Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch.	TF-80, "Actuator Position Switch"

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]	● Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when transfer shift relay circuit is open/shorted or relay monitor circuit is open/shorted.) ● Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit. ● Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.	TF-84, "Transfer Control Device"
	Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
ENGINE SPEED SIG [P1820]	● Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-88, "Engine Speed Signal (ECM)"
DUTY SOLENOID [P1822]	Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	TF-88, "Clutch Pressure Solenoid"
2-4WD SOLENOID [P1823]	Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	TF-93, "2-4WD Solenoid"
MOTOR RELAY [P1824]	Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.	TF-97, "Transfer Motor"
OIL TEMP SEN [P1826]	Signal voltage from transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.	TF-104, "Transfer Fluid Temperature"
CLUTCH PRES SW [P1827]	● Improper signal from clutch pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.	TF-107, "Clutch Pressure Switch"
LINE PRES SW [P1828]	● Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.	TF-110, "Line Pressure Switch"
THROTTLE POSI SEN [P1829]	● Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low.	TF-113, "Throttle Position Signal (ECM)"
ABS OP SIG [P1830]	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-113, "ABS Operation Signal (ABS)"
VDC OP SIG [P1831]	Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-114, "VDC Operation Signal (ABS)"
TCS OP SIG [P1832]	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-114, "TCS Operation Signal (ABS)"
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication line.	TF-115, "CAN Communication Line"
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	No NG item has been detected.	—

CAUTION:

- **If "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.**
- **If "ABS OP SIG [P1830]", "VDC OP SIG [P1831]" or "TCS OP SIG [P1832]" is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system.**
- **If "VHCL SPEED SEN·AT [P1807]" is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.**

NOTE:

- If "SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. ("SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)
- If "CL PRES SW [P1827]" or "LINE PRES SW [P1828]" is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of "R" position on A/T PNP switch. When there is nothing wrong with the electrical system, check the hydraulic system.

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

1. Perform applicable inspection of malfunctioning item and then repair or replace.
2. Start engine and select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE” on CONSULT-II screen to erase DTC memory.

CAUTION:
If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to TF-47, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. Touch “DATA MONITOR”.
3. Select from “SELECT MONITOR ITEM”, screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

NOTE:
When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS.
Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

Display Item List

×: Standard –: Not applicable

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Signal input with CAN communication line.
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	×	–	×	Engine speed calculated by ECM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
THRTL POS SEN [V]	×	–	×	Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor signal voltage is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	×	–	×	Transfer fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	–	×	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit.
2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
AUTO SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
LOCK SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD shift switch.)
4L SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch status is displayed. (4L means 4LO of 4WD shift switch.)
N POSI SW TF [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Neutral-4LO switch signal status is displayed.
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	ATP switch signal status is displayed.
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Wait detection switch status is displayed.
LINE PRES SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Line pressure switch status is displayed.
CL PRES SW [ON / OFF]	×	–	×	Clutch pressure switch status is displayed.
N POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	“N” position signal of A/T PNP switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
R POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	“R” position signal of A/T PNP switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
P POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	"P" position signal of A/T PNP switch status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ABS OPER SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	ABS operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
VDC OPER SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	VDC operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
TCS OPER SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	TCS operation signal status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]	–	×	×	Thottle position status is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
4WD MODE [AUTO/LOCK/2WD/4L]	–	×	×	Control status of 4WD recognized by transfer control unit. (AUTO, 4H, 2WD or 4LO)
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	–	×	×	Vehicle speed recognized by transfer control unit.
COMP CL TORQ [kgm]	–	×	×	Calculated torque recognized by transfer control unit.
DUTY SOLENOID [%]	–	×	×	Control value of clutch pressure solenoid.
2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Output condition to 2-4WD solenoid.
2-4WD SOL MON [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.
MOTOR RELAY [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Transfer motor relay signal status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY MON [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.
4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.
2WD IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp) is displayed.
AUTO IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD and AUTO indicator lamp) is displayed.
LOCK IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD, AUTO and Lock indicator) is displayed.
4L IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4LO indicator lamp is displayed.
ATP IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.
SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Actuator position switch 1 (Low) signal status is displayed.
SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Actuator position switch 2 (high) signal status is displayed.
SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
T/F F SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Displayed, but do not use.
A/T R SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Output shaft revolution signal (Revolution sensor) calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/5]	×	–	×	A/T actual gear position is displayed.
Voltage [V]	–	–	×	The value measured by the voltage probe is displayed.
Frequency [Hz]	–	–	×	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY-HI (high) [%]	–	–	×	
DUTY-LOW (low) [%]	–	–	×	
PLS WIDTH-HI [msec]	–	–	×	
PLS WIDTH-LOW [msec]	–	–	×	

WORK SUPPORT

When there is no problem with transfer and 4WD system, following symptom in “AUTO” mode may be claimed by a customer.

- Vibration when accelerating on a low μ road (snow-covered or icy road)
  It is possible to deal with these symptoms by changing “CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT VALUE”. However, be careful when changing the values because it may adversely affect driving performance.

NOTE:
A slight shock is felt at a few hertz as if it were being pushed lightly from behind.

Operation Procedure

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to TF-47, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. Touch “WORK SUPPORT”.
3. Select from “CLUTCH/F RLS LIM ADJ”, screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

Clutch Force Release Limit Adjustment

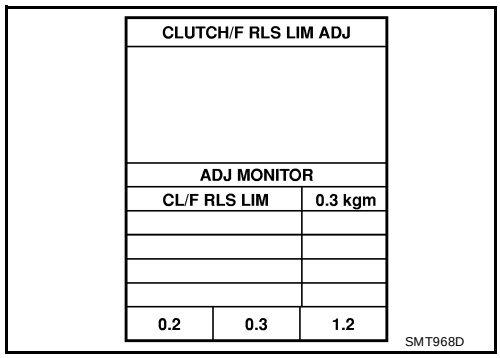
1. Initial CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT value “0.3 kgm” appears under “CONDITION SETTING” on CONSULT-II display.

   1.2 kg-m : Tight corner braking symptom is alleviated. However, vibration may occur when accelerating on a low μ road (icy road, etc.).

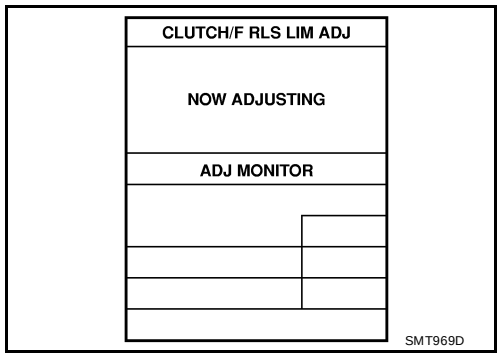
   0.3 kg-m : Initial set value.

   0.2 kg-m : Do not set to this value because the tight corner braking symptom will get worse.

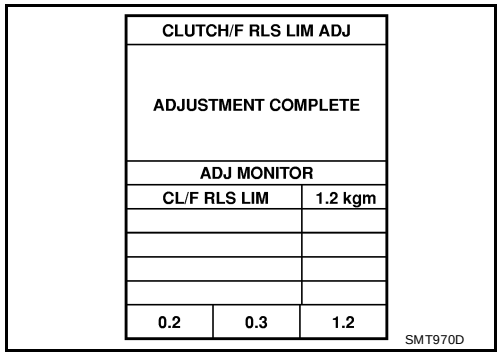
2. Touch “1.2” on the display.



3. Display changes to “NOW ADJUSTING” in a short time.



4. When clutch force release limit value is set to “1.2 kgm”, current value “0.3 kgm” shown on display will be replaced by “1.2 kgm” and “ADJUSTMENT COMPLETE” will appear at the same time. Clutch force release limit value setting is now complete.



Self-diagnostic Procedure

EDS001J9

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

Refer to TF-48, "SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE" .

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Description

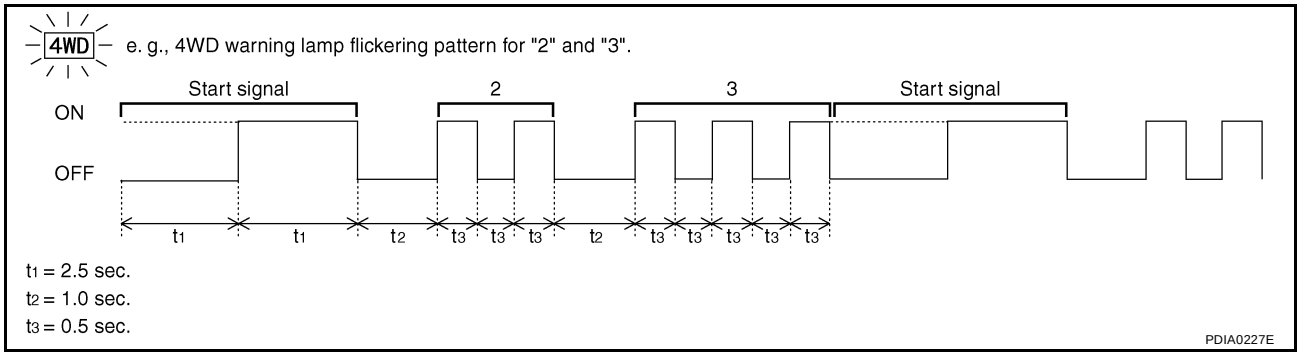
If the engine starts when there is something wrong with the 4WD system, the 4WD warning lamp turns ON or flickers in the combination meter. When the system functions properly, the warning lamp turns ON when the ignition switch is turned to “ON”, and it turns OFF after engine starts. To locate the cause of a problem, start the self-diagnosis function. The 4WD warning lamp in the combination meter will indicate the problem area by flickering according to the self-diagnostic results. As for the details of the 4WD warning lamp flickering patterns, refer to TF-54, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

Diagnostic Procedure

1. Warn up engine.
2. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
4. Turn ignition switch “ON” and “OFF” at least twice, and then turn ignition switch “OFF”.
5. Turn 4WD shift switch to “AUTO” position.
6. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
7. 4WD warning lamp ON.
   If 4WD warning lamp does not turn ON, refer to TF-122, "4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON" .
8. Move A/T selector lever to “R” position.
9. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD”, “AUTO” and “2WD” in order.
10. Move A/T selector lever to “D” position.
11. Turn 4WD shift switch to “4H”, “AUTO” and “4H” in order.
12. Move A/T selector lever to “N” position.
13. Turn 4WD shift switch to “AUTO” position.
14. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
15. Read the flickering of 4WD warning lamp.
    Refer to TF-54, "Judgement Self-diagnosis" .

Judgement Self-diagnosis

When a malfunction is detected, the malfunction route is indicated by flickering of the 4WD warning lamp.



Flickering pattern or flickering condition	Items	Malfunction	Check items
2	Output shaft revolution signal (from TCM)	● Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-61, "Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)"
3	Clutch pressure solenoid signal	Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	TF-88, "Clutch Pressure Solenoid"
4	2-4WD solenoid signal	Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.	TF-93, "2-4WD Solenoid"
5	Transfer motor	Transfer motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in transfer motor or transfer motor relay.	TF-97, "Transfer Motor"
6	Vehicle speed signal (from ABS)	● Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-61, "Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)"
7	CAN communication	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication line.	TF-115, "CAN Communication Line"
8	AD converter	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"

Flickering pattern or flickering condition	Items	Malfunction	Check items
9	Transfer fluid temperature	Signal voltage from transfer fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.	TF-104, "Transfer Fluid Temperature"
10	Neutral-4LO switch	Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-62, "Neutral-4LO Switch"
11	Clutch pressure switch	● Improper signal is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.	TF-107, "Clutch Pressure Switch"
12	Line pressure switch	● Improper signal is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.	TF-110, "Line Pressure Switch"
13	Engine speed signal (from ECM)	● Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-88, "Engine Speed Signal (ECM)"
14	Accelerator pedal position sensor (from ECM)	● Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low.	ACC-2, "ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM"
15	Power supply	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
16	4WD shift switch	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch"
17	ABS operation signal (from ABS)	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-113, "ABS Operation Signal (ABS)"
18	Wait detection switch	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-69, "Wait Detection Switch"
19	Actuator motor	● Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) ● Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.	TF-73, "Actuator Motor", TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
20	Actuator position switch	● Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch.	TF-80, "Actuator Position Switch"
21	Actuator circuit	● Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when motor relay circuit is open/shorted or relay transfer shift circuit is open/shorted.) ● Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.	TF-84, "Transfer Control Device"
		Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
22	VDC operation signal (from VDC)	Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-114, "VDC Operation Signal (ABS)"
23	TCS operation signal (from TCS)	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	TF-114, "TCS Operation Signal (ABS)"

Flickering pattern or flickering condition	Items	Malfunction	Check items
24	PNP switch signal (from TCM)	When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the vehicles.	TF-72, "PNP Switch Signal (TCM)"
Repeats flickering every 2 to 5 sec.	—	Circuits that the self-diagnosis covers have no malfunction.	—
Repeats flickering every 0.25 sec.	Data erase display	● Power supply failure of memory back-up. ● Battery performance is poor.	TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
No flickering	PNP switch or 4WD shift switch	PNP switch or 4WD shift switch circuit is shorted or open.	TF-72, "PNP Switch Signal (TCM)", TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch"

CAUTION:

- **If “CAN communication” is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.**
- **If “ABS operation signal”, “VDC operation signal” or “TCS operation signal” is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system.**
- **If “Output shaft revolution signal” is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.**

NOTE:

- If "actuator position switch" or “actuator circuit” is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. ("Actuator position switch" or “actuator circuit” may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)
- If “clutch pressure switch” or “line pressure switch” is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of “R” position on A/T PNP switch. When there is nothing wrong with the electrical system, check the hydraulic system.

ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch “OFF” after performing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

PFP:00000

Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit

EDS001JA

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
3	B	Ground	Always	0V
6	B	Ground	Always	0V
16	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	0V
22	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	0V
29	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	0V
30	V	Shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON	0V
			Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
45	B	Ground	Always	0V
47	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

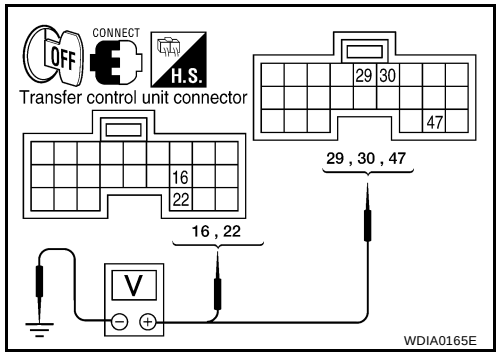
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

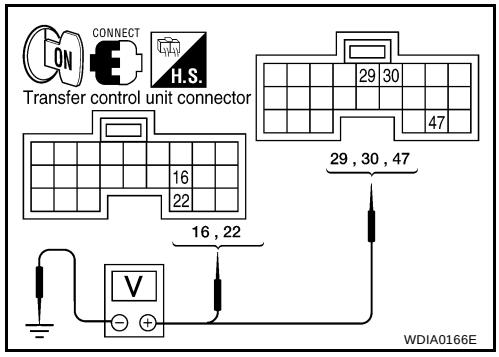
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	Battery voltage
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	0V
	47 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

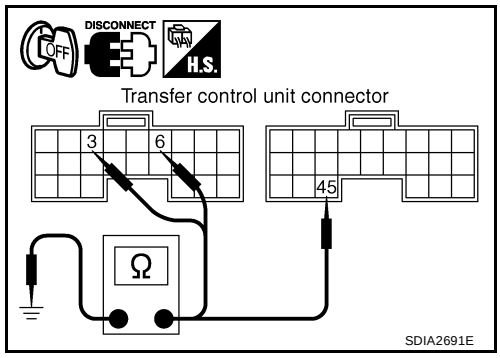
- 10A fuses [No. 21 located in fuse block (J/B) and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-60, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3, 6, M153 terminal 45 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

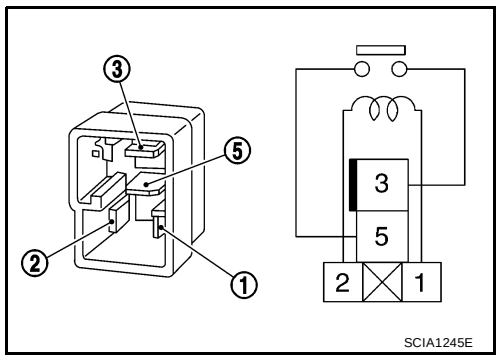
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shut off relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

5. If NG, replace the transfer shut off relay.



Transfer Control Unit

EDS001JB

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-II?

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the “CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802]”, “CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803]”, “CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804]” or “CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809]” displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .
NO >> Inspection End.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" and TF-56, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate AD converter?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .
NO >> Inspection End.

Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)

EDS001JC

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" .

Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)

EDS001JD

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

Neutral-4LO Switch

EDS001JE

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
N POSI SW TF [ON/OFF]	Condition of neutral-4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
25	Y	Neutral-4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

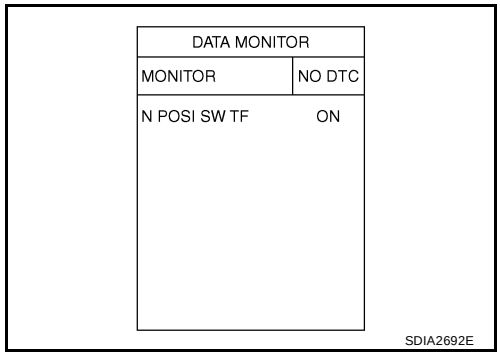
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK 4LO POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “N POSI SW TF”.

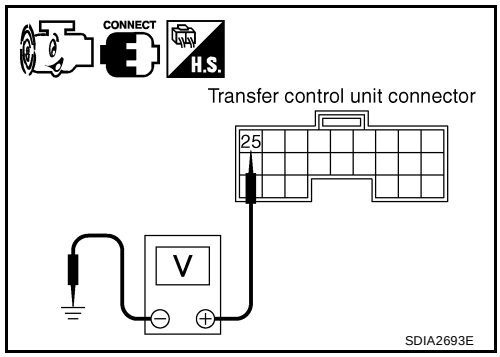
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	25 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

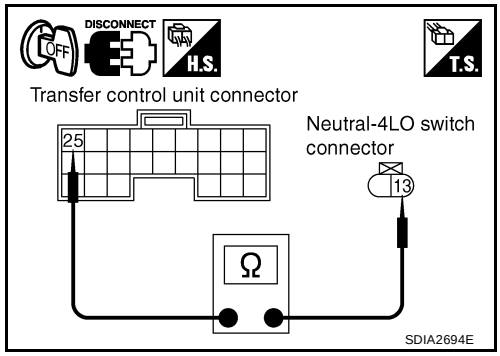
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 25 and neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 13.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

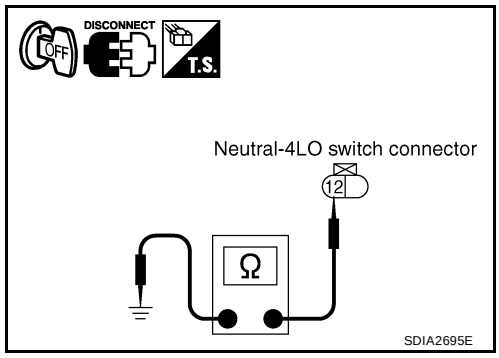


3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 12 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.



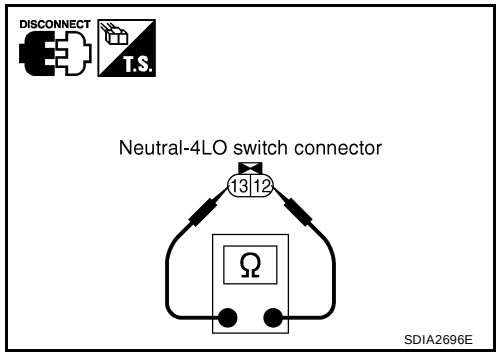
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK 4LO SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove neutral-4LO switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push neutral-4LO switch	Yes
	Release neutral-4LO switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace neutral-4LO switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

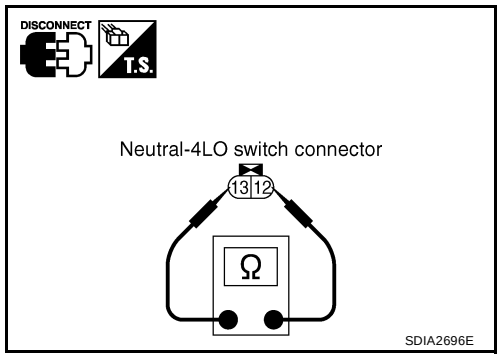
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove neutral-4LO switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push neutral-4LO switch	Yes
	Release neutral-4LO switch	No

5. If NG, replace the neutral-4LO switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



4WD Shift Switch

EDS001JF

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
2WD SWITCH [ON/ OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD		ON
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO		OFF
AUTO SWITCH [ON/ OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: AUTO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO		OFF
LOCK SWITCH [ON/ OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO		OFF
4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H		OFF
4WD MODE [AUTO/ LOCK/2WD/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	2WD
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
			4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	4L

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
9	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	0V
18	O	4WD shift switch (4H)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	0V
23	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	0V
24	LG	4WD shift switch (AUTO)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	0V

CAUTION:

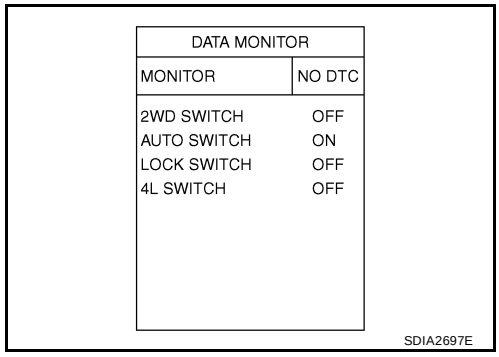
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

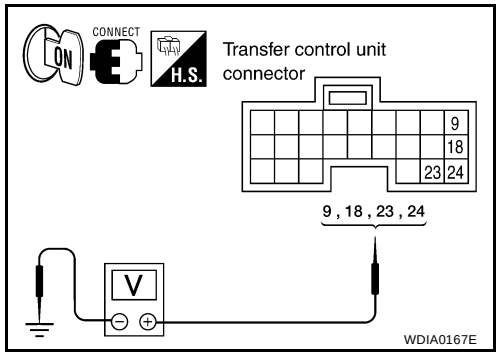
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “2WD SWITCH”, “AUTO SWITCH”, “LOCK SWITCH” and “4L SWITCH” while operating 4WD shift switch.



Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	9 - ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	0V
	18 - ground	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO	0V
	23 - ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	0V
	24 - ground	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	0V

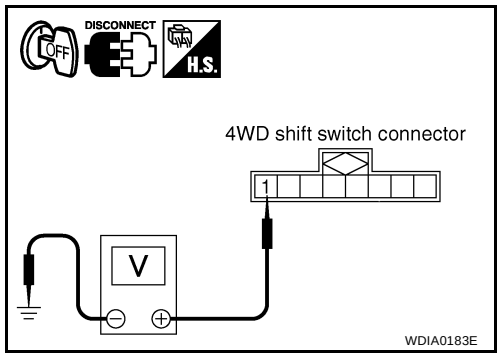
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

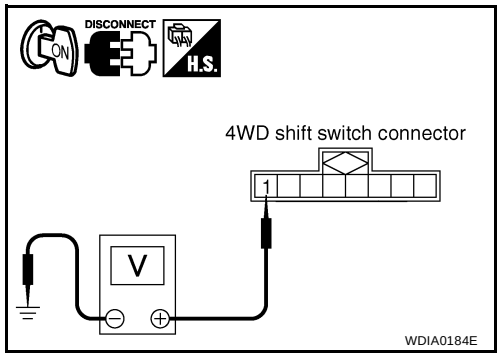
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

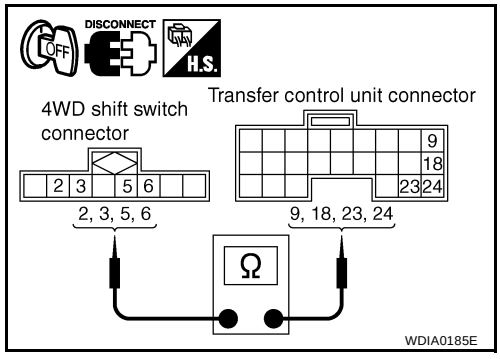
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5.
- Power suppy circuit for transfer control unit. Refer to TF-57, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit" .

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 9 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 2.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 18 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 5.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 23 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 6.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 24 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 3.



Continuity should exist.

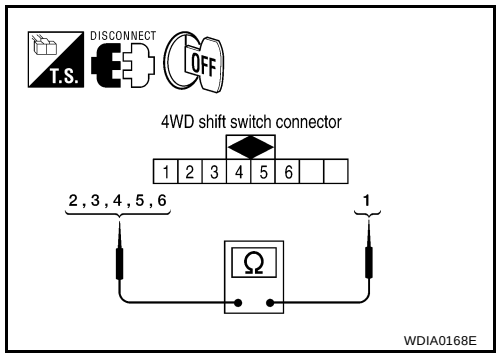
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.



Connector	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
M141	1 - 2	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 3	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 4	4WD shift switch: 2WD	No
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	Yes
	1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO	No
	1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H	No

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace 4WD shift switch.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

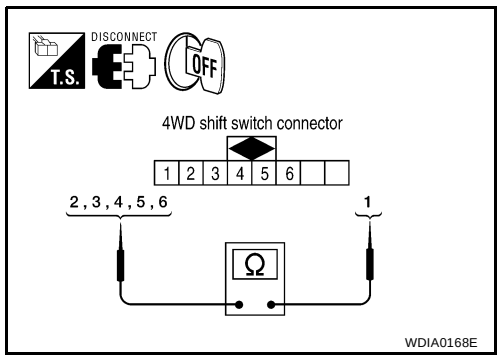
Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.



Connector	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
M141	1 - 2	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 3	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO	No
	1 - 4	4WD shift switch: 2WD	No
		4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO	Yes
	1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO	No
	1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H	No

4. If NG, replace the 4WD shift switch.

Wait Detection Switch

EDS001JG

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
43	O	Wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

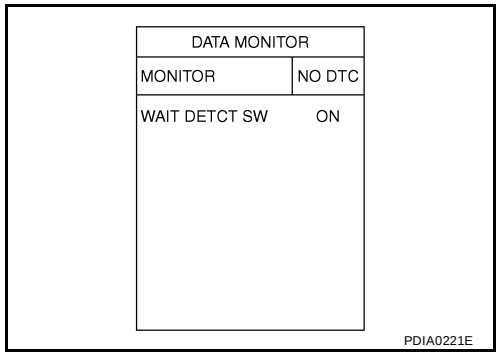
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “WAIT DETCT SW”.

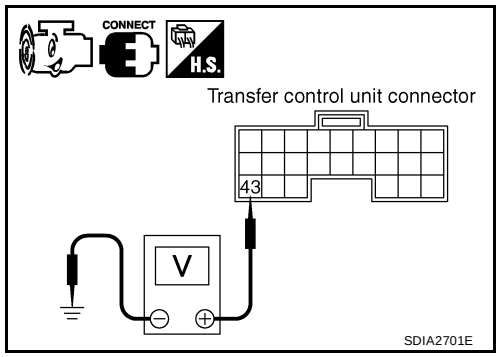
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	OFF → ON
	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON → OFF
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	43 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage → 0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V → Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

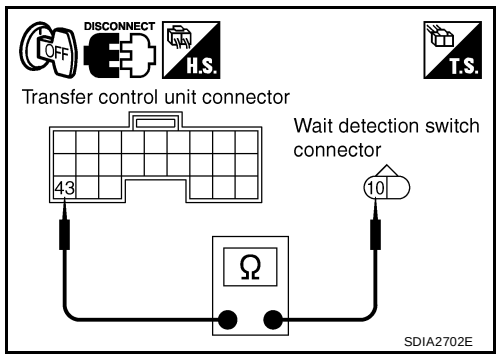
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 43 and wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 10.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

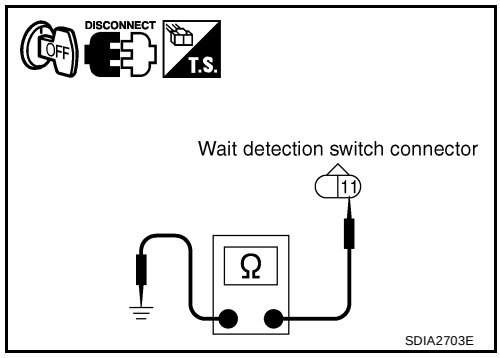


3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 11 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.



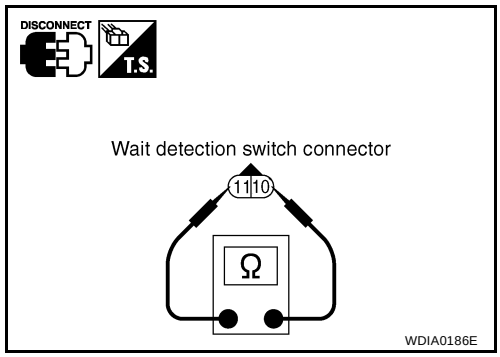
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace wait detection switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

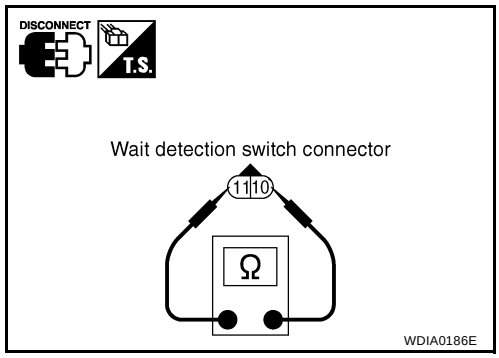
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

5. If NG, replace the wait detection switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



PNP Switch Signal (TCM)

EDS001JH

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" .

Actuator Motor

EDS001JI

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
4	SB	Transfer shift high relay	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
13	G	Transfer shift low relay	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
33	GR	Transfer shift high relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
42	Y	Transfer shift low relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V

CAUTION:

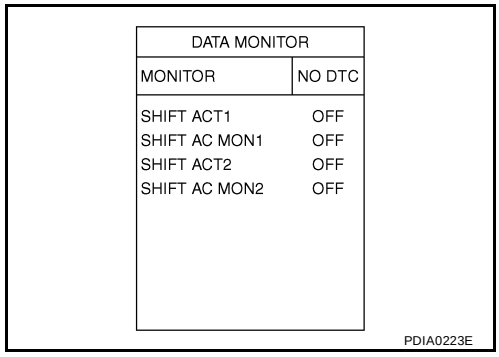
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

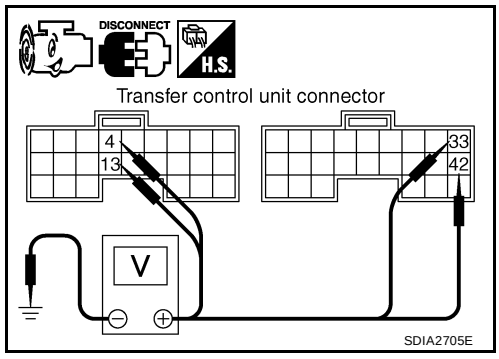
1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “SHIFT ACT1”, “SHIFT AC MON1”, “SHIFT ACT2” and “SHIFT AC MON2”.



Monitored item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT2	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
		Except the above	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	4 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
	13 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	33 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V
	42 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
			Except the above	0V

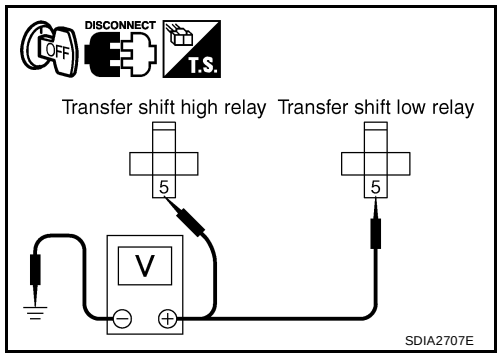
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

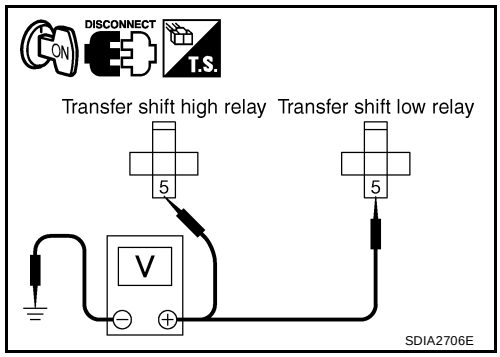
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
3. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

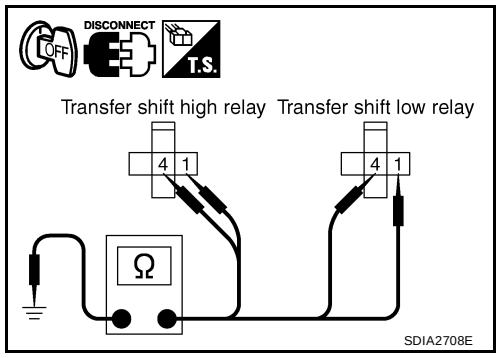
- 20A fuse [No. 58, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high harness connector terminal 5 and transfer shift low harness connector terminal 5.

3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminals 1 and 4, and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminals 1 and 4 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.

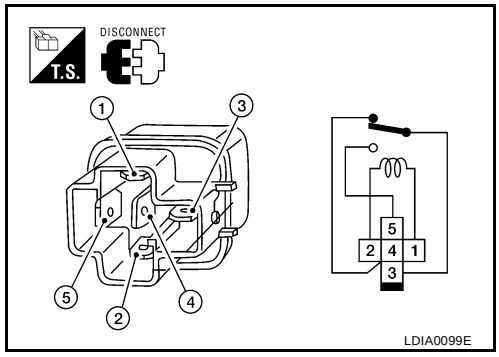


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAYS

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.



Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No

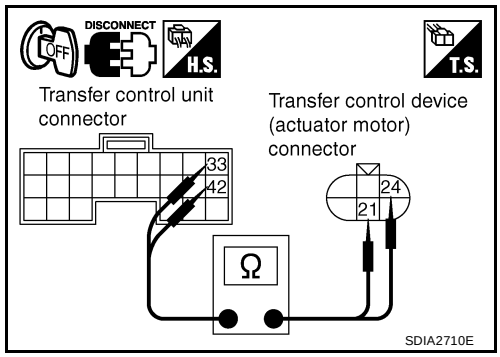
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace the transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

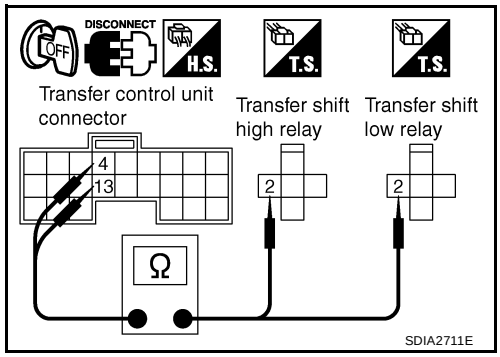
5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 21.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 24.



- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 4 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 2.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 13 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 2.



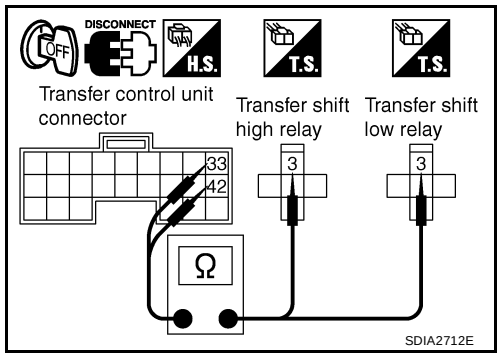
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

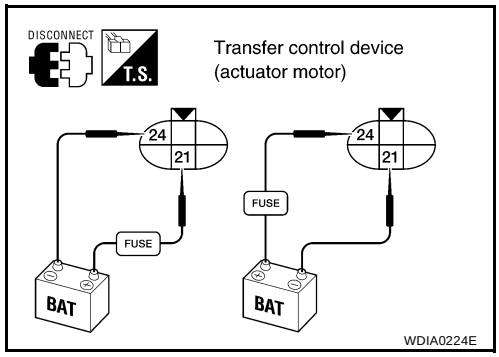
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



6. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

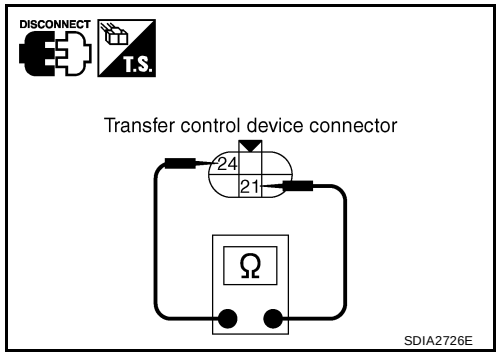


CAUTION:

- **Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.**
- **Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.**
- **Be careful not to overheat the harness.**

Terminal	Actuator motor
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

3. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.



21 - 24 : Approx. 0.2 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

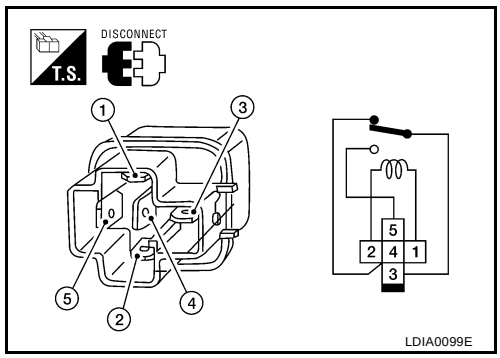
OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

Transfer Shift Relay

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.



Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No

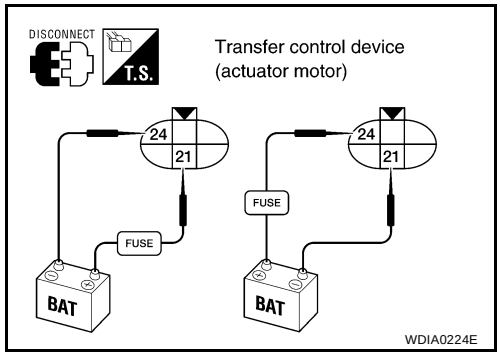
5. If NG, replace transfer shift relay.

Transfer Control Device

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- **Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.**
- **Change the actuator motor position to “HIGH” when installing.**
- **Be careful not to overheat the harness.**

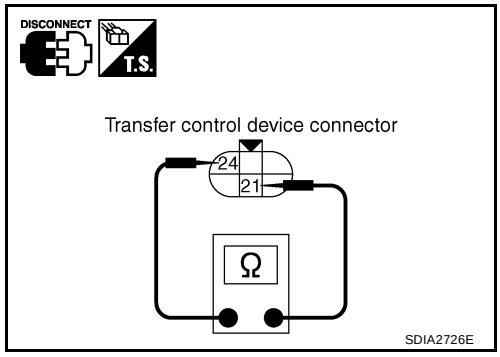


Terminal	Actuator motor
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

3. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

21 - 24 : Approx. 0.2 Ω

4. If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .



Actuator Position Switch

EDS001JJ

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 1 (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 2 (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
27	W	Actuator position switch 2 (High)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
44	LG	Actuator position switch 1 (Low)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

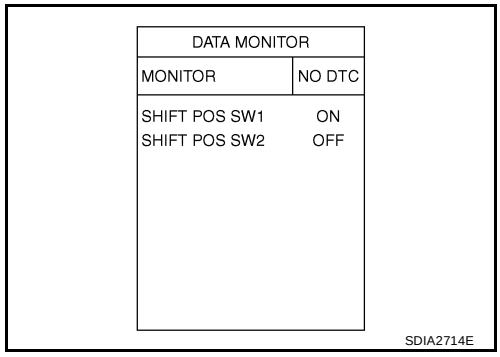
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

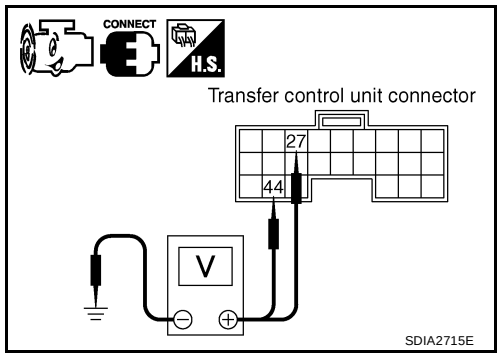
1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “SHIFT POS SW1” and “SHIFT POS SW2”.



Monitored item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT POS SW1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	27 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD	0V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

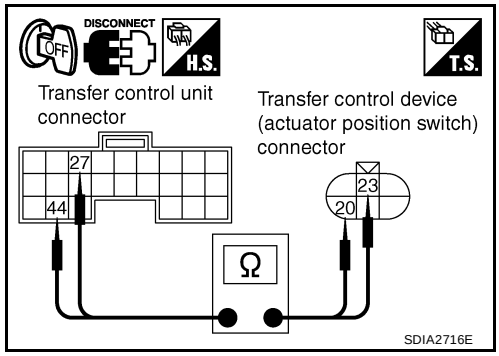
2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 27 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 23.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 44 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 20.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

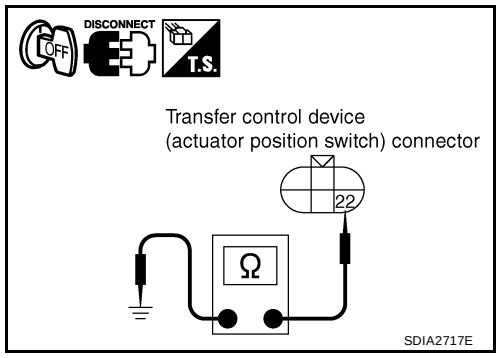
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 22 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

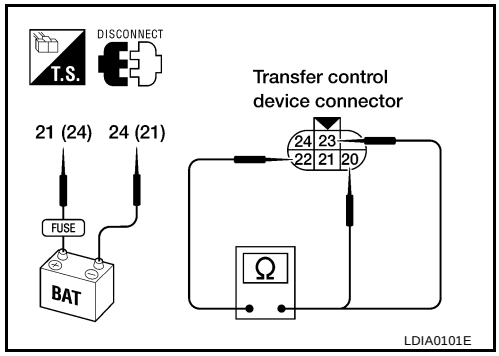
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- **Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.**
- **Change the actuator motor position to “HIGH” when installing.**
- **Be careful not to overheat the harness.**



Terminal	Continuity	Continuity
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	20 - 22	YES
	22 - 23	NO
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	22 - 23	YES
	20 - 22	NO

OK or NG

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

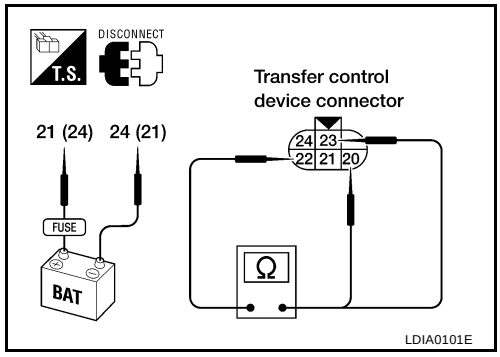
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

CAUTION:

- **Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.**
- **Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.**
- **Be careful not to overheat the harness.**



Terminal	Continuity	Continuity
24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground)	20 - 22	YES
	22 - 23	NO
21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	22 - 23	YES
	20 - 22	NO

3. If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .

Transfer Control Device

EDS001JK

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
16	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
22	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
30	V	Shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON		0V
			Ignition switch: OFF		Battery voltage
33	GR	Transfer shift high relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
42	Y	Transfer shift low relay monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V

CAUTION:

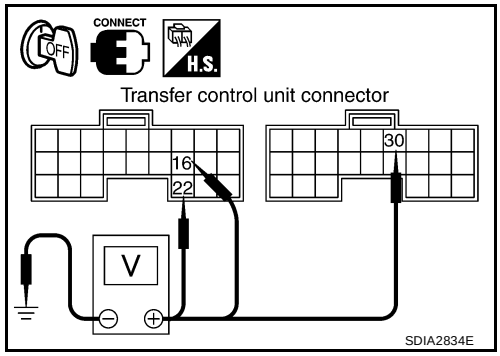
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

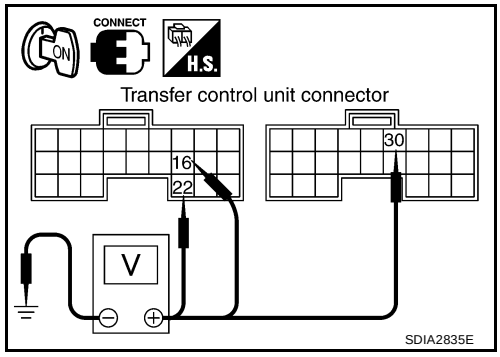
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	30 - Ground	Battery voltage



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	30 - Ground	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

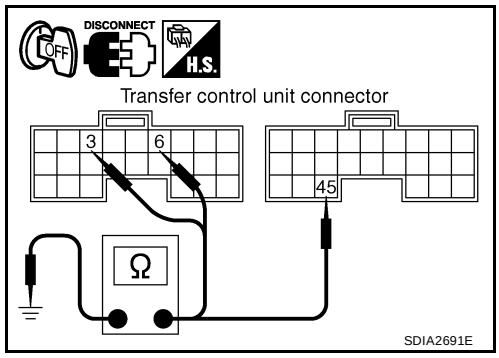
- 10A fuse [No. 59, located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 30.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector 22.
- Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-60, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3, 6 and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.

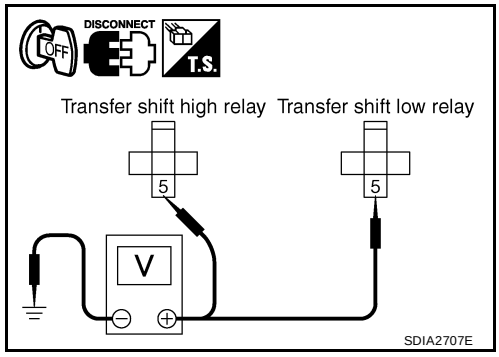


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

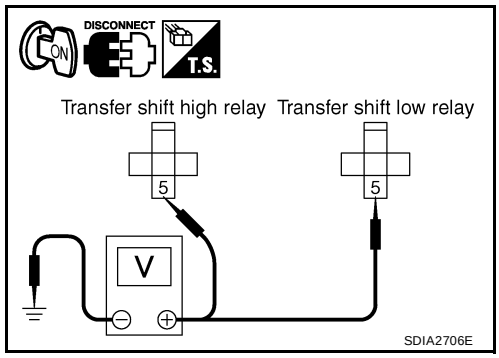
3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	

4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	5 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	5 - Ground	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 20A fuse [No. 58, located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high harness connector E46 terminal 5 and transfer shift low harness connector E47 terminal 5.

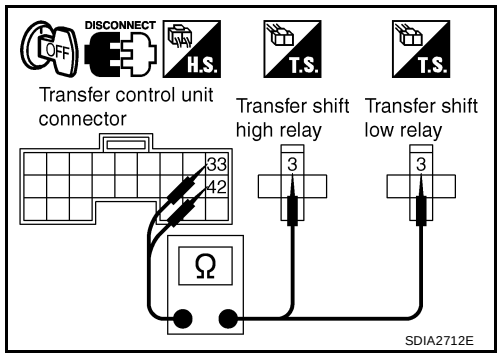
4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 33 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

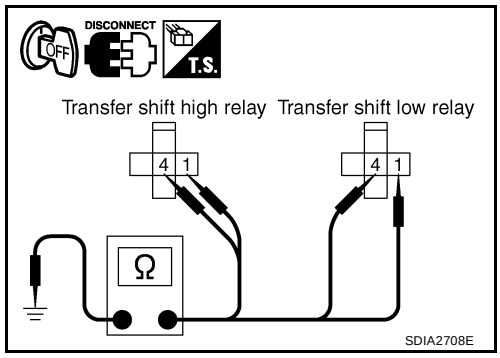
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
3. Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminals 1 and 4 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 1 and 4 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK-1 >> With CONSULT-II: GO TO 7.
OK-2 >> Without CONSULT-II: GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the “SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]” displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .
NO >> Inspection End.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to TF-53, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" and TF-56, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate transfer control device?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .
NO >> Inspection End.

Engine Speed Signal (ECM)

EDS001JL

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

Clutch Pressure Solenoid

EDS001JM

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
DUTY SOLENOID [%]	Condition of clutch pressure solenoid	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	4%
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	96 - 4%
			4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	4%

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
10	P	Transfer dropping resistor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	4 - 14V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
19	R	Clutch pressure solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	1.5 - 3V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V

CAUTION:
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

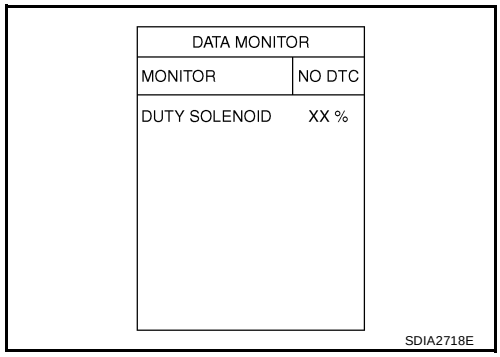
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “DUTY SOLENOID”.

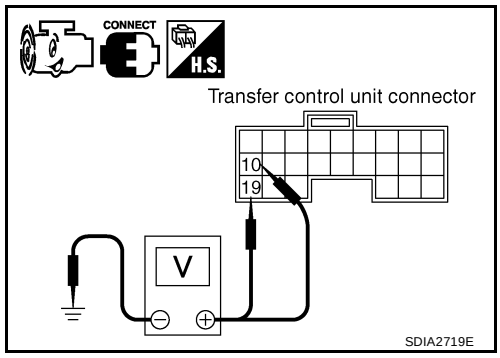
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	4%
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	96 - 4%
	4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	4%



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	10 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	4 - 14V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V
	19 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: AUTO	1.5 - 3V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO	Less than 1V



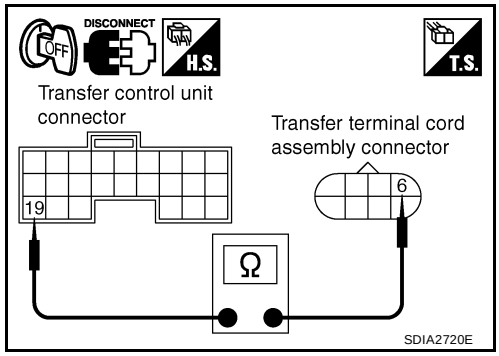
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector, transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector and transfer dropping resistor.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 19 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.



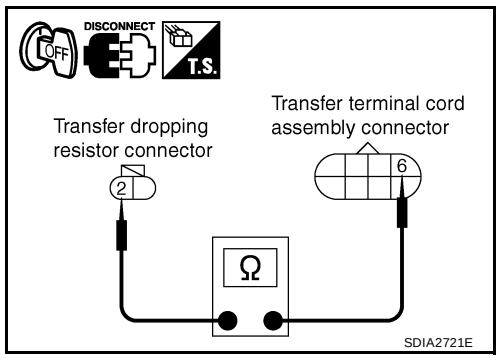
4. Check continuity between transfer dropping resistor harness connector E135 terminal 2 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

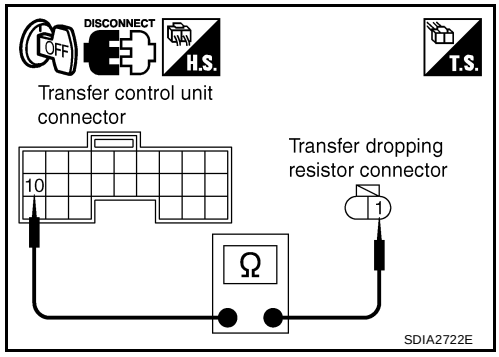
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 10 and transfer dropping resistor harness connector E135 terminal 1.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

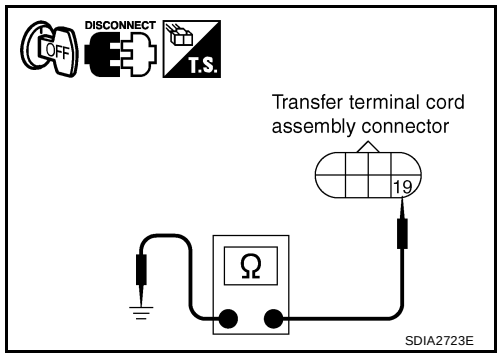
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 19 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



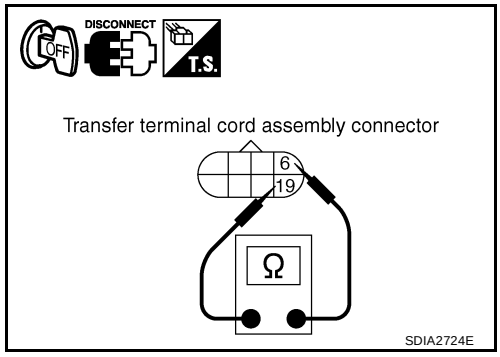
5. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminals 6 and 19.

6 - 19 : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .



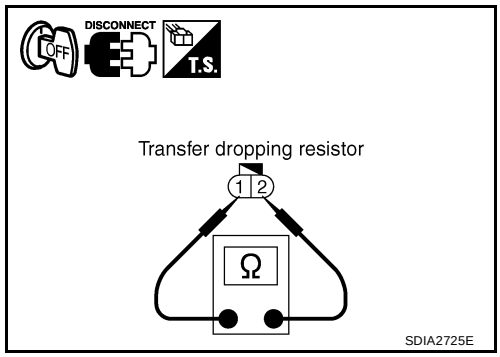
6. CHECK TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2.

1 - 2 : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace transfer dropping resistor. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

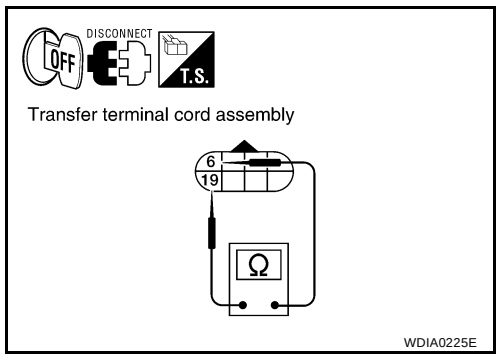
COMPONENT INSPECTION

Clutch Pressure Solenoid

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 6 and 19.

   6 - 19 : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω

4. If NG, replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

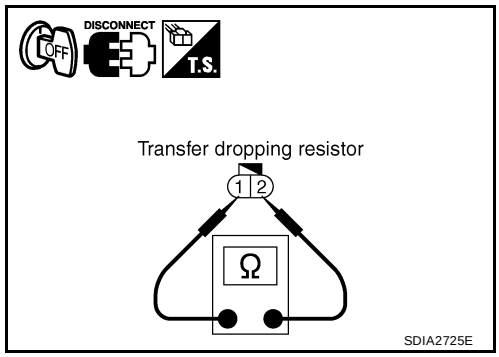


Transfer Dropping Resistor

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2.

   1 - 2 : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 Ω

4. If NG, replace transfer dropping resistor. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



2-4WD Solenoid

EDS001JN

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]	Condition of 2-4WD shift solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
2-4WD SOL MON [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	
			4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
			4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
1	GR	2-4WD shift solenoid valve	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SYSTEM

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "Self-diagnostic Procedure" .

Is the "4WD MOD SW [P1814]" (with CONSULT-II) or "Flickering pattern:16" (without CONSULT-II) detected?

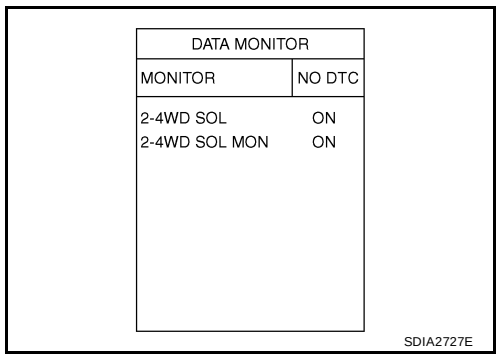
YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch. Refer to TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch" .

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK 2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

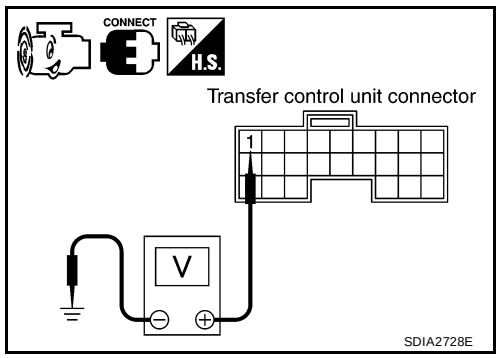
1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “2-4WD SOL” and “2-4WD SOL MON”.



Monitored item	Condition		Display value
2-4WD SOL	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
		4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H	
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	
		4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
		4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
2-4WD SOL MON	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
		4WD shift switch: AUTO	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H	
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	
		4WD shift switch: AUTO (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF
		4WD shift switch: 4H (“Wait” function is operating.)	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	1 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
			4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage

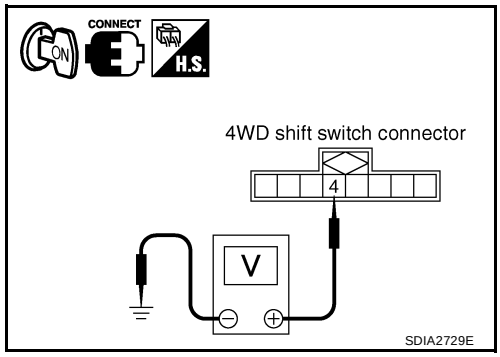
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	4 - ground	4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check 4WD shift switch. Refer to TF-69, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

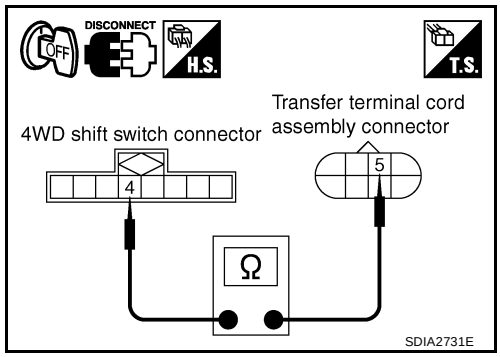
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 4 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 5.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

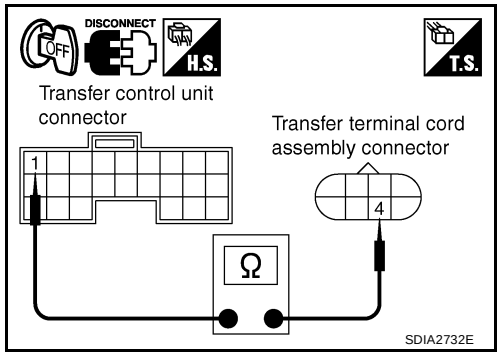
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 1 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

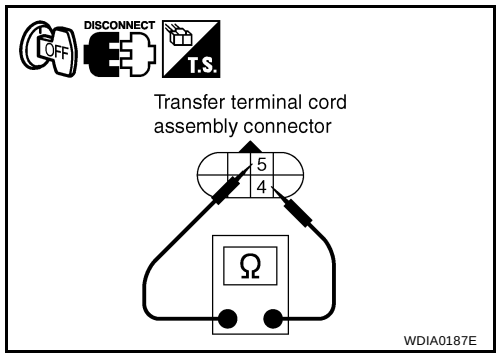
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



6. CHECK 2-4WD SOLENOID

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.

4 - 5 : Approx. 22.8 - 25.2 Ω



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> 2-4WD solenoid is malfunctioning. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

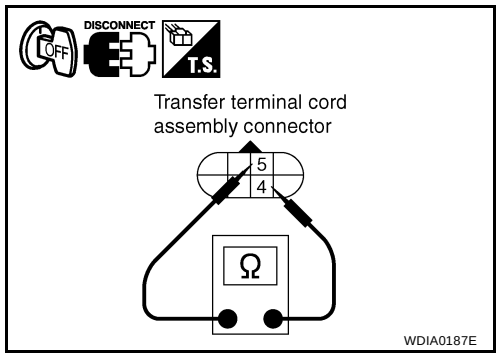
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.

4 - 5 : Approx. 22.8 - 25.2 Ω

4. If NG, replace the 2-4WD solenoid. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



Transfer Motor

EDS001JO

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
MOTOR RELAY [ON/OFF]	Condition of transfer motor relay	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON
MOTOR RELAY MON [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
14	V	Transfer motor relay	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
				4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V
41	SB	Transfer motor relay monitor	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
				4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
				4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

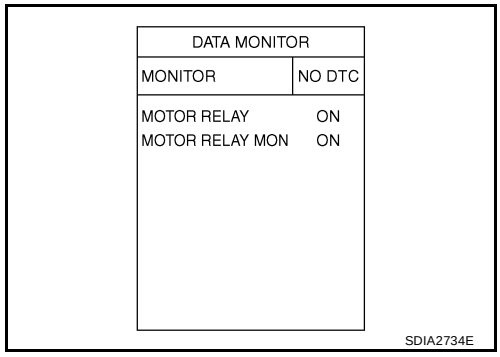
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “MOTOR RELAY” and “MOTOR RELAY MON”.

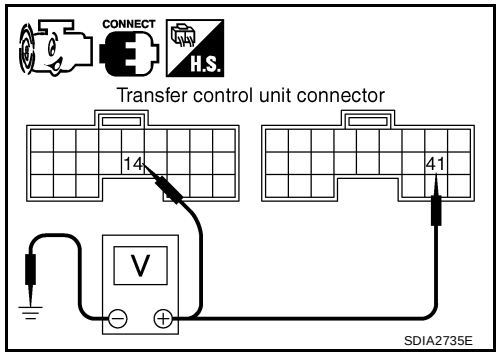


Monitored item	Condition		Display value (Approx.)
MOTOR RELAY	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
		4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON
MOTOR RELAY MON	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	OFF ("ON" for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
		4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	ON

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.

2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	14 - Ground	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage (0V for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V
M153	41 - Ground	● Accelerator pedal depressed ● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD	0V
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P” and “N”.)
			4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever “P” or “N” position)	Battery voltage
			4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever “P” position)	0V (Battery voltage for approx. 2 sec. after shifting to “P”.)
			4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever “P” position)	Battery voltage

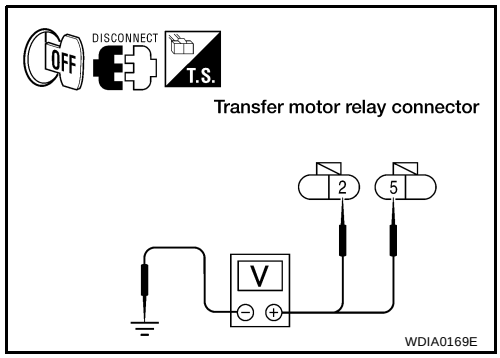
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

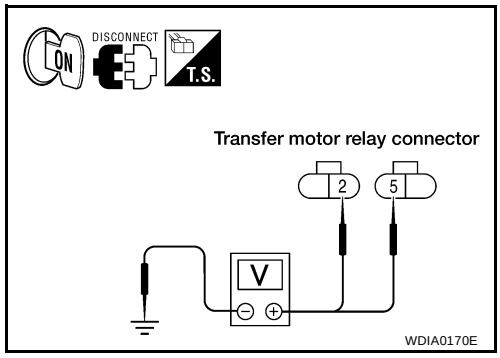
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect transfer motor relay.
4. Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E153	2 - Ground	0V
E154	5 - Ground	Battery voltage



5. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
6. Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E153	2 - Ground	Battery voltage
E154	5 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

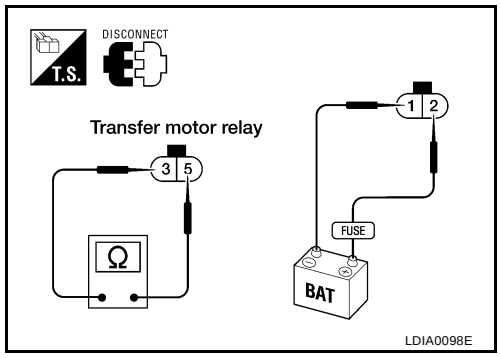
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 20A fuse [No. 57, located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- 10A fuse [No. 59, located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminals 5.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 2.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

3. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

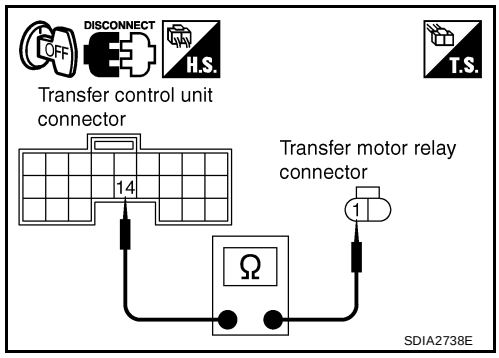
NG >> Replace the transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

4. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor relay connector.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 14 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 1.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 41 and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 41 and transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 14.

5. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 14 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 1.



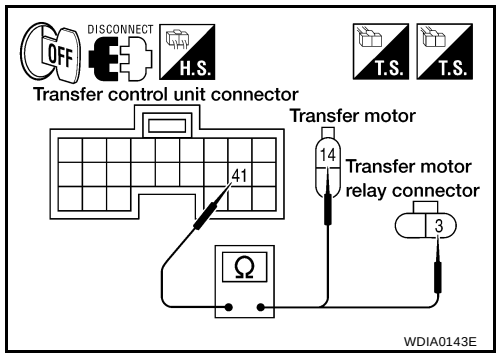
6. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 41, transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 3 and transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 14.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

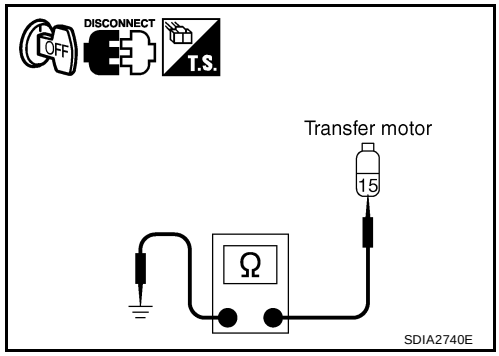
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 15 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

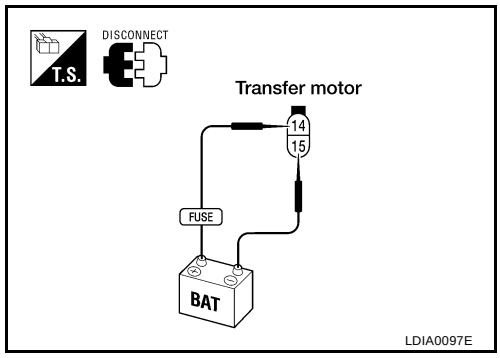


6. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.

Does transfer motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace transfer motor. Refer to TF-141, "Removal and Installation" .



7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

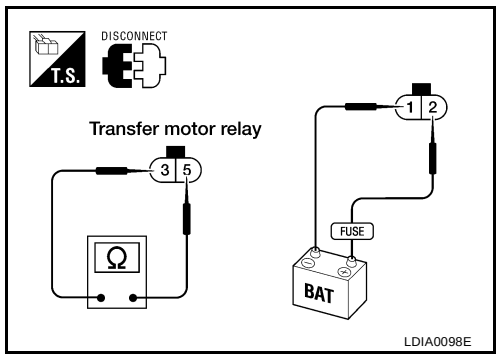
COMPONENT INSPECTION

Transfer Motor Relay

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

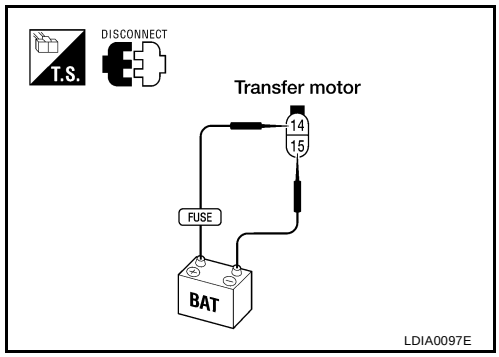
Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

5. If NG, replace transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



Transfer Motor

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer motor. Refer to TF-141, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.
4. If transfer motor does not operate, replace transfer motor. Refer to TF-141, "Removal and Installation" .



Transfer Fluid Temperature

EDS001JP

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	Condition of transfer fluid temperature	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)	1.1 - 0.3V

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
28	P	Sensor ground	Always		0V
31	G	Transfer fluid temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)	1.1V
				Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.3V

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

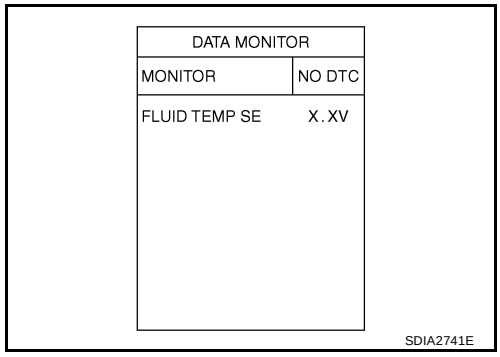
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “FLUID TEMP SE”.

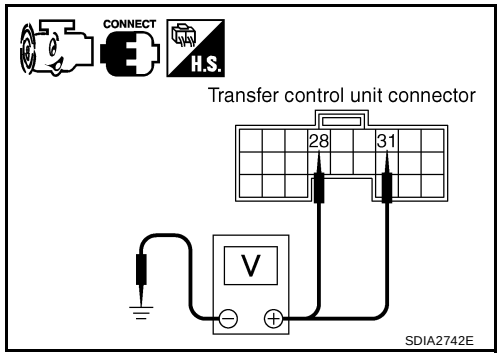
Condition	Display value (Approx.)
Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)	1.1 - 0.3V



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Data (Approx.)
M153	28 - Ground	Always		0V
	31 - Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)	1.1V
			Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.3V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

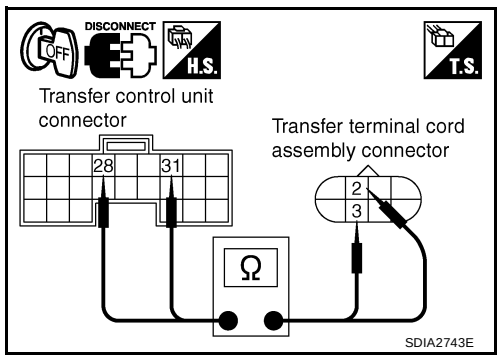
2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 28 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 31 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

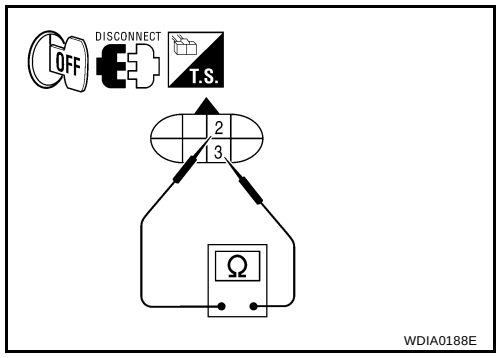


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.



Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
20 (68)	2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	0.3 kΩ

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .

4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK DTC

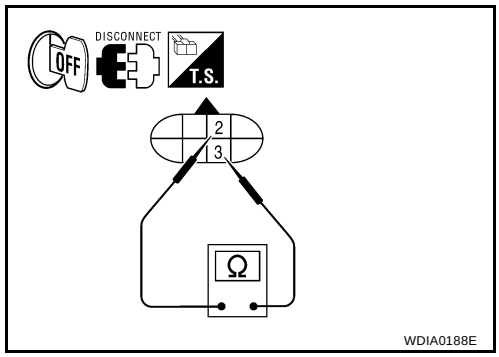
Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.



Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
20 (68)	2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	0.3 kΩ

4. If NG, replace the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

Clutch Pressure Switch

EDS001JQ

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
CL PRES SW [ON / OFF]	Condition of clutch pressure switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)	ON
		● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● 4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
34	BR	Clutch pressure switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)	0V
			● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running	4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

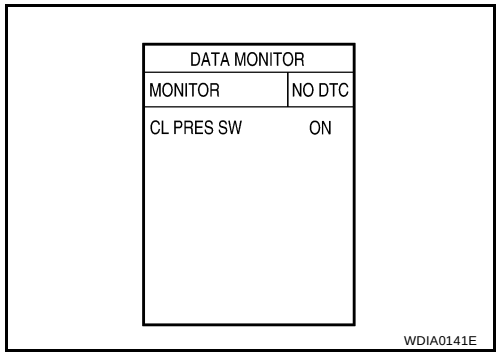
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “CL PRES SW” while operating 4WD shift switch.

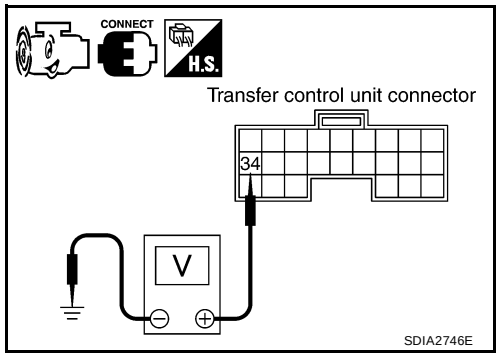
Condition		Display value
● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)	ON
Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	34 - Ground	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H (“Wait” function is not operating.)	0V
		Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD (“Wait” function is not operating.)	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

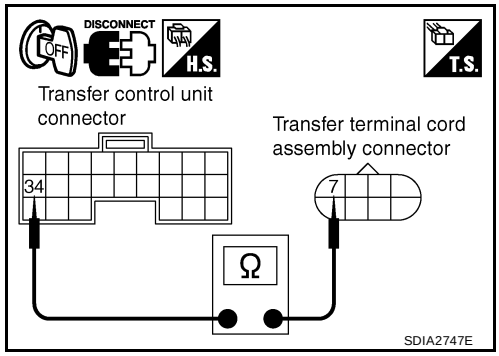
2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 34 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 7.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

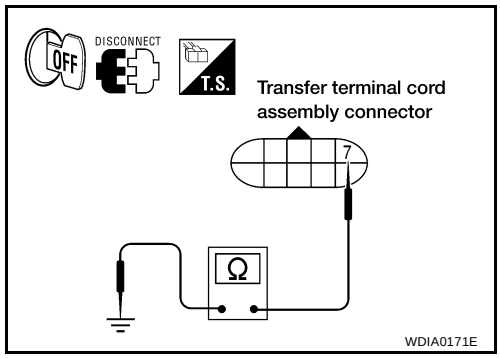
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly terminal 7 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
7 - Ground	Push clutch pressure switch	Yes
	Release clutch pressure switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .

6. CRUISE TEST

Perform cruise test. Refet to TF-36, "CRUISE TEST" .

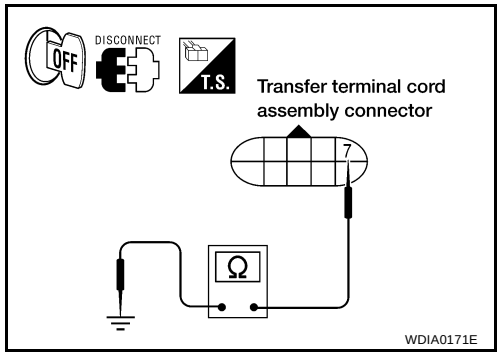
OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform the applicable trouble diagnosis.

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly terminal 7 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
7 - Ground	Push clutch pressure switch	Yes
	Release clutch pressure switch	No



4. If NG, replace the clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

Line Pressure Switch

EDS001JR

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
LINE PRES SW [ON/ OFF]	Condition of line pressure switch	● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO		ON
		● Except the above ● The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: Other than AUTO	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
35	L	Line pressure switch	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO	0V
			● Except the above ● The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: Other than AUTO	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

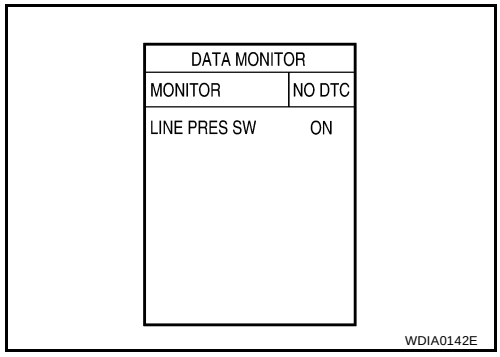
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

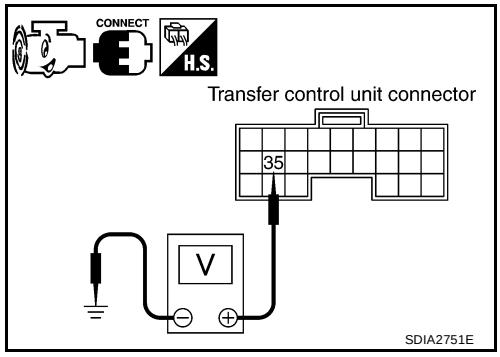
1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of “LINE PRES SW” while operating 4WD shift switch.



Condition		Display value
● A/T selector lever “D” position ● 4WD shift switch: AUTO		ON
● Except the above ● The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: Other than AUTO	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



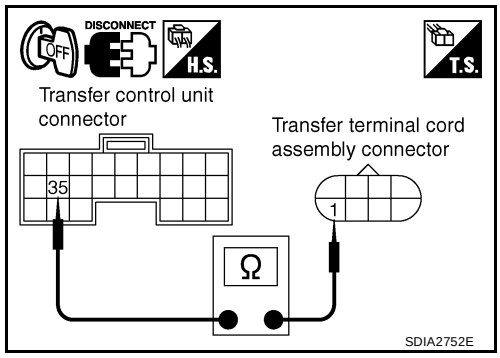
Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	35 - Ground	● A/T selector lever “D” position	4WD shift switch: AUTO	0V
		● Except the above ● The vehicle has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes and more with ignition switch in “OFF” position.	● Ignition switch: ON ● A/T selector lever: “P” or "N" position ● 4WD shift switch: Other than AUTO	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 35 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 1.



Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

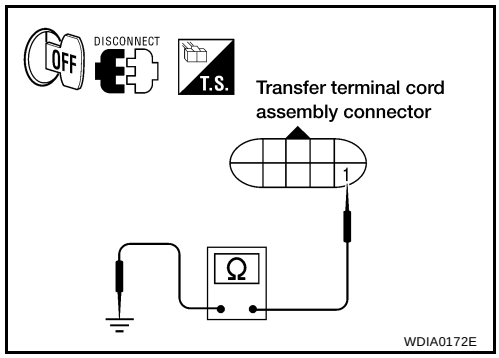
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove line pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Push and release line pressure switch and check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly terminal 1 and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - Ground	Push line pressure switch	Yes
	Release line pressure switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace line pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-133, "Removal and Installation" .

6. CRUISE TEST

Perform cruise test. Refet to TF-36, "CRUISE TEST" .

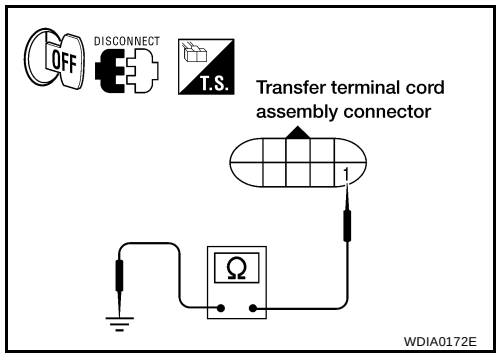
OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform the applicable trouble diagnosis.

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove line pressure switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Push and release line pressure switch and check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly terminal and ground.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - Ground	Push line pressure switch	Yes
	Release line pressure switch	No



4. If NG, replace the clutch pressure switch.

Throttle Position Signal (ECM)

EDS001JS

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

ABS Operation Signal (ABS)

EDS001JT

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

VDC Operation Signal (ABS)

EDS001JU

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

TCS Operation Signal (ABS)

EDS001JV

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .

CAN Communication Line

EDS001JW

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

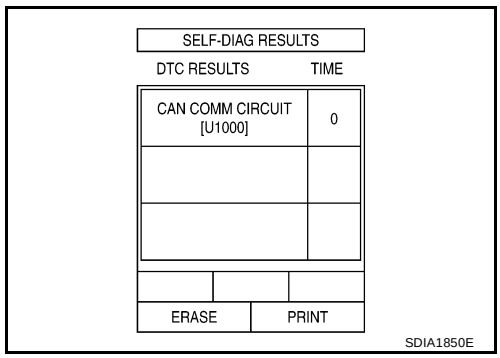
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON” and start engine.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” within CONSULT-II.
3. Perform the self-diagnosis.

Is the “CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]” displayed?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen and go to LAN-4, "Precautions When Using CONSULT-II" .

NO >> Inspection End.



ATP Switch

EDS001JX

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Condition of ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
40	R	ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

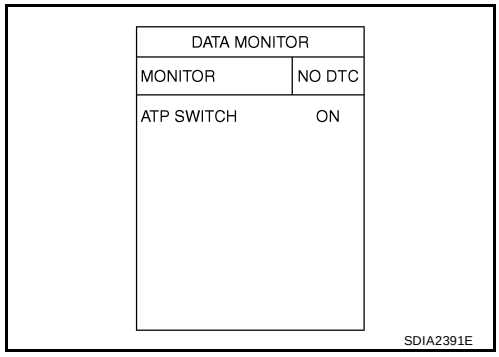
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ATP SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “ATP SWITCH”.

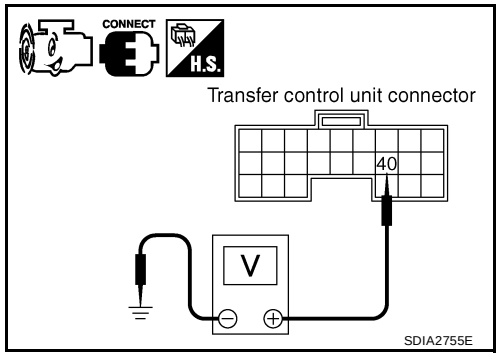
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
	Except the above	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	40 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ATP SWITCH

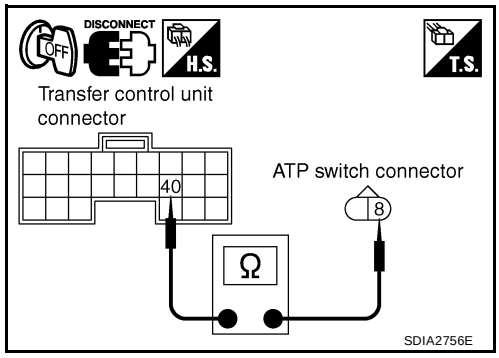
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40 and ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

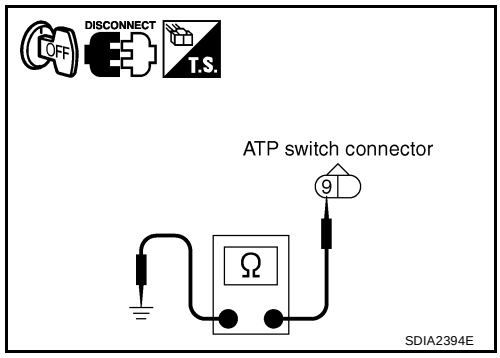
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 9 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



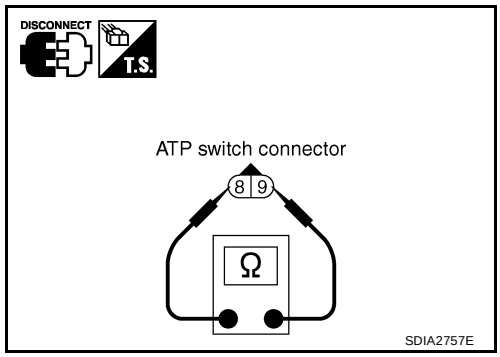
4. CHECK ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace ATP switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
3. Set 4WD shift switch from "4H" to "4LO" or "4LO" to "4H".

Does ATP warning lamp turn ON while switching?

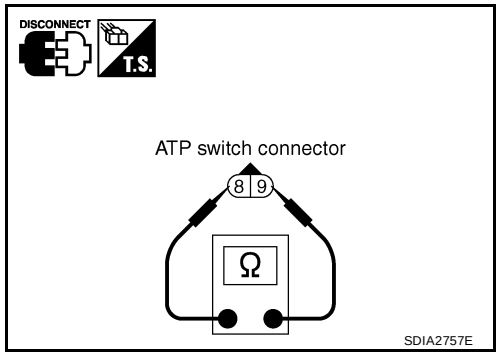
YES >> GO TO TF-126, "ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON" .
NO >> Inspection End.

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No



5. If NG, replace the ATP switch. Refer to TF-24, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

PFP:00007

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON

EDS001K0

SYMPTOM:

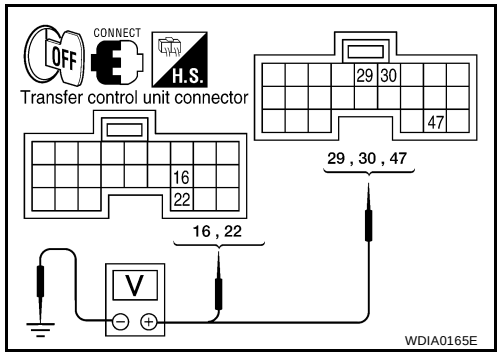
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON for approx. 1 second when turning ignition switch to “ON”.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

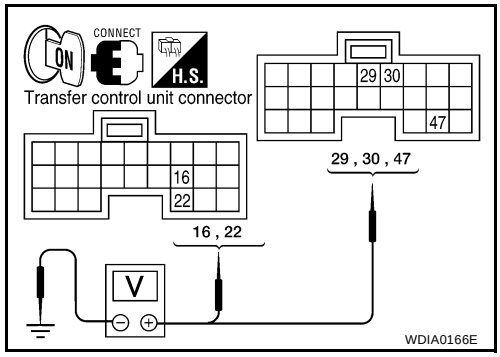
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	Battery voltage
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	0V
	47 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

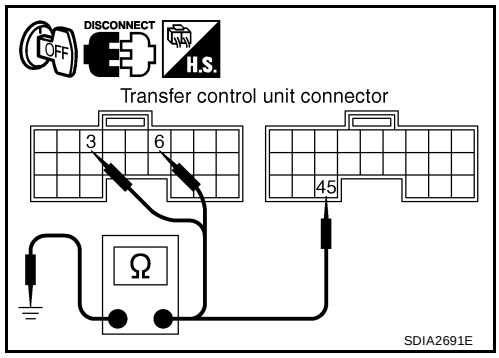
- 10A fuses [No. 21 located in fuse block (J/B) and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-60, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3 and 6, and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.

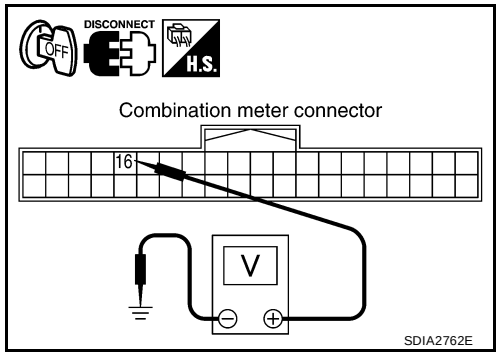


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

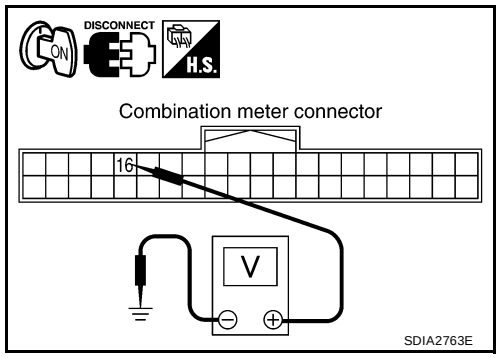
3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V

4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage

OK or NG

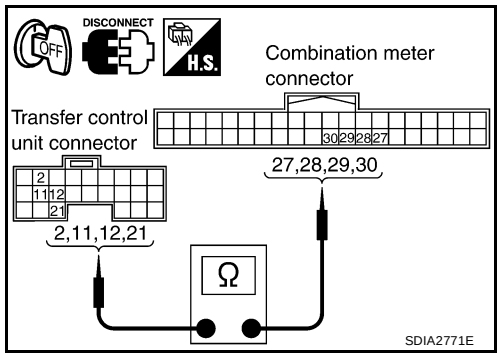
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 16.
- Ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 2 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 30.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 11 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 27.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 12 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 29.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 21 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 28.



Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

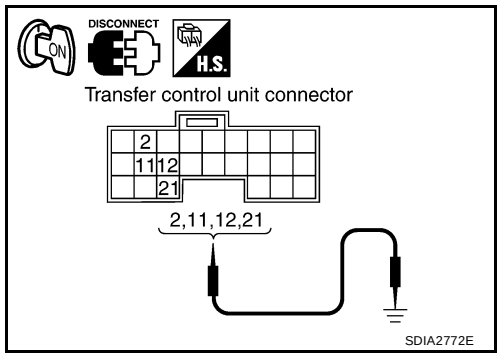
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Ground the following terminals using suitable wiring.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 2 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 11 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 12 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 21 and ground.



Do indicator lamps turn on?

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .

6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON

EDS001K1

SYMPTOM:

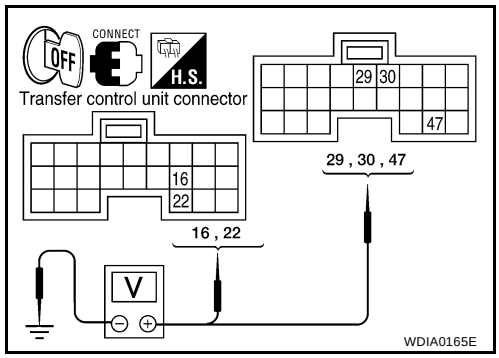
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch to “ON”.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

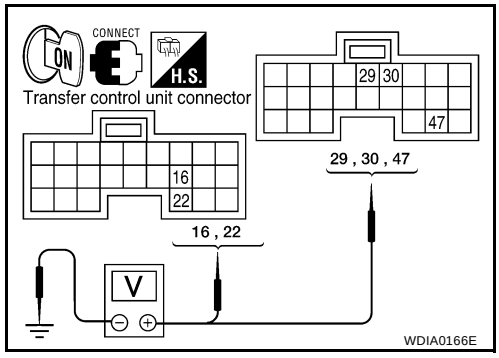
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	0V
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	Battery voltage
	47 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	16 - Ground	Battery voltage
	22 - Ground	
M153	29 - Ground	
	30 - Ground	0V
	47 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuses [No. 21 located in fuse block (J/B) and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 47.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 29.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 30.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E155 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 16 and 22.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-60, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

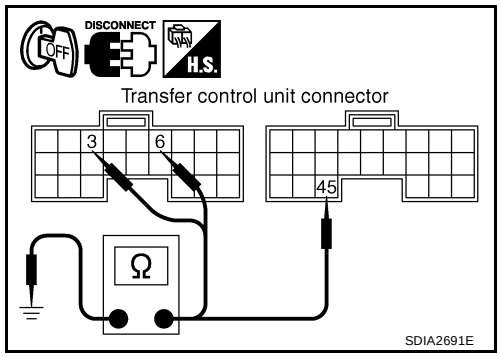
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 3 and 6, and M153 terminal 45 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

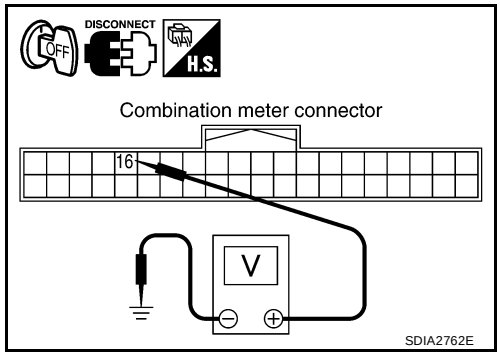
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

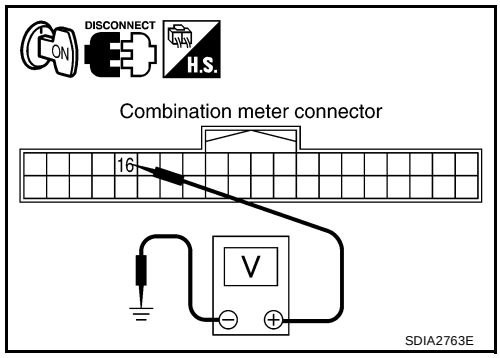
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

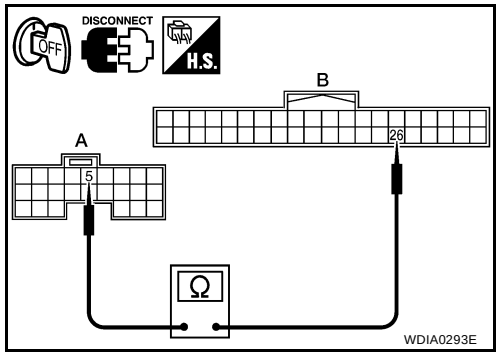
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 16.
- Ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit and combination meter.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Transfer control unit: M152	5	Combination meter: M24	26	Yes



– Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

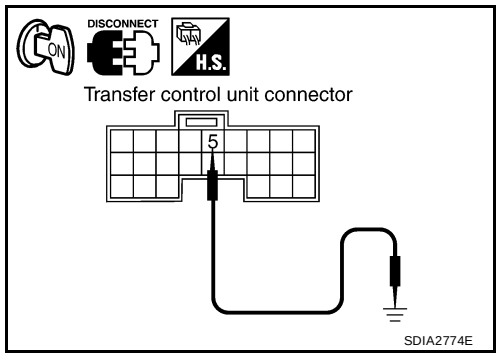
5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
4. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.

– Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 5 and ground.

Does 4WD warning lamp turn on?

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .



6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Does Not Change

EDS001K2

SYMPTOM:

4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change when switching 4WD shift switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on when ignition switch is turned to ON.
Do 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to TF-119, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON" .

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to TF-69, "Wait Detection Switch" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to TF-62, "Neutral-4LO Switch" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to TF-115, "ATP Switch" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 2-4WD SOLENOID

Perform trouble diagnosis for 2-4WD solenoid system. Refer to TF-93, "2-4WD Solenoid" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYSTEM FOR TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer control device system. Refer to TF-84, "Transfer Control Device" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR MOTOR

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator motor system. Refer to TF-73, "Actuator Motor" .
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator position switch system. Refer to TF-80, "Actuator Position Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

12. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON

EDS001K3

SYMPTOM:

ATP warning lamp turns ON when 4WD shift switch is switched from “4H” to “4LO” or “4LO” to “4H” with A/T selector lever “N” or “P” position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "Self-diagnostic Procedure" .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate CAN communication?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to TF-115, "CAN Communication Line" .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR PNP SWITCH SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for PNP switch signal system. Refer to TF-72, "PNP Switch Signal (TCM)" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to TF-115, "ATP Switch" .

OK or NG

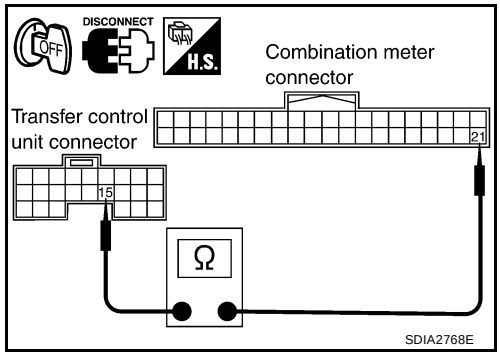
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

– Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 15 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 21.

Continuity should exist.

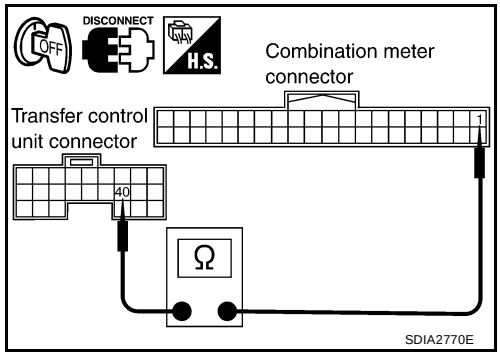


– Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 1.

40 TO 1: Continuity should not exist.

1 to 40: Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

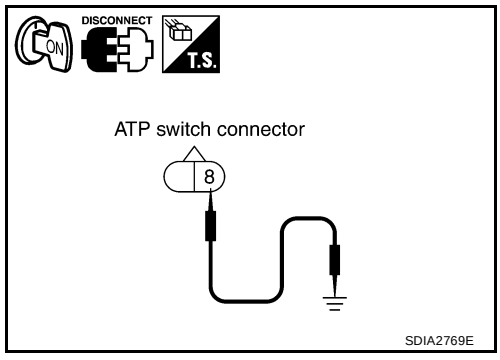
6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. A/T selector lever "P" position.
2. Connect combination meter harness connector and transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
4. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
5. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)

– ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8 and ground.

Does indicator lamp turn on?

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to .IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .



7. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4LO Indicator Lamp Repeats Flashing

EDS001K4

SYMPTOM:

4LO indicator lamp keeps flashing.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

1. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD”.
2. Move vehicle forward and backward, or drive straight increasing or decreasing under 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp keep flashing?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Inspection End.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to TF-69, "Wait Detection Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to TF-62, "Neutral-4LO Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Rapidly

EDS002FJ

SYMPTOM:

While driving, 4WD warning lamp flashes rapidly.

NOTE:

Rapid flashing: 2 times/second

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

Stop the vehicle and allow it to idle for a short period of time.

Does the 4WD warning lamp stop flashing?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to TF-104, "Transfer Fluid Temperature" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly

EDS001K5

SYMPTOM:

While driving, 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly. (Continues to flash until turning ignition switch OFF.)

NOTE:
Slow flashing: 1 time/2 seconds

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to TF-104, "Transfer Fluid Temperature" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to TF-107, "Clutch Pressure Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

Heavy Tight-corner Braking Symptom Occurs

EDS002FK

SYMPTOM:

Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in AUTO mode and steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.
- Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift switch is "4H" or "4LO", steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-48, "SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE" .

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" displayed?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to TF-115, "CAN Communication Line" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Perform self diagnosis for ECM. Refer to EC-49, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information" .

Is any malfunction deteced by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure solenoid system. Refer to TF-88, "Clutch Pressure Solenoid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD System Does Not Operate

EDS001K6

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle cannot be put into 4WD mode. (Hydraulic system failure)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-65, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to TF-107, "Clutch Pressure Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-38, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

PFP:33084

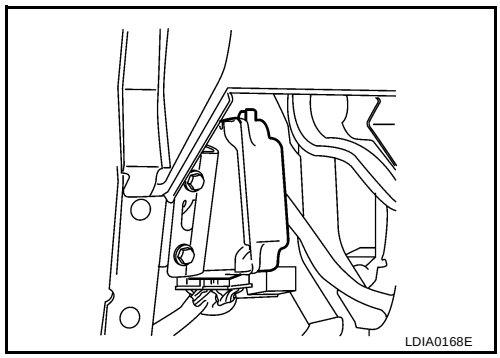
Removal and Installation

EDS001K7

REMOVAL

1. Set transfer state as 2WD when 4WD shift switch is at 2WD, or as AUTO when 4WD shift switch is at AUTO.

   CAUTION:
   When removing transfer control unit, transfer state must be at 2WD or AUTO.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal.
3. Remove the lower instrument panel LH. Refer to IP-13, "LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL LH" .
4. Disconnect the two transfer control unit connectors.
5. Remove the transfer control unit bolts.
6. Remove the transfer control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing the transfer control unit, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

  Transfer control unit bolts : 3.4 N·m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

  CAUTION:
  Do not connect harness connector to transfer control unit when 4WD shift switch is at 4LO.
- After the installation, check perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-53, "Self-diagnostic Procedure" . If NG, adjust position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to TF-6, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement" .

FRONT OIL SEAL

PFP:38189

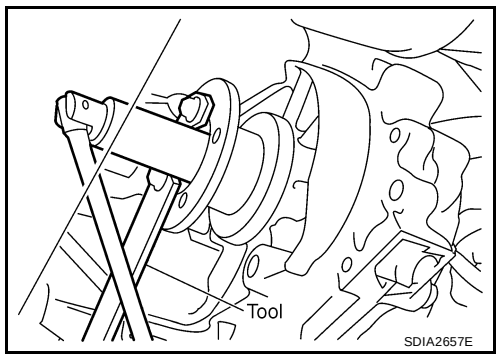
Removal and Installation

EDS001K8

REMOVAL

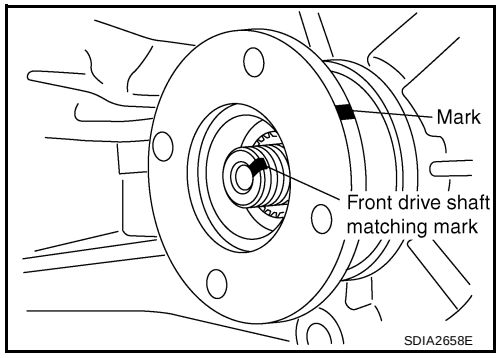
1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "DRAINING" .
2. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "REMOVAL" .
3. Remove the companion flange self-lock nut, using Tool.

   Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

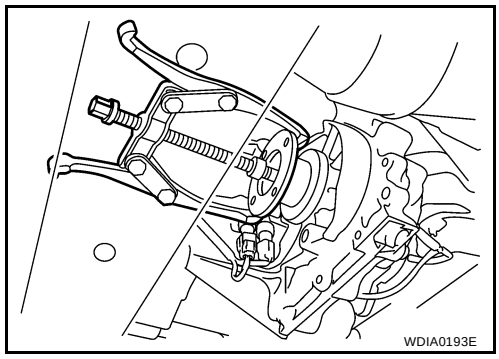


4. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

   CAUTION:
   Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



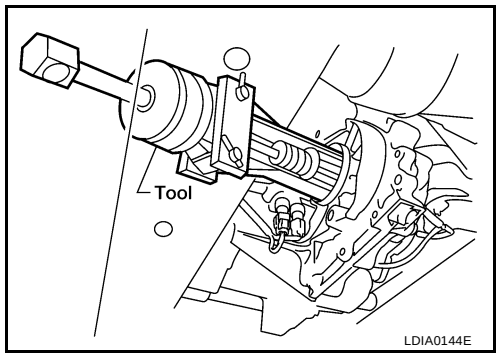
5. Remove the companion flange, using suitable tool.



6. Remove the oil seal from the front case, using Tool.

   Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

   CAUTION:
   Do not damage front case.

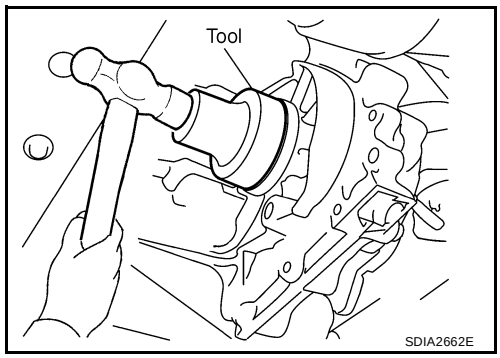


INSTALLATION

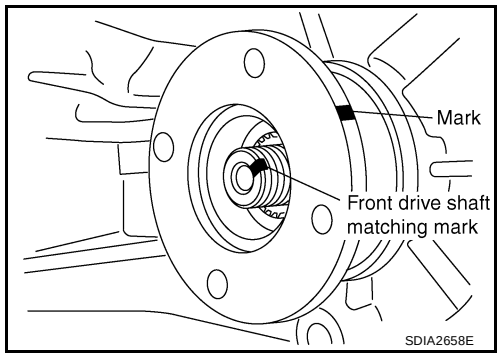
1. Install the oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case, using Tool.

   Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

   CAUTION:
   - **Do not reuse oil seal.**
   - **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



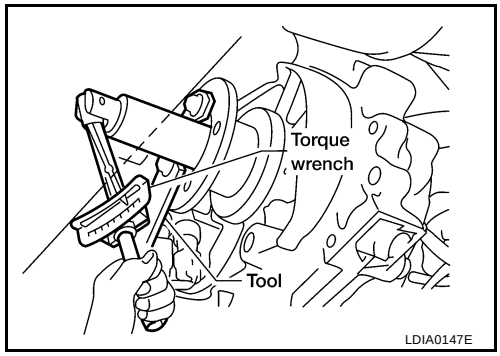
2. Align the matching mark of the front drive shaft with the matching mark of the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



3. Install the self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque, using Tool. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

   Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse self-lock nut.
4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-6, "INSTALLATION" .
5. Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to TF-13, "FILLING" .
6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .



REAR OIL SEAL

PFP:33140

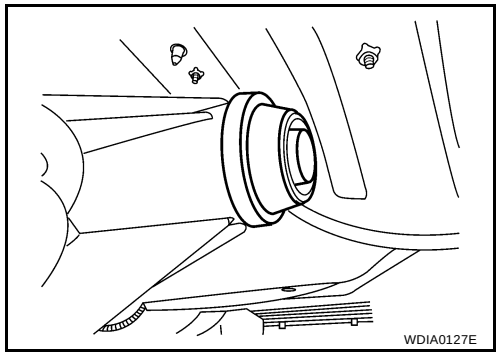
Removal and Installation

EDS001K9

REMOVAL

1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "DRAINING" .
2. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to PR-10, "REMOVAL" .
3. Remove the dust cover from the rear case.

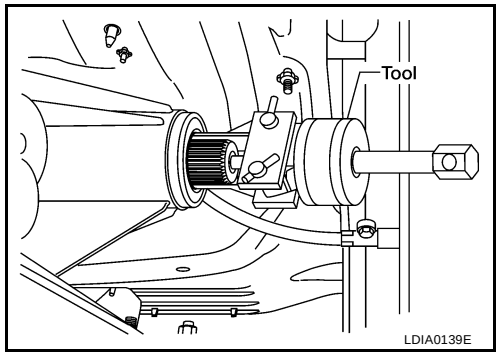
CAUTION:
Do not damage the rear case.



4. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case, using Tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage the rear case.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

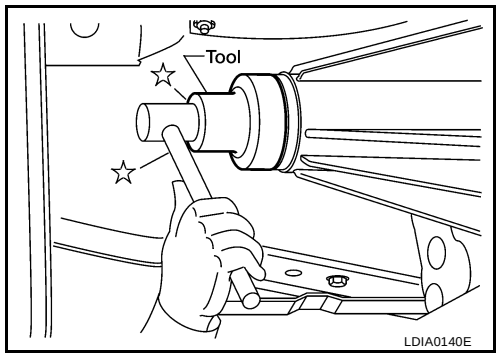


INSTALLATION

1. Install the oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case, using Tool.

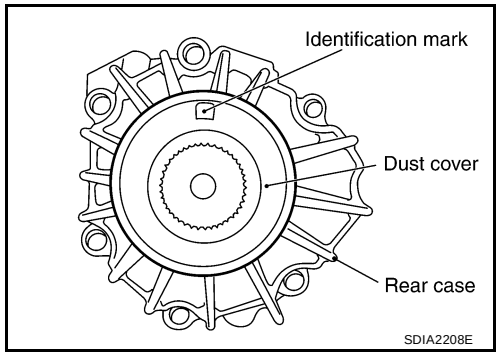
Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the dust cover using the identification mark as shown.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Position the identification mark at the position shown.**



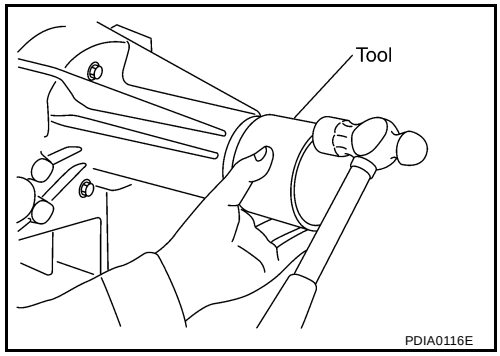
3. Install the dust cover to the rear case, using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.**

4. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to PR-11, "INSTALLATION" .
5. Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to TF-13, "FILLING" .
6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .



SIDE OIL SEAL

PFP:33142

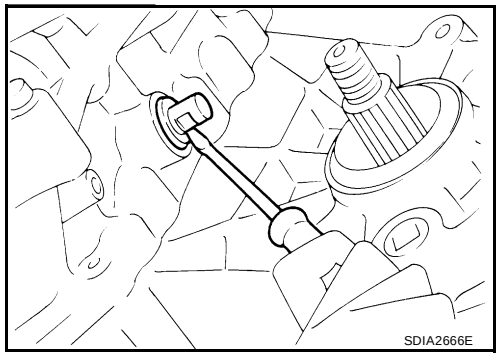
Removal and Installation

EDS001KA

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "REMOVAL" .
2. Remove the companion flange. Refer to TF-134, "REMOVAL" .
3. Remove the transfer control device from the transfer assembly. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove the side oil seal.

   CAUTION:
   Do not damage shift cross.

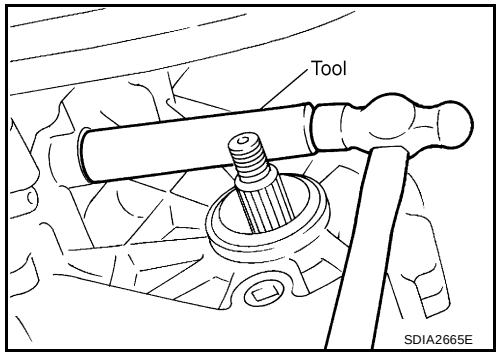


INSTALLATION

1. Install the side oil seal until it is flush with the end face of case, using Tool.

   Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

   CAUTION:
   - **Do not reuse oil seal.**
   - **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



2. Install the transfer control device to the transfer assembly. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Install the companion flange. Refer to TF-135, "INSTALLATION" .
4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-6, "INSTALLATION" .

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

PFP:33251

Removal and Installation

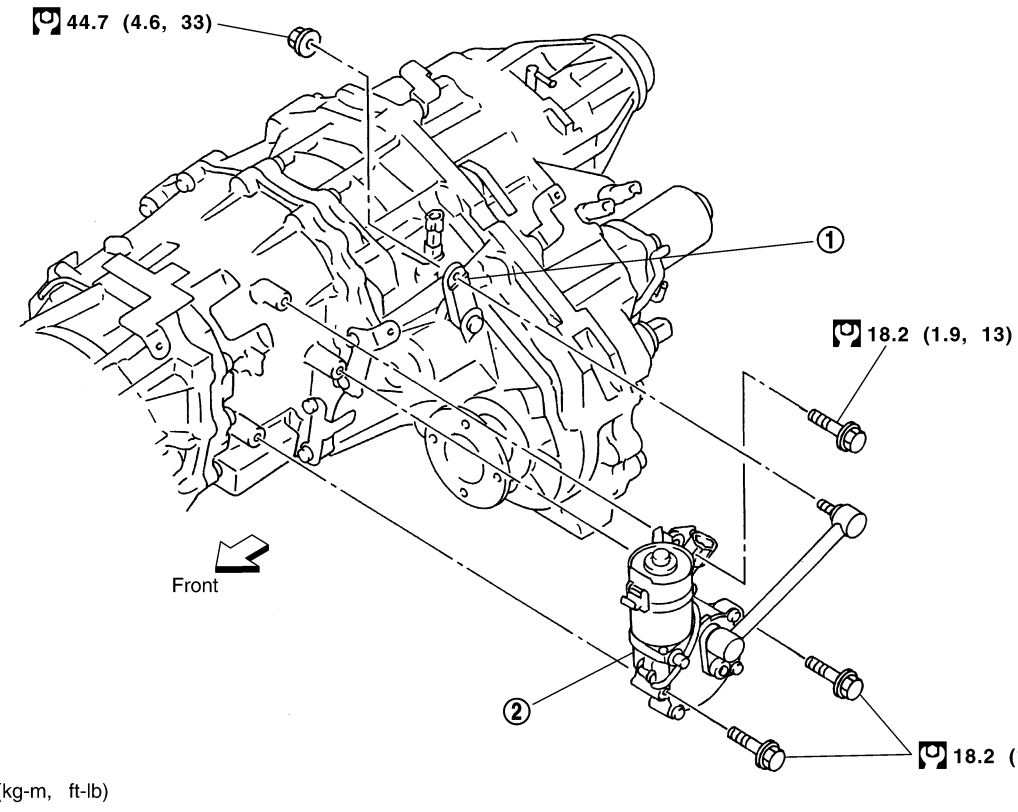
EDS001KB

Refer to the figure for transfer control device removal and installation information.

CAUTION:

- **Change vehicle state to 2WD or AUTO, and then remove and install transfer control device.**
- **Check 4WD shift indicator after installation. Refer to TF-6, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement" .**

SEC.333



1. Shift lever
2. Actuator

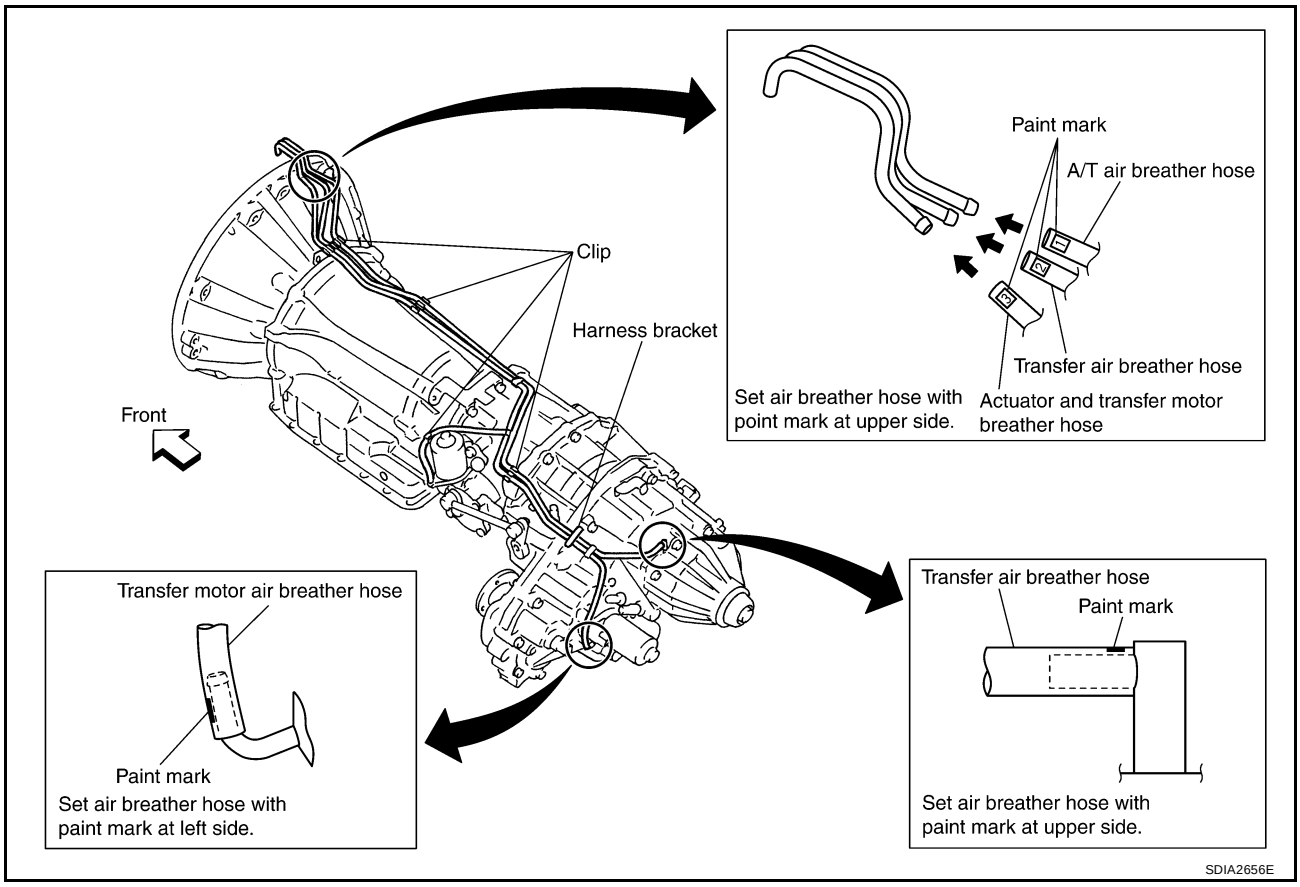
AIR BREATHER HOSE

PFP:31098

Removal and Installation

EDS001KC

Refer to the figure for air breather hose removal and installation information.



CAUTION:

- **Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the air breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.**
- **Install the air breather hose into the air breather (metal connector) and actuator (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube.**
- **Install the air breather hose into the breather tube (metal connector) and transfer motor (case connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curved section.**

TRANSFER MOTOR

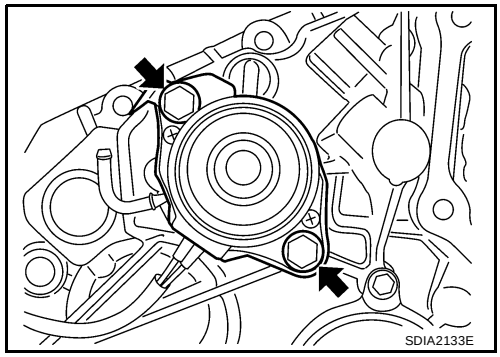
PFP:00000

Removal and Installation

EDS001KD

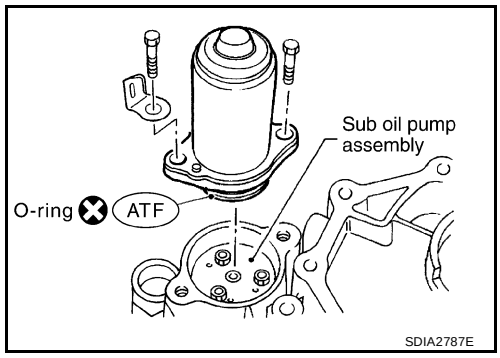
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the transfer motor connector.
2. Remove the air breather hose from the transfer motor. Refer to TF-140, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Remove the transfer motor bolts.
4. Remove the transfer motor.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the O-ring and install it to the transfer motor.
   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse O-rings.
2. Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to install connector bracket.
3. Install the air breather hose to the transfer motor. Refer to TF-140, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Connect the transfer motor connector.
5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .
6. Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .



TRANSFER OIL FILTER

PFP:00000

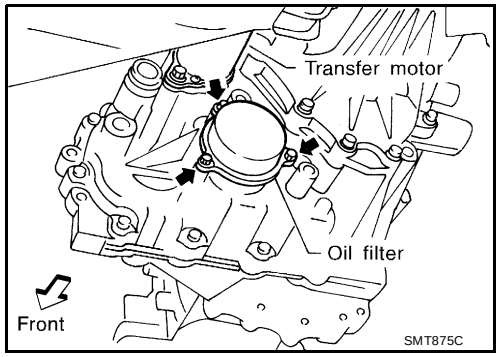
Removal and Installation

EDS001KE

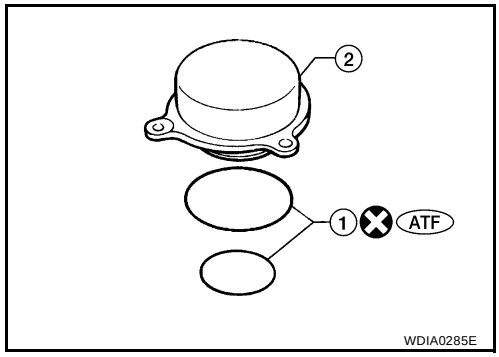
REMOVAL

1. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter.

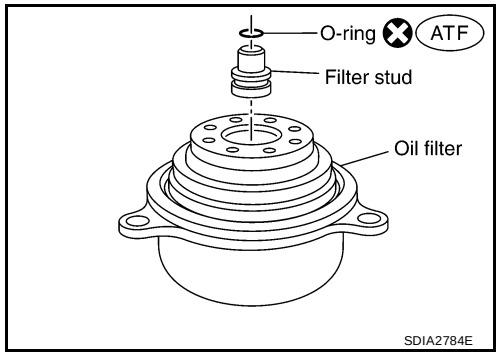
CAUTION:
- **Do not damage center case and oil filter.**
- **Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.**



2. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).



3. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.
4. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.

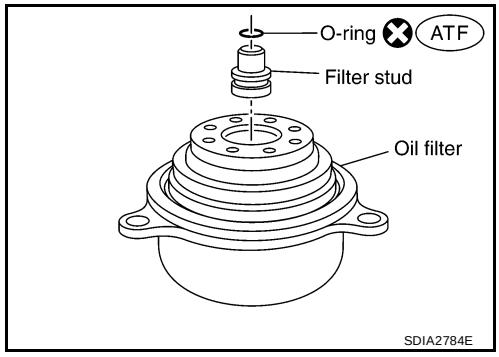


INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud.

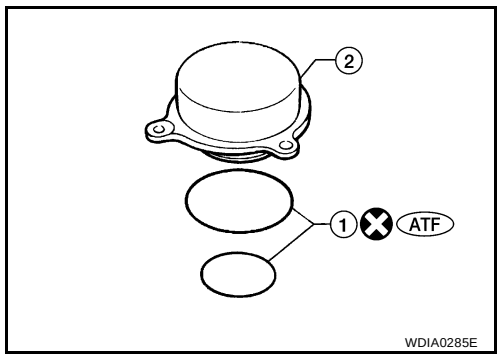
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.

2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.



3. Apply ATF to the two O-rings (1), and install them on the oil filter (2).

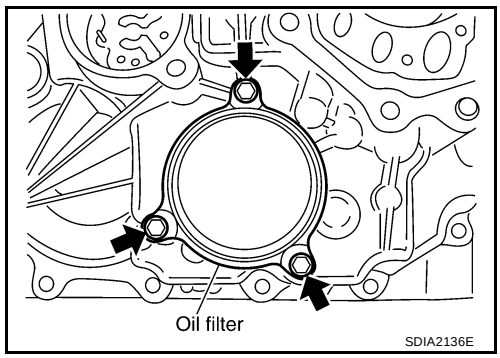
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.



4. Install the oil filter to the transfer assembly. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
- **Do not damage oil filter.**
- **Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.**

5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .
6. Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

PFP:33100

Removal and Installation

EDS001KF

REMOVAL

1. Remove the drain plug and gasket. Drain the fluid. Refer to TF-13, "DRAINING" .
2. Remove the A/T undercover, using power tool.
3. Remove the center exhaust tube and main muffler. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove the front and rear propeller shafts. Refer to PR-5, "REMOVAL" (front), PR-10, "REMOVAL" (rear).

   CAUTION:
   Do not damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal when removing rear propeller shaft.

   NOTE:
   Insert a plug into the rear oil seal after removing the rear propeller shaft.
5. Remove the A/T nuts from the A/T crossmember.
6. Position two suitable jacks under the A/T and transfer assembly.
7. Remove the crossmember.

   WARNING:
   Support A/T and transfer assembly using two suitable jacks while removing crossmember.
8. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
   - ATP switch
   - Neutral 4LO switch
   - Wait detection switch
   - Transfer motor
   - Transfer control device
   - Control valve assembly
9. Disconnect the air breather hoses from the following:
   - Transfer control device
   - Transfer rear case
   - Transfer motor
10. Remove the transfer control device from the extension housing.
11. Remove the transfer to A/T and A/T to transfer bolts.

    WARNING:
    Support transfer assembly with suitable jack while removing it.
12. Remove the transfer assembly.

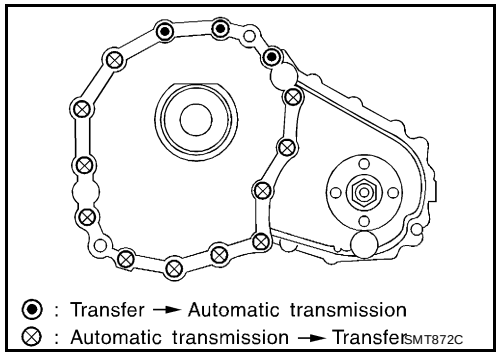
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the bolts to specification.

  Bolt length : 45 mm (1.77 in)
  Transfer bolt torque : 36 N·m (3.7 kg-m, 26 ft-lb)

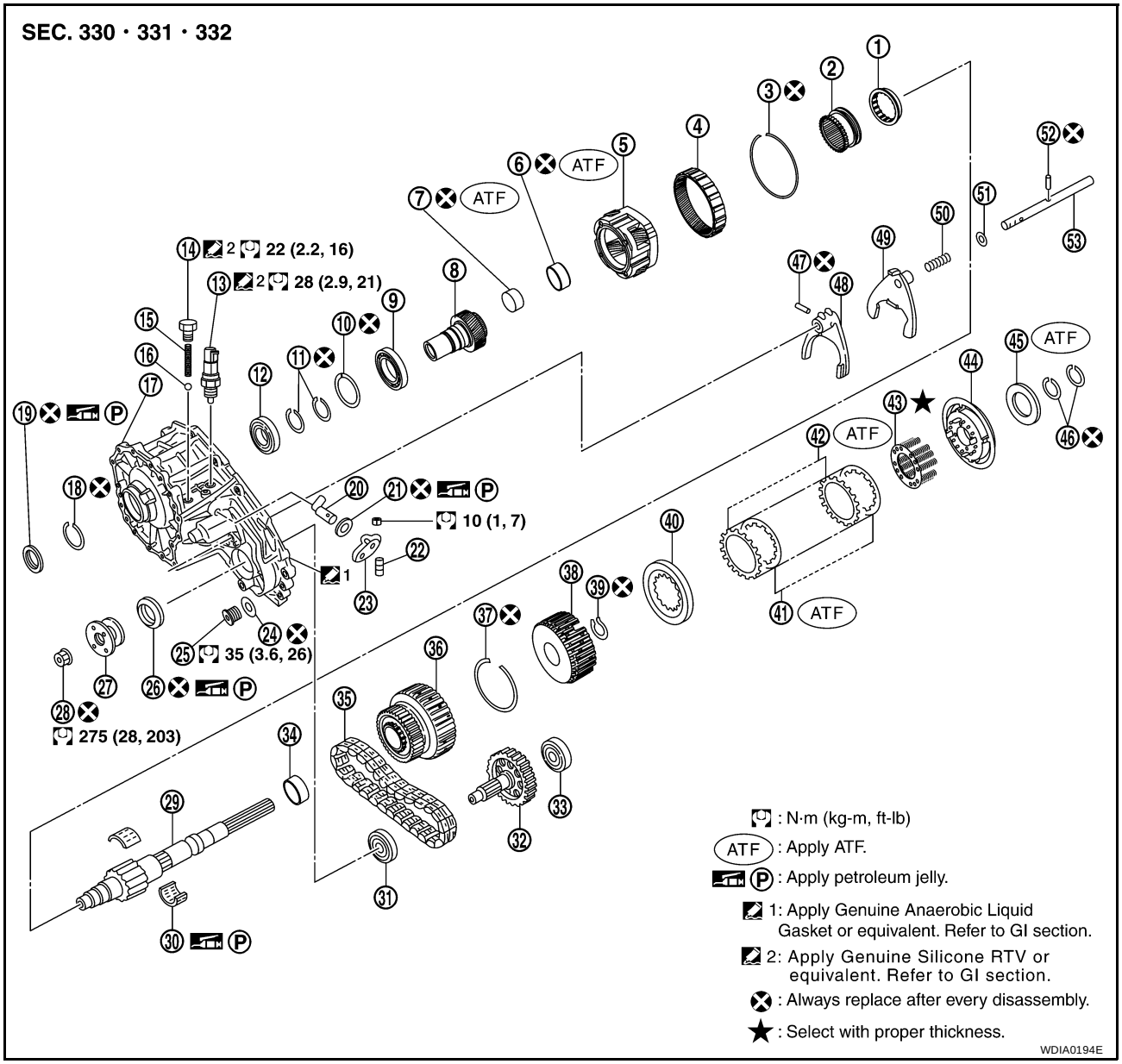
- Fill the transfer with new fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FILLING" .
- Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .
- Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-13, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .



Disassembly and Assembly

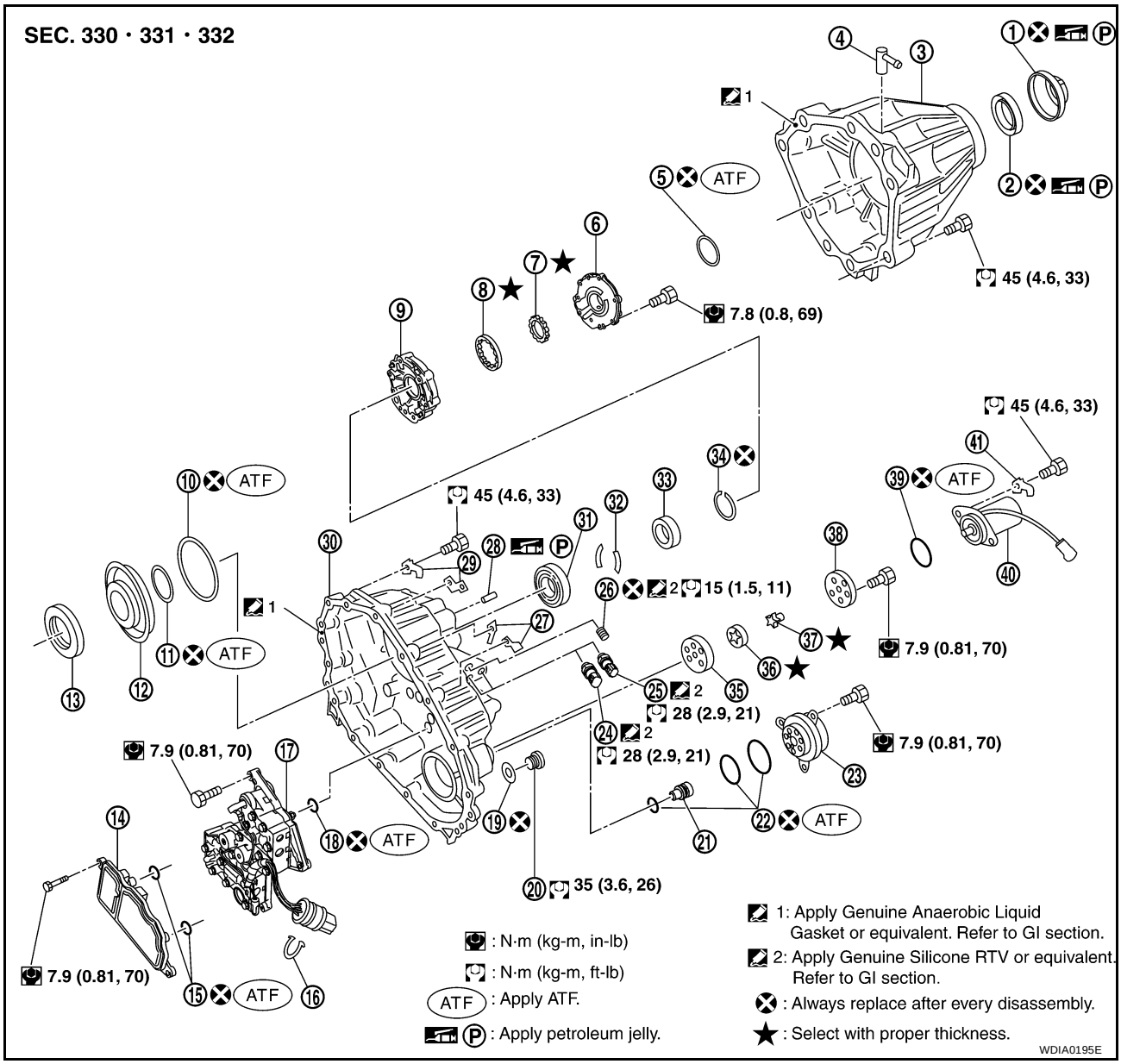
EDS001KG

COMPONENTS



1.	2-4 sleeve	2.	L-H sleeve	3.	Snap ring
4.	Internal gear	5.	Planetary carrier assembly	6.	Metal bushing
7.	Needle bearing	8.	Sun gear	9.	Carrier bearing
10.	Snap ring	11.	Snap ring	12.	Mainshaft front bearing
13.	Wait detection switch	14.	Check plug	15.	Check spring
16.	Check ball	17.	Front case	18.	Snap ring
19.	Oil seal	20.	Shift cross	21.	Oil seal
22.	Lock pin	23.	Shift lever	24.	Gasket
25.	Drain plug	26.	Oil seal	27.	Companion flange
28.	Self-lock nut	29.	Main shaft	30.	Needle bearing
31.	Front bearing	32.	Front drive shaft	33.	Rear bearing
34.	Spacer	35.	Drive chain	36.	Clutch drum
37.	Snap ring	38.	Clutch hub	39.	Snap ring
40.	Retaining plate	41.	Driven plate (10 sheet)	42.	Drive plate (10 sheet)
43.	Return spring assembly	44.	Press flange	45.	Thrust needle bearing
46.	Snap ring	47.	Retaining pin	48.	L-H fork

49. 2-4 fork	50. Shift fork spring	51. Fork guide
52. Retainer pin	53. Shift rod	

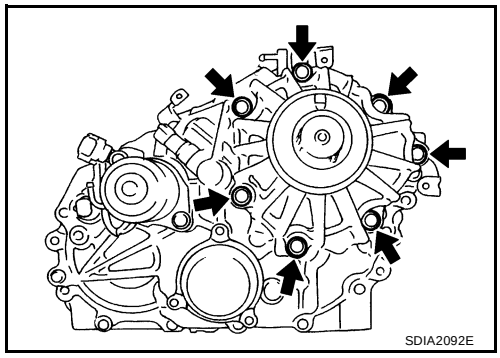


1. Dust cover	2. Oil seal	3. Rear case
4. Air breather	5. Seal ring	6. Main oil pump cover
7. Inner gear	8. Outer gear	9. Main oil pump housing
10. D-ring	11. D-ring	12. Clutch piston
13. Thrust needle bearing race	14. Oil strainer	15. O-ring
16. Snap ring	17. Control valve assembly	18. Lip seal (7 pieces)
19. Gasket	20. Filler plug	21. Oil filter stud
22. O-ring	23. Oil filter	24. ATP switch
25 Neutral-4LO switch	26. Oil pressure check plug	27. Harness bracket
28. Stem bleeder	29. Harness bracket	30. Center case
31. Mainshaft rear bearing	32. C-ring	33. Washer holder
34. Snap ring	35. Sub oil pump housing	36. Outer gear
37. Inner gear	38. Sub oil pump cover	39. O-ring
40. Transfer motor	41. Connector bracket	

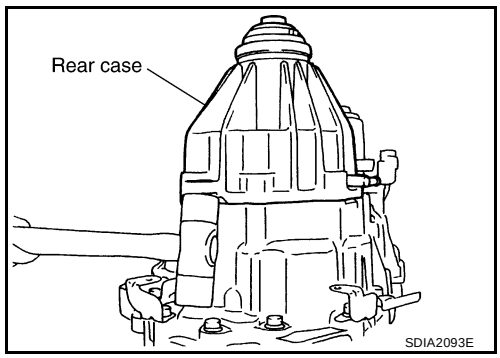
DISASSEMBLY

Rear Case

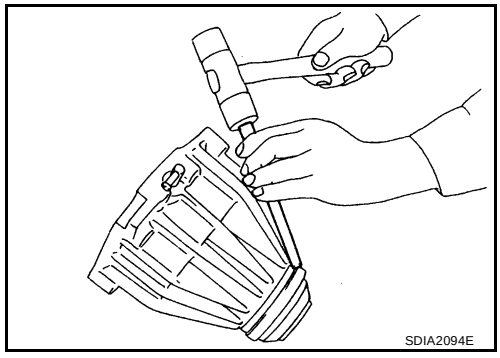
1. Remove the rear case bolts.



2. Remove the rear case from the center case.



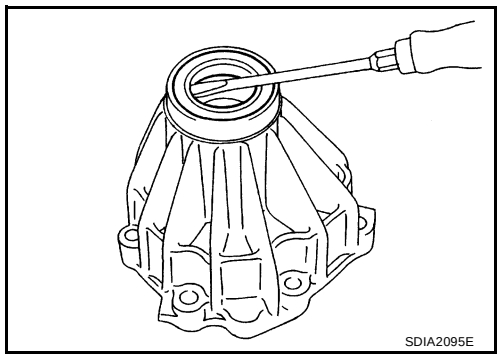
3. Remove the dust cover, using suitable tool.



4. Remove the oil seal, using suitable tool.

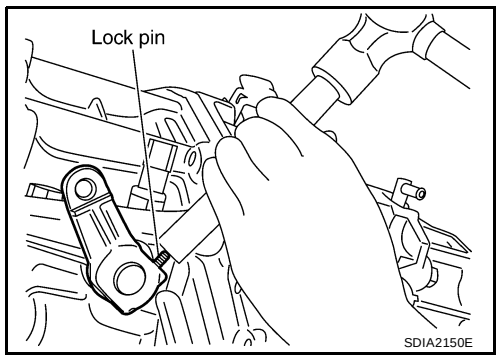
CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case.

5. Remove the air breather.



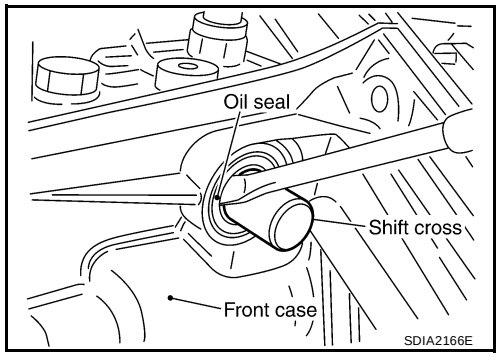
Front Case

1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to TF-147, "Rear Case" .
2. Remove the transfer control device. Refer to TF-139, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Remove the lock pin nut.
4. Remove the lock pin, using suitable tool.
5. Remove the shift lever.

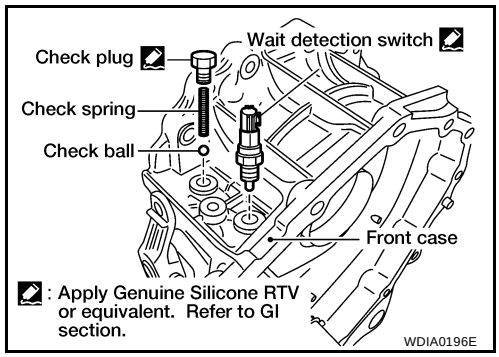


6. Remove the oil seal from the front case, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case or shift cross.

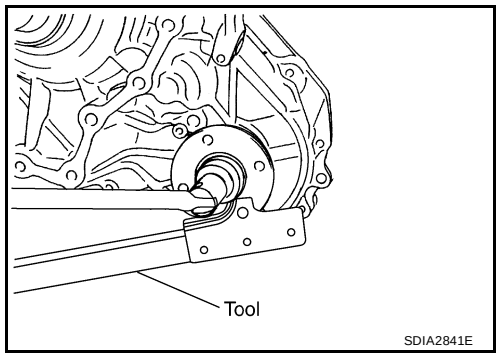


7. Remove the check plug, check spring and check ball.
8. Remove the wait detection switch.



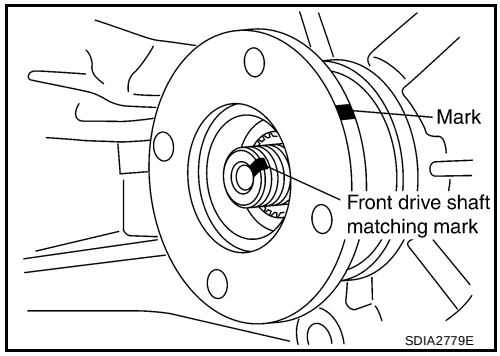
9. Remove the self-lock nut from the companion flange, using Tool.

Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

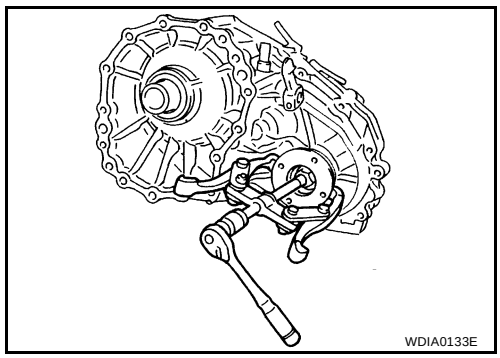


10. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft thread in line with the mark on the companion flange.

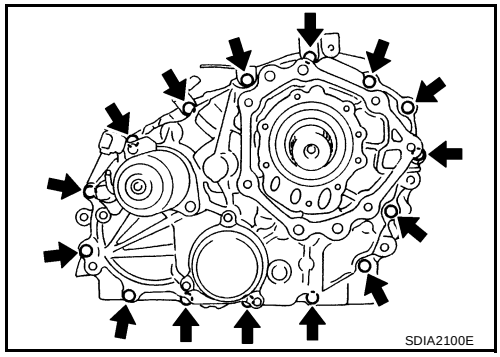
CAUTION:
Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft thread. Never damage the front drive shaft.



11. Remove the companion flange, using suitable tool.

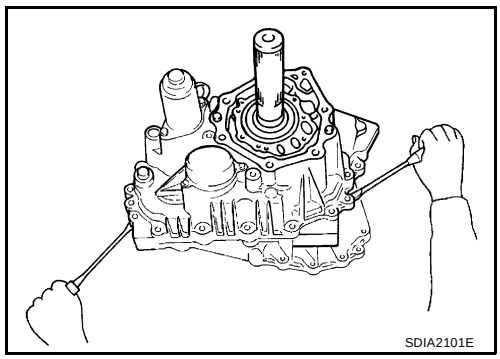


12. Remove the center case bolts and harness bracket.
13. Remove the filler plug and gasket.

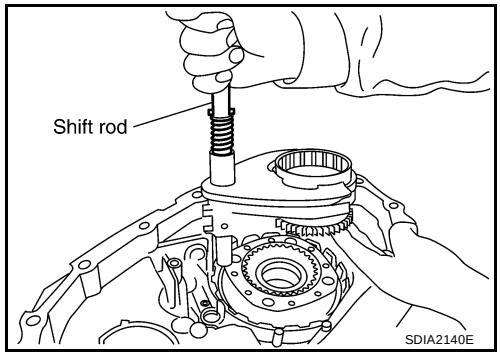


14. Separate the center case from the front case. Then remove the center case from the front case by prying it up, using suitable tool.

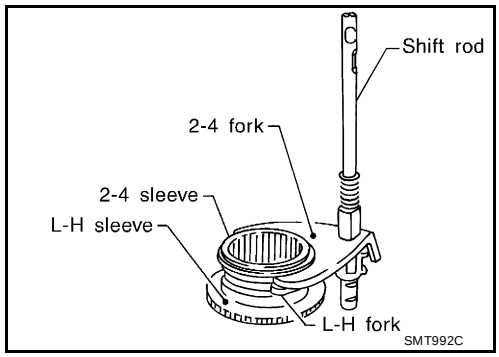
CAUTION:
Do not damage the mating surfaces.



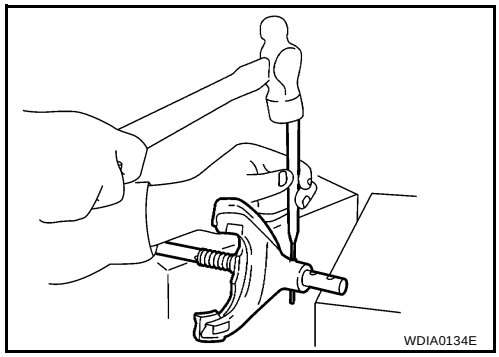
15. Remove the shift rod components together with the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve.
16. Remove the shift cross from the front case.



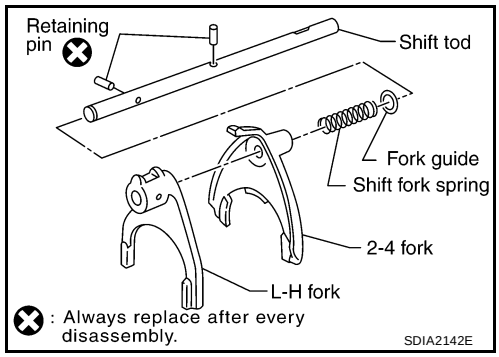
17. Remove the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve from the 2-4 fork and L-H fork respectively.



18. Drive out the retaining pin from the shift rod, using suitable tool.

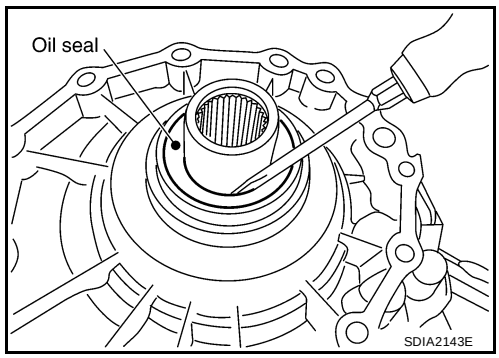


19. Remove the L-H fork, 2-4 fork, shift fork spring and fork guide from the shift rod.



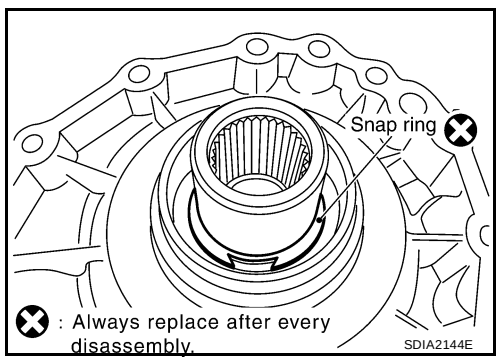
20. Remove the oil seal from the front case, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case or sun gear.



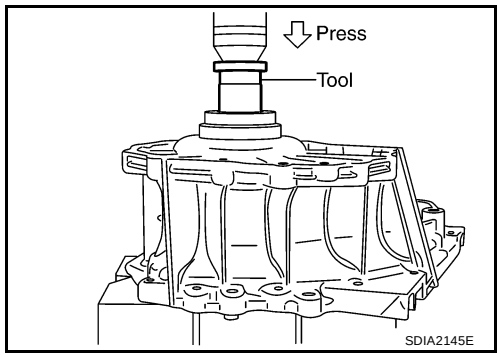
21. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case or sun gear.

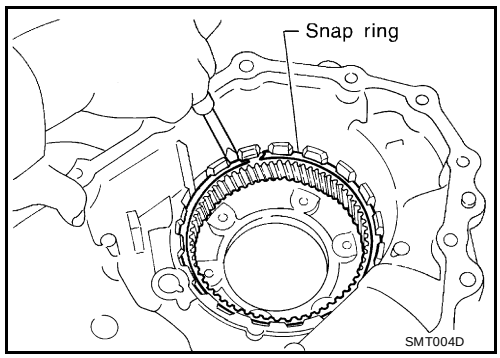


22. Remove the sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly from the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

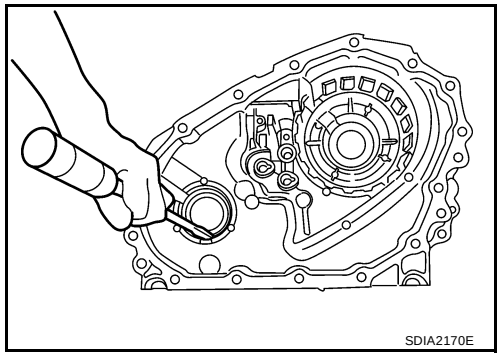


23. Remove the snap ring and internal gear, using suitable tool.

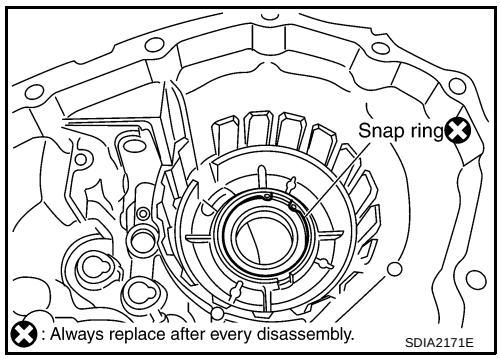


24. Remove the oil seal, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case.

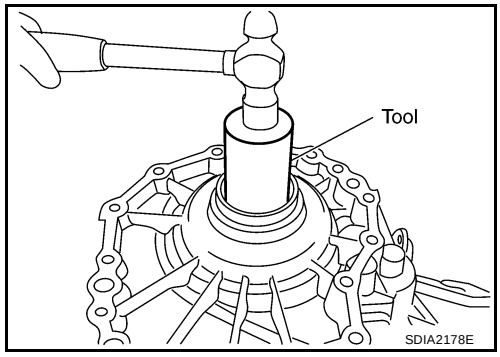


25. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

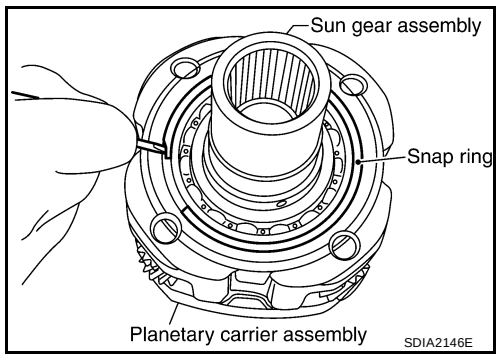


26. Remove the mainshaft front bearing from the front case, using Tool.

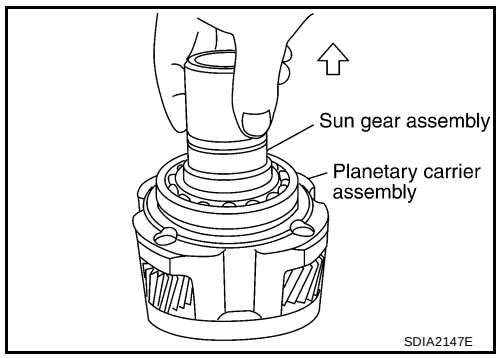
Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)



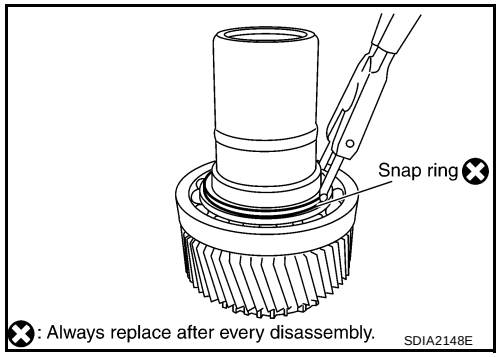
27. Remove the snap ring from the planetary carrier assembly, using suitable tool.



28. Remove the sun gear assembly from the planetary carrier assembly.

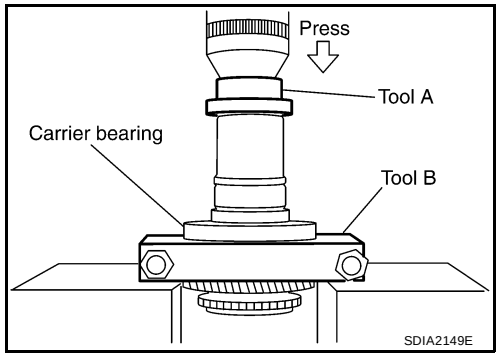


29. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear, using suitable tool.



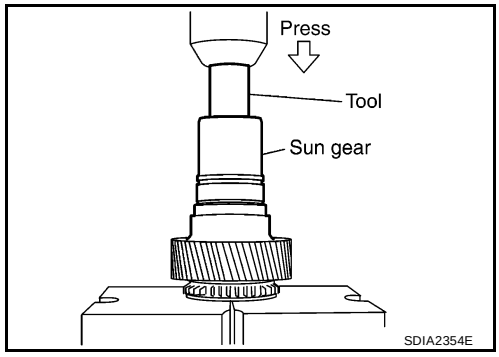
30. Remove the carrier bearing from the sun gear, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST35300000 (—)**
B: ST30031000 (—)



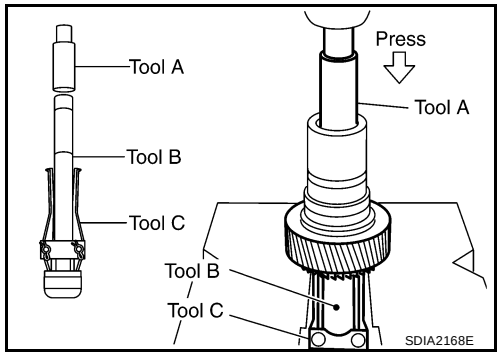
31. Remove the needle bearing from the sun gear, using Tool.

Tool number **: ST33710000 (—)**



32. Remove the metal bushing from the sun gear, using Tools.

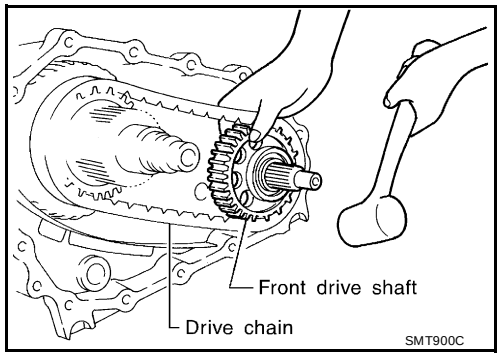
Tool number **A: ST33710000 (—)**
B: ST35325000 (—)
C: ST33290001 (J-34286)



Center Case

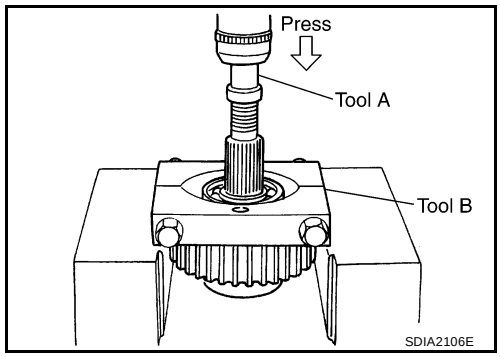
1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to TF-147, "Rear Case" .
2. Remove the front case assembly. Refer to TF-148, "Front Case" .
3. Hold the front drive shaft with one hand and tap to remove the front drive shaft with the drive chain.

CAUTION:
Do not tap drive chain.



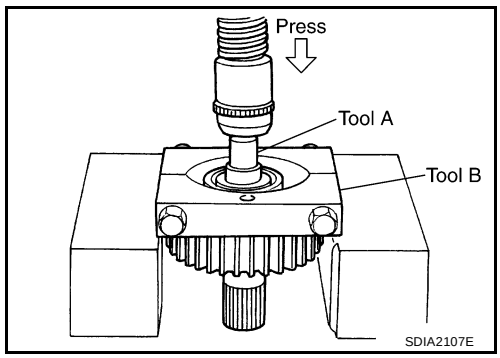
4. Remove the front drive shaft front bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST33052000 (—)**
B: ST30031000 (—)

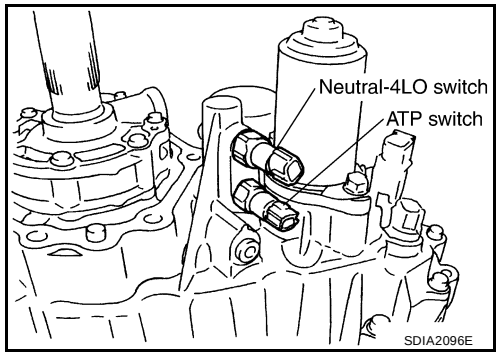


5. Remove the front drive shaft rear bearing, using Tools.

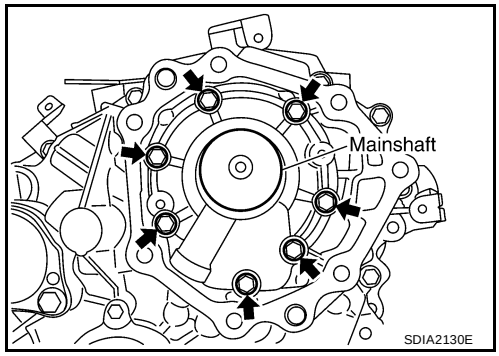
Tool number **A: ST33052000 (—)**
B: ST30031000 (—)



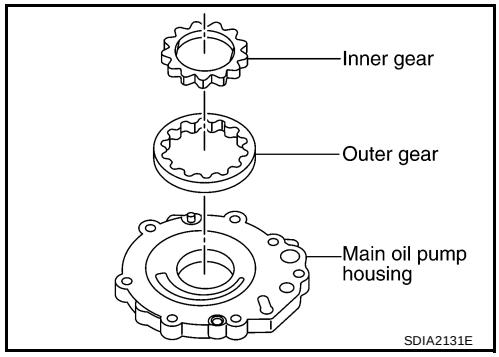
6. Remove the neutral-4LO and ATP switches.



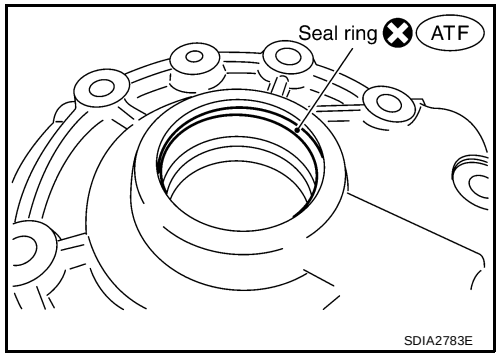
7. Remove the bolts and main oil pump.



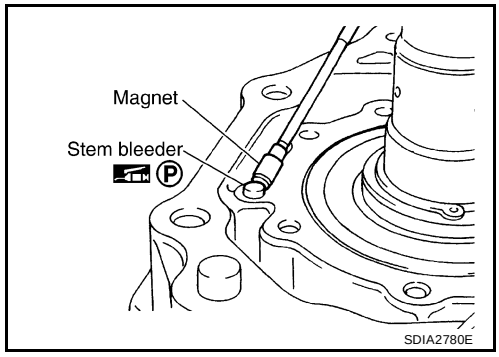
8. Remove the outer gear and inner gear from the main oil pump housing.



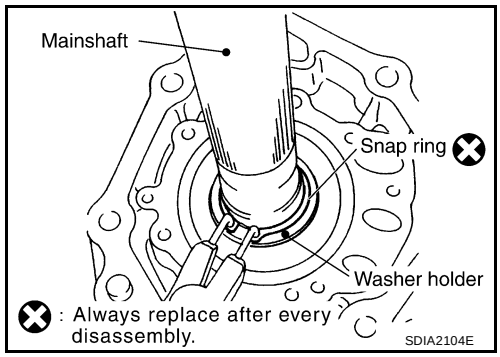
9. Remove the seal ring from the main oil pump cover.



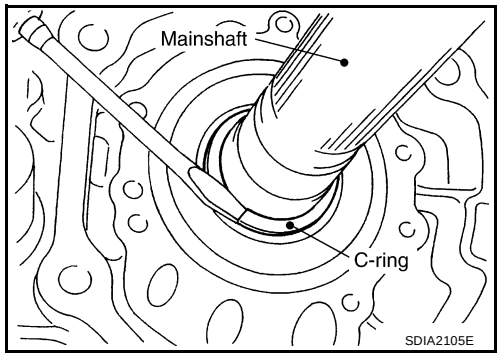
10. Remove the stem bleeder from the bleed hole.



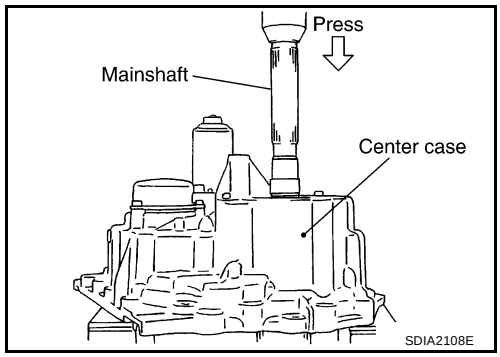
11. Remove the snap ring and washer holder from the mainshaft.



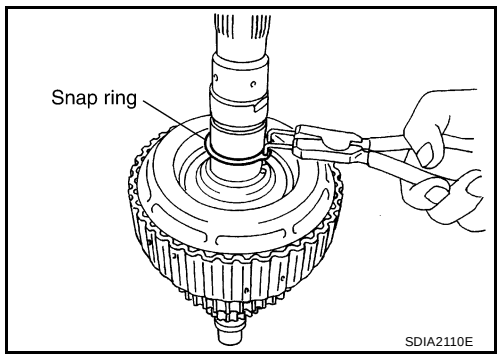
12. Remove the C-rings from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.



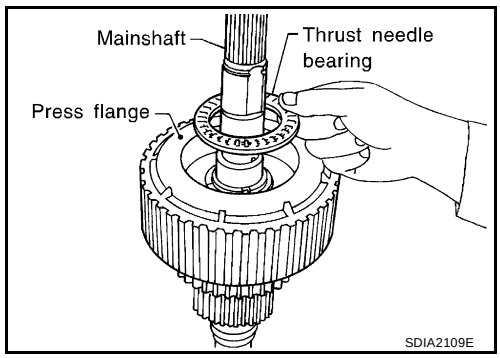
13. Set the center case on the press stand. Remove the mainshaft from the center case.



14. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

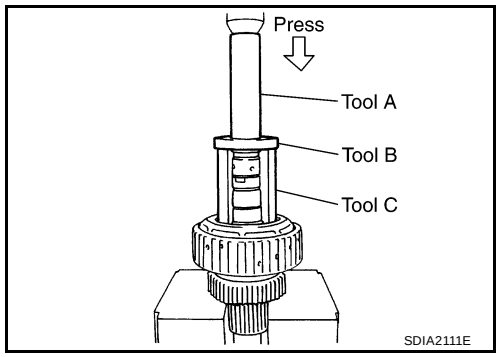


15. Remove the thrust needle bearing from the press flange.

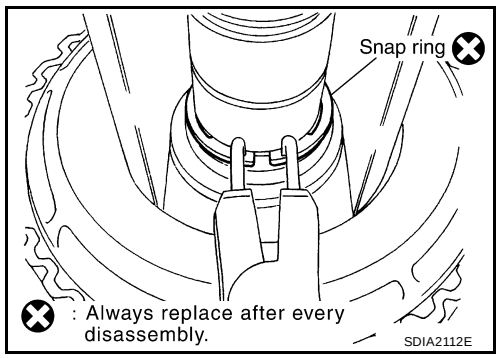


16. Press the flange until the snap ring is out of place, using Tools.

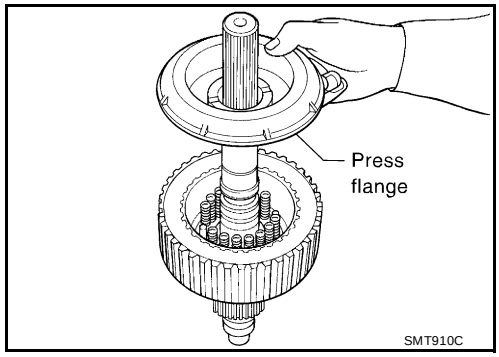
Tool number **A: ST22452000 (J-34335)**
B: ST30911000 (—)
C: KV31103300 (—)



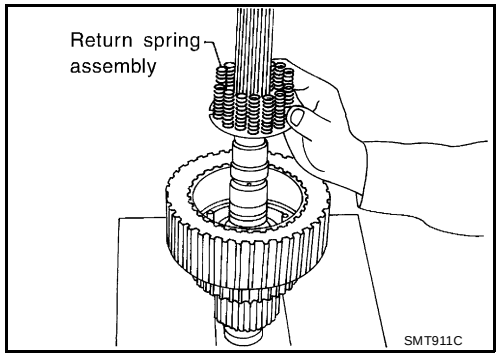
17. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.



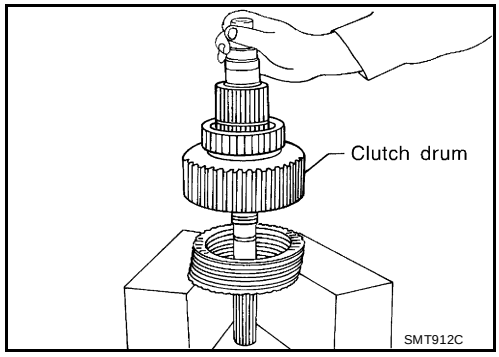
18. Remove the press flange from the mainshaft.



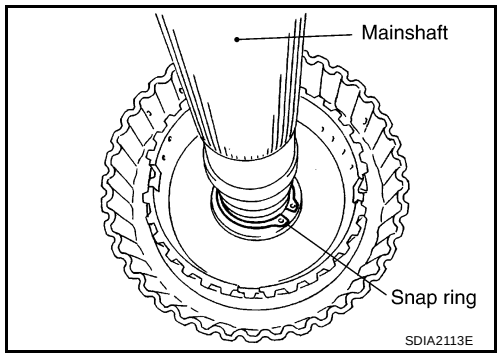
19. Remove the return spring assembly from the clutch hub.



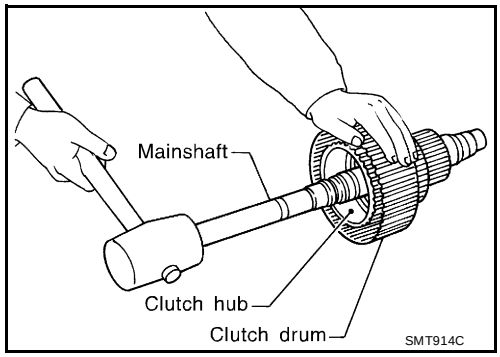
20. Remove each plate from the clutch drum.



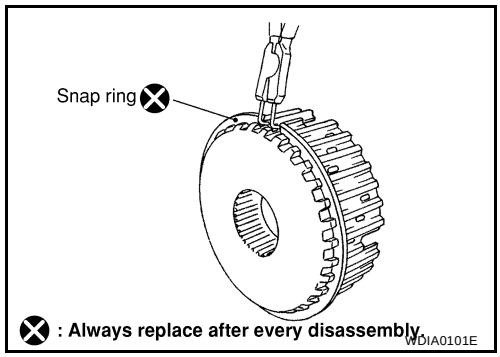
21. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft.



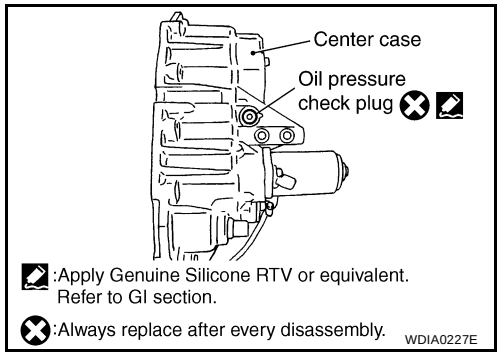
22. Remove the mainshaft from the clutch drum and clutch hub, using suitable tool.
23. Remove the needle bearing and spacer from the mainshaft.



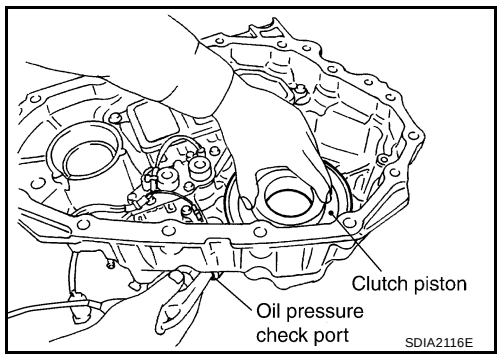
24. Remove the snap ring from the clutch hub, using suitable tool.



25. Remove the oil pressure check plug from the oil pressure check port.

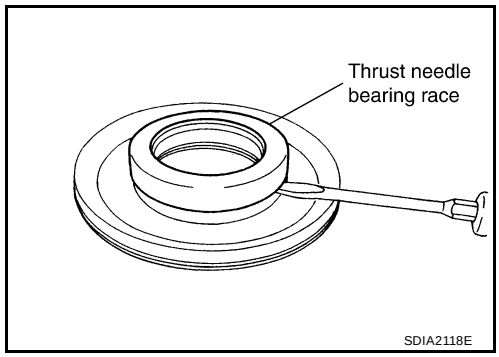


26. Apply air gradually from the oil pressure check port, and remove the clutch piston assembly from the center case.

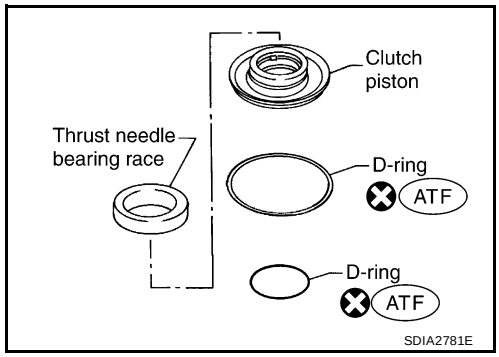


27. Remove the thrust needle bearing race from the clutch piston by hooking a edge into 3 notches of the thrust needle bearing race, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage clutch piston or thrust needle bearing race.

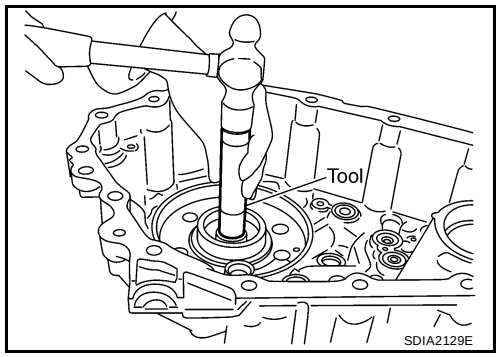


28. Remove the two D-rings from the clutch piston.

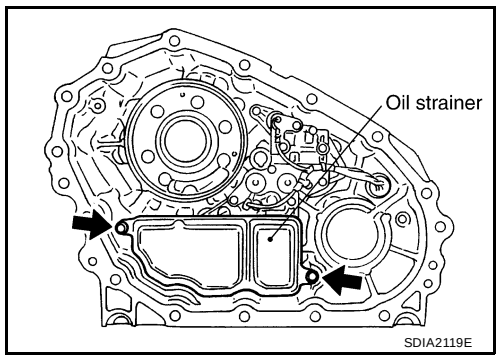


29. Remove the mainshaft rear bearing from the center case, using Tool.

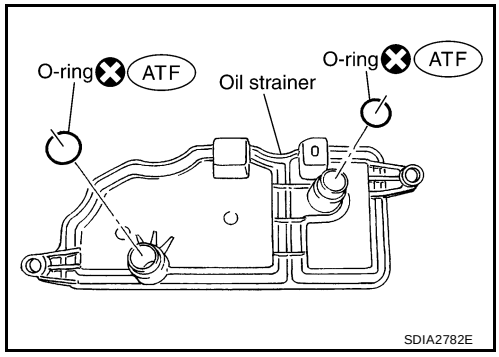
Tool number : KV38100300 (J-25523)



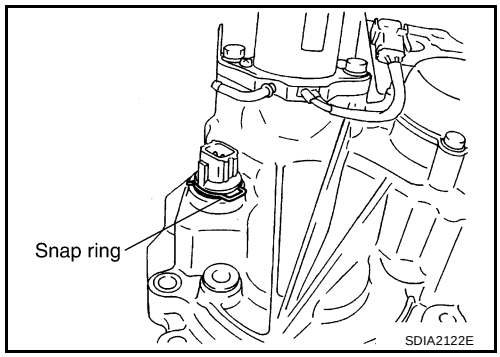
30. Remove the two bolts and oil strainer.



31. Remove the two O-rings from the oil strainer.



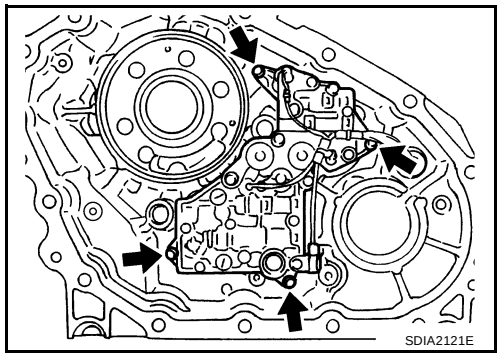
32. Remove the snap ring. Then push the connector assembly into the center case to remove the control valve assembly.



33. Remove the control valve assembly bolts.
34. Remove the control valve assembly.

CAUTION:

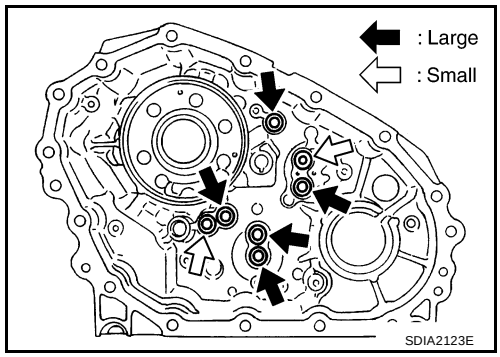
- **Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.**
- **Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.**
- **Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.**



35. Remove the lip seals from the center case.

CAUTION:

There are two kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm the position before disassembly.

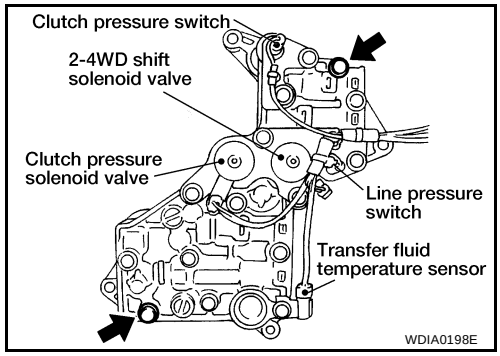


36. Disassemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.

CAUTION:

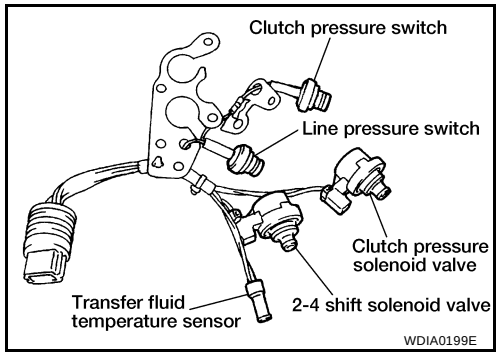
- **Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.**
- **Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.**
- **Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.**

a. Remove all the bolts except for the two shown.



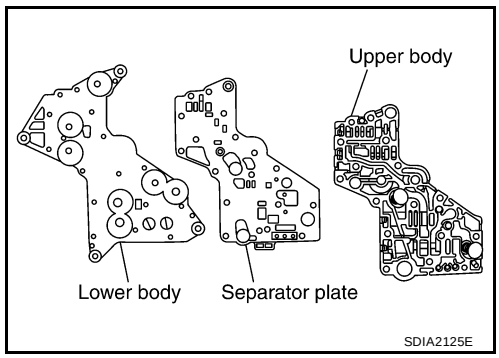
b. Remove the following from the control valve assembly:
- Clutch pressure solenoid valve
- Clutch pressure switch
- 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
- Line pressure switch
- Transfer fluid temperature sensor

c. Remove the O-rings from each solenoid valve, switch and terminal body.

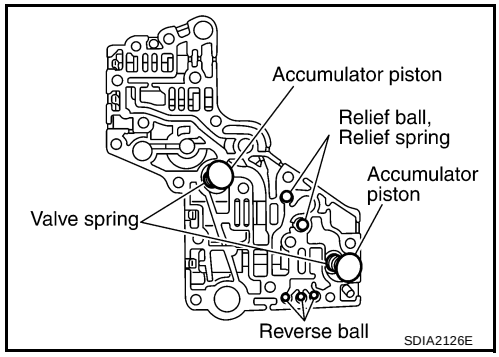


d. Place the control valve with the lower body facing up. Remove the two bolts, and then remove the lower body and separator plate from the upper body.

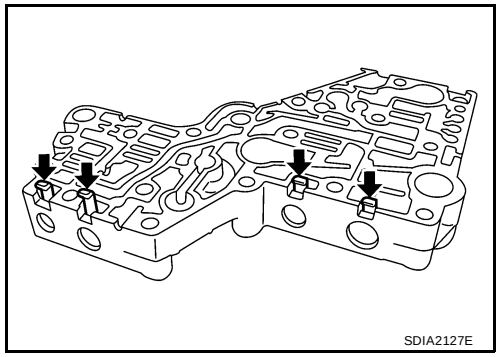
CAUTION:
Do not drop relief balls. Detach lower body carefully.



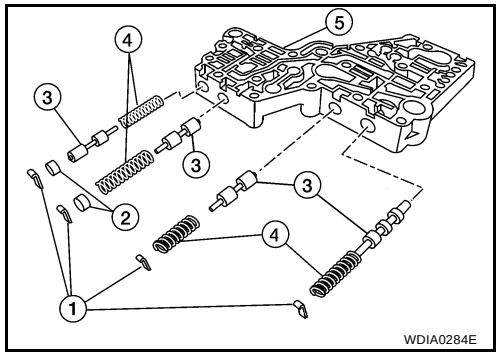
e. Make sure the reverse balls, relief balls, relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs are securely installed as shown, and remove them.



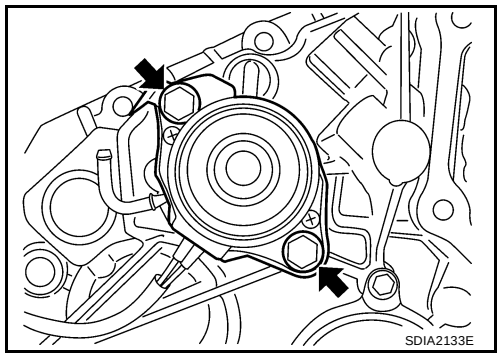
f. Remove the retainer plates.



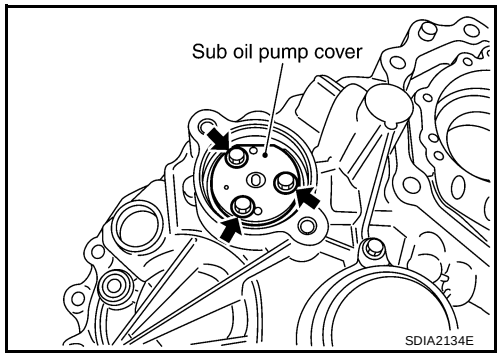
g. Remove each retainer plate (1), plug (2), control valve (3) and spring (4) from the upper body (5).



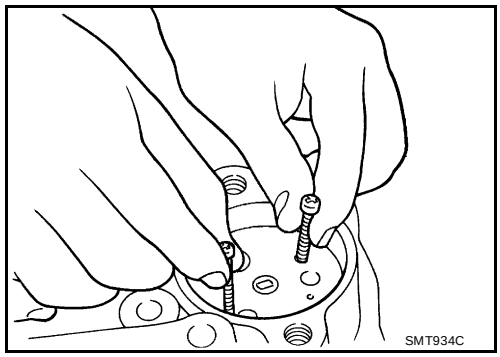
37. Remove the transfer motor bolts and motor from the center case. Then remove the O-ring from the transfer motor.



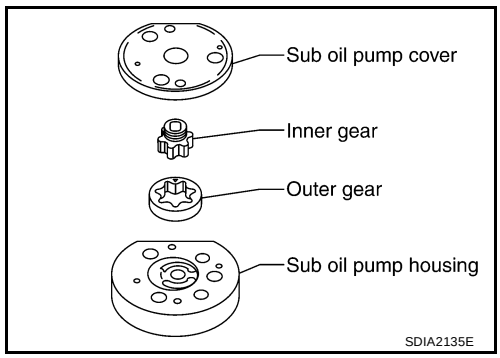
38. Remove the sub oil pump cover bolts.



39. Thread two bolts (M4 x 0.8) into the holes of sub oil pump cover as shown, and pull out to remove the sub oil pump assembly.



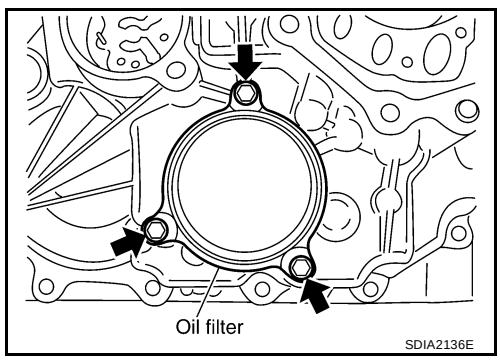
40. Remove the outer gear and inner gear from the sub oil pump housing.



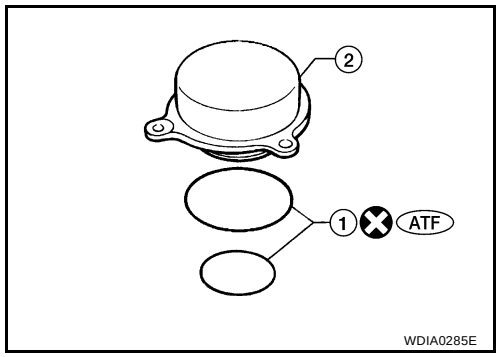
41. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter.

CAUTION:

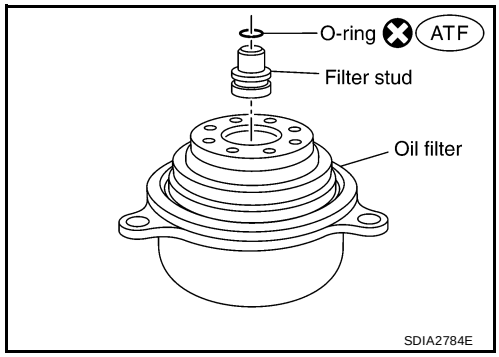
- **Do not damage center case and oil filter.**
- **Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.**



42. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).



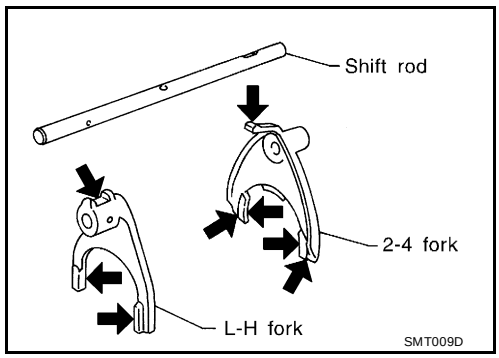
43. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.
44. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

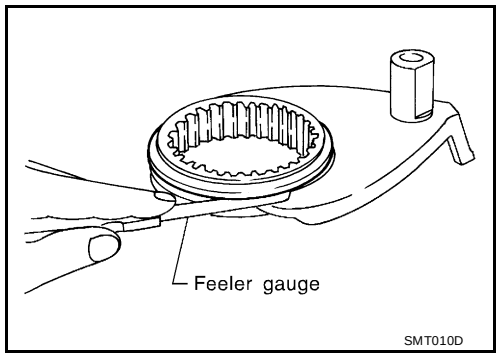
Shift Rod Components

- Check the working face of the shift rod and fork for wear, partial wear, bending and other abnormality. If any is found, replace with a new one.



- Measure the clearance between the shift fork and sleeve. If it is out of specification, replace it with a new one.

Specification : Less than 0.36 mm (0.0142 in)

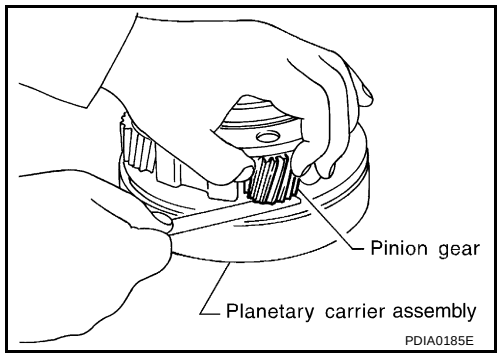


Planetary Carrier

- Measure the end play of each pinion gear. If it is out of specification, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.

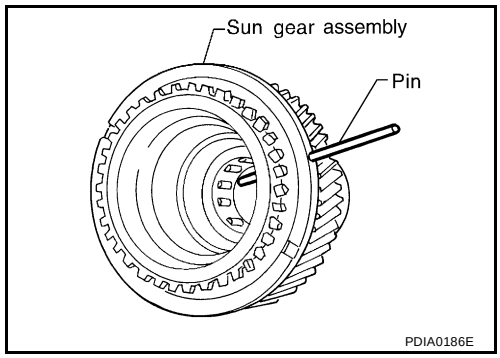
Pinion gear end play : 0.1 - 0.7 mm (0.004 - 0.028 in)

- Check the working face of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.



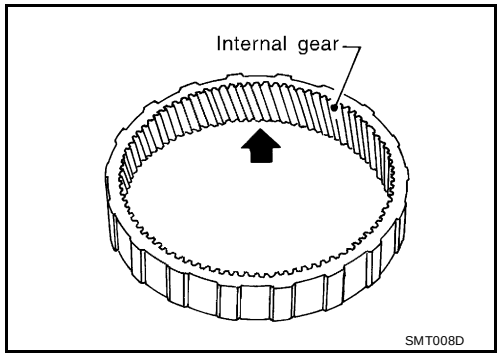
Sun Gear

- Check if the oil passage of the sun gear assembly is clogged. For this, try to pass a 3.6 mm (0.142 in) dia. pin through the oil passage as shown.
- Check the sliding and contact surface of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents, and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the sun gear assembly with a new one.



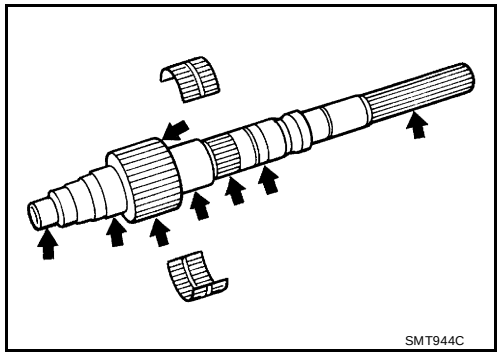
Internal Gear

- Check the internal gear teeth for damage, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the internal gear with a new one.



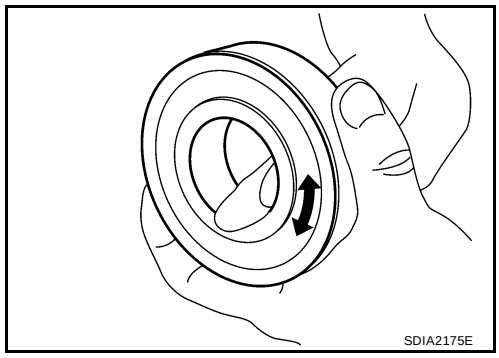
Gears and Drive Chain

- Check the gear faces and shaft for wear, cracks, damage, and seizure.
- Check the surfaces which contact the sun gear, clutch drum, clutch hub, press flange, clutch piston and each bearing for damage, peel, partial wear, dents, bending, or other abnormal damage. If any is found, replace with a new one.



Bearing

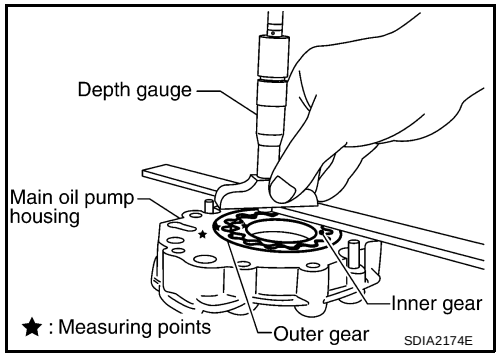
- Make sure the bearings roll freely and are free from noise, pitting and cracks.



Main Oil Pump

1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and side face of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
2. Measure the side clearance between the main oil pump housing edge and the inner and outer gears.
3. Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to TF-182, "Main Oil Pump" .

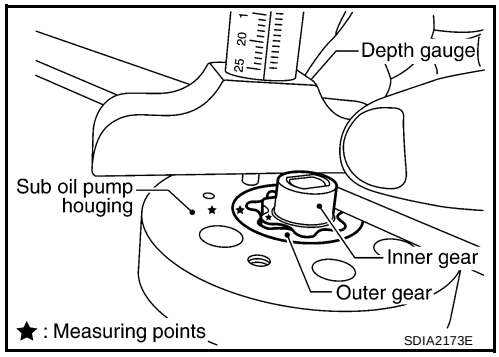
Specification : 0.015 - 0.035 mm (0.0006 - 0.0014 in)



Sub-oil Pump

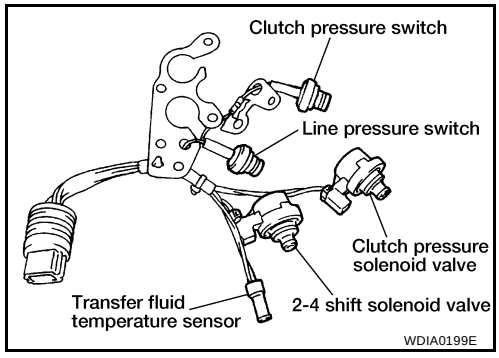
1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and side face of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
2. Measure the side clearance between the sub oil pump housing edge and the inner and outer gears.
3. Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to TF-182, "Sub-oil Pump" .

Specification : 0.015 - 0.035 mm (0.0006 - 0.0014 in)



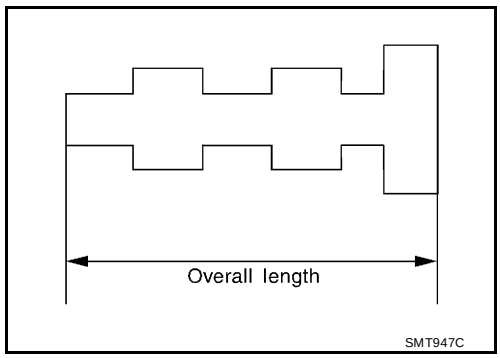
Control Valve

- Check resistance between the terminals of the clutch pressure solenoid valve, 2-4WD shift solenoid valve, clutch pressure switch and the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to TF-92, "Clutch Pressure Solenoid" (clutch pressure solenoid valve), TF-96, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (2-4WD solenoid valve), TF-109, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (clutch pressure switch) and TF-106, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (transfer fluid temperature sensor).



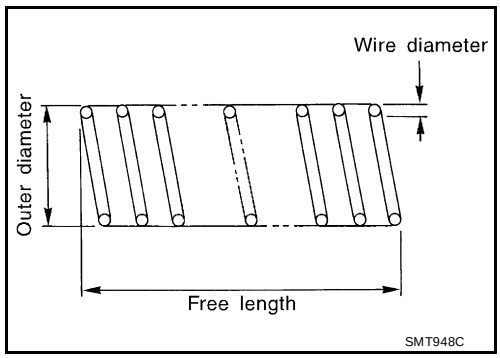
- Check the sliding faces of the control valves and plugs for abnormality. If any is found, replace the control valve assembly with a new one. Refer to TF-183, "Control Valve" .

CAUTION:
Replace control valve body together with clutch return spring as a set.



- Check each control valve spring for damage or distortion. Also check its free length, outer diameter and wire diameter. If any damage or fatigue is found, replace the control valve body with a new one. Refer to TF-183, "Control Valve Spring" .

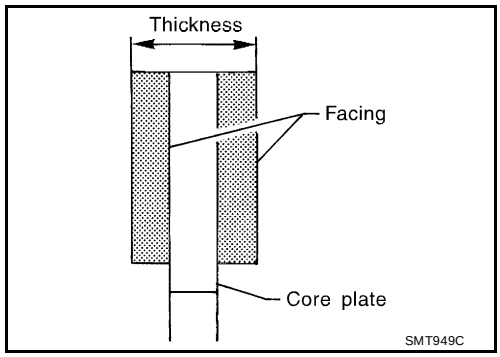
CAUTION:
Replace control valve body together with clutch return spring as a set.



Clutch

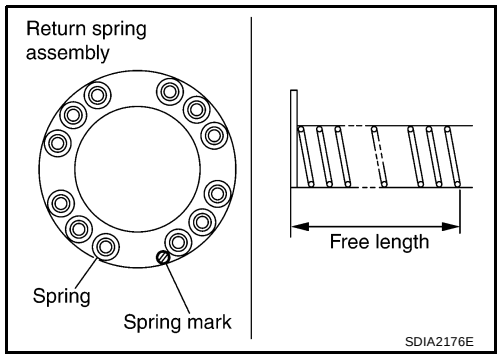
- Check the drive plate facings and driven plate for damage, cracks or other abnormality. If any abnormalities are found, replace with a new one.
- Check the thickness of the drive plate facings and driven plate. Refer to TF-182, "CLUTCH" .

CAUTION:
- **Measure facing thickness at 3 points to take an average.**
- **Check all drive and driven plates.**
- **Check return spring for damage or deformation.**
- **Do not remove spring from plate.**



Return Spring

- Check the stamped mark shown. Then, check that the free lengths, (include thickness of plate) are within specifications. If any abnormality is found, replace with a new return spring assembly of the same stamped number. Refer to TF-183, "Return Spring" .



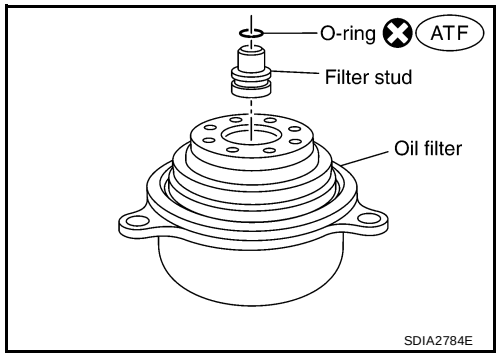
ASSEMBLY

Center Case

1. Apply ATF to the O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud.

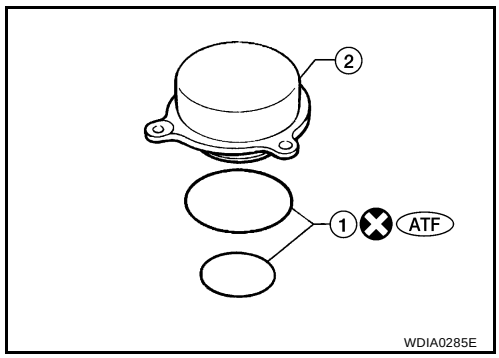
   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse O-rings.

2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.



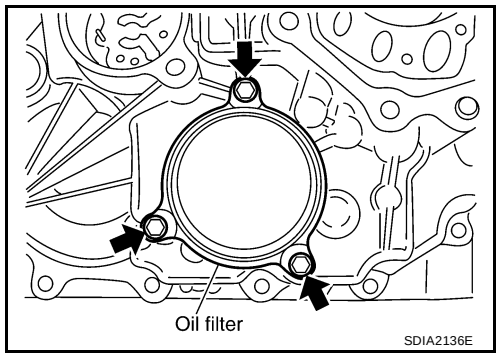
3. Apply ATF to the two O-rings (1), and install them on the oil filter (2).

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse O-rings.

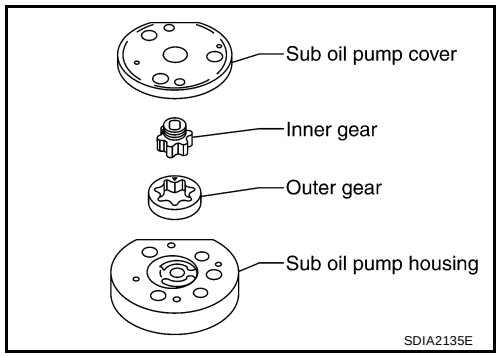


4. Install the oil filter to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

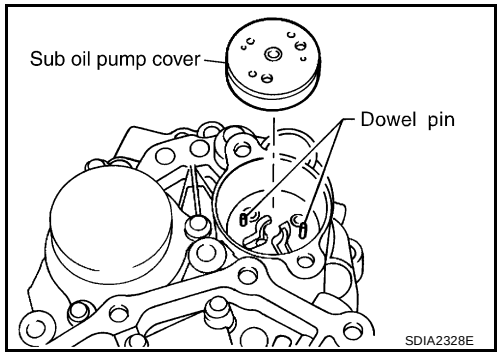
   CAUTION:
   - **Do not damage oil filter.**
   - **Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.**



5. Install the outer gear and inner gear into the sub oil pump housing, and measure the side clearance. Refer to TF-164, "Sub-oil Pump" .



6. Align the dowel pin hole and bolt hole of the sub oil pump assembly with the center case. Install the sub oil pump cover. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

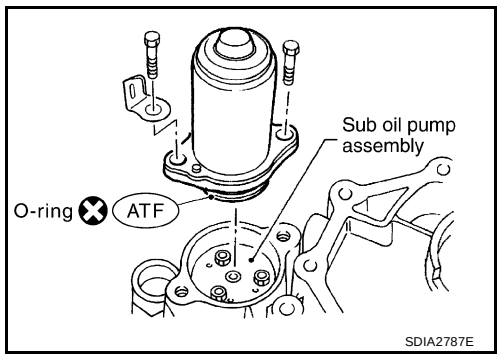


7. Apply ATF to the O-ring and install it to the transfer motor.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.

8. Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Be sure to install connector bracket.

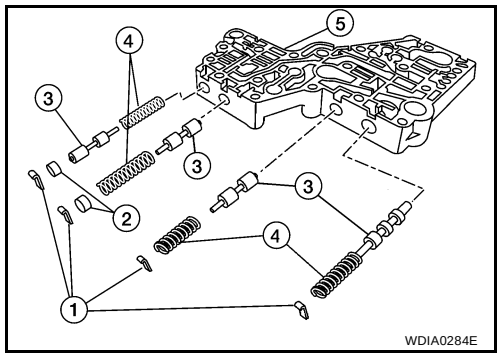


9. Assemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.**
- **Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.**
- **Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.**

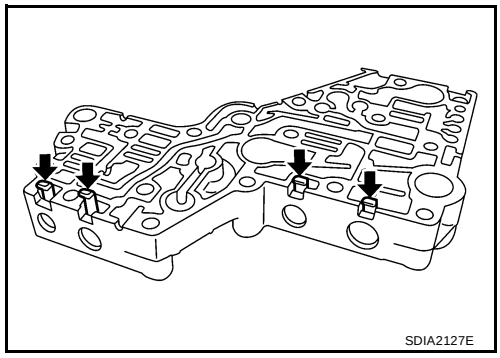
a. Clean the upper body (5), control valves (3) and springs (4) with cleaning agent, and dry with compressed air.

b. Dip the control valves in ATF, and apply ATF to the valve-mounting area of the upper body.

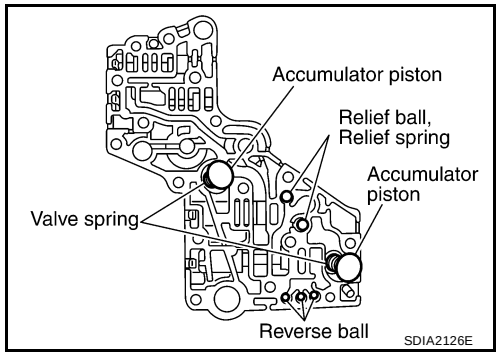


c. Install each control valve, spring, and plug to the upper body, and install retainer plates to hold them in place.

CAUTION:
- **To insert control valves into upper body, place upper body on a level surface in order to prevent flaw or damage.**
- **Make sure each control valve is smoothly inserted.**

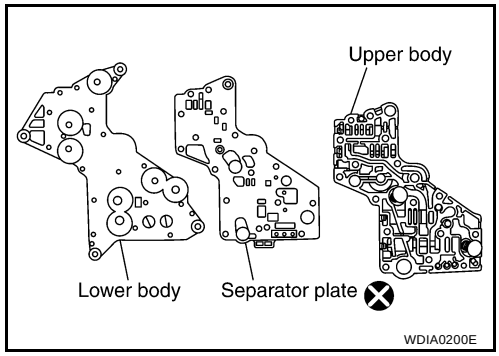


d. Install the reverse balls, relief balls and relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs to the upper body.



e. Install the lower body and separator plate to the upper body.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse separator plates.



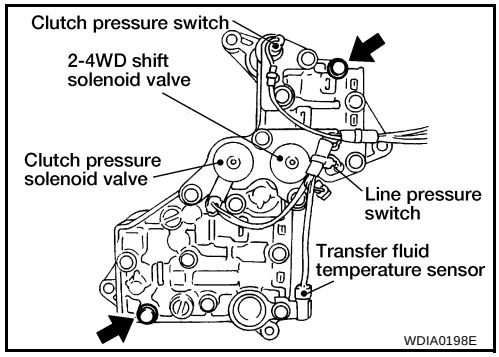
f. With the lower body down, tighten the two bolts shown.

g. Apply ATF to the O-rings, and install them to each solenoid valve, switch and terminal body.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.

h. Install the following to the control valve assembly:

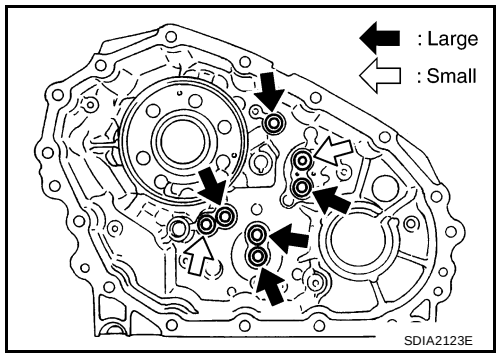
- Clutch pressure solenoid valve
- Clutch pressure switch
- 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
- Line pressure switch
- Transfer fluid temperature sensor



10. Apply ATF to lip seals, and install them to the center case.

CAUTION:

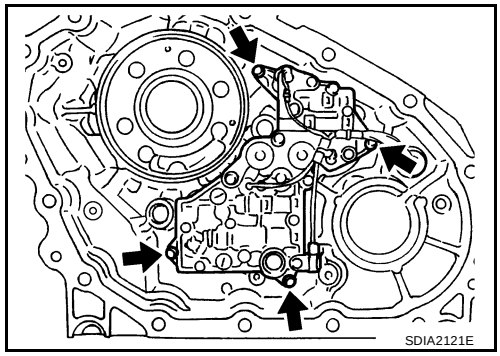
- **Do not reuse lip seals.**
- **There are 2 kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm their position for installation.**



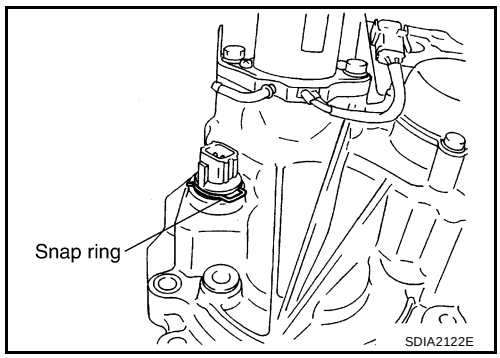
11. Install the control valve assembly to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.**
- **Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.**
- **Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.**



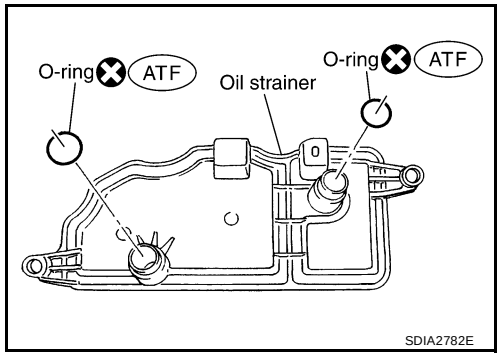
12. Install the connector assembly into the center case, and secure with a snap ring.



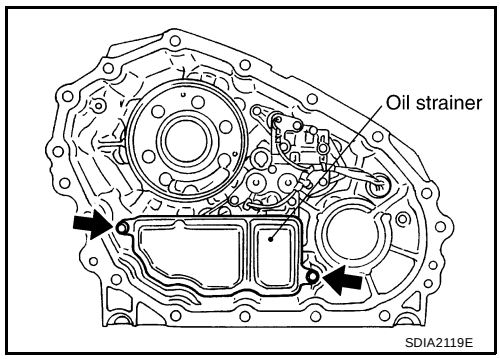
13. Apply ATF to the O-rings, and install them on the oil strainer.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.

14. Install the oil strainer to the control valve assembly.

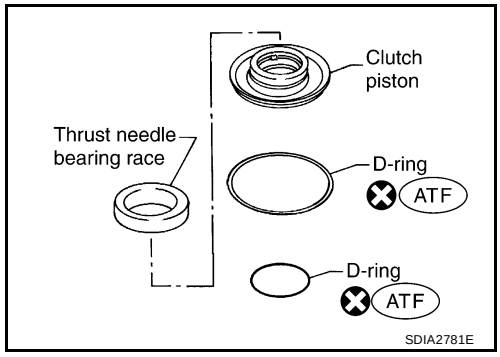


15. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

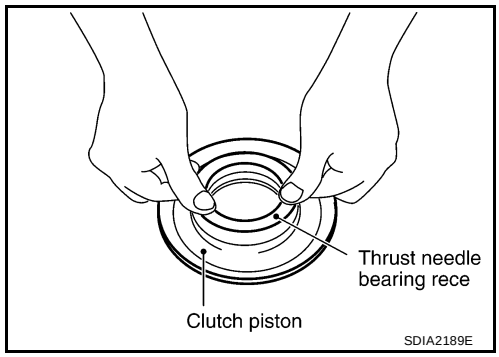


16. Apply ATF to the D-rings, and install them to the clutch piston.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse D-rings.

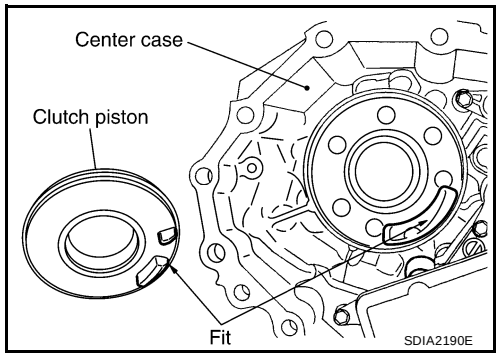


17. Install the thrust needle bearing race to the clutch piston.



18. Install the clutch piston to the center case as shown.

CAUTION:
Install so the fitting protrusion of clutch piston aligns with the dent of center case.

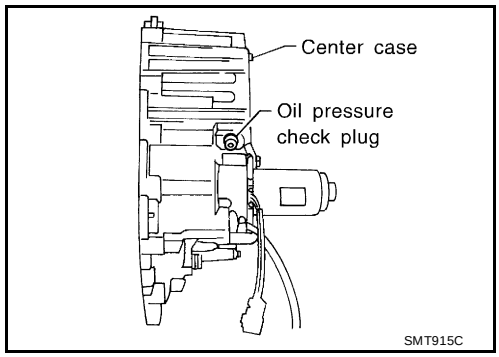


19. Remove all the sealant from the oil pressure check port and inside the center case.

CAUTION:
Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

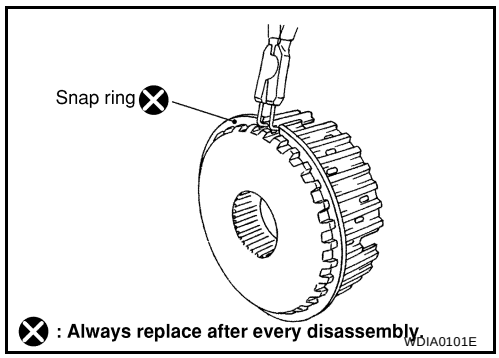
20. Thread the oil pressure check plug in 1 or 2 pitches and apply sealant to the oil pressure check plug threads. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .
    - **Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

CAUTION:
Do not reuse oil pressure check plug.

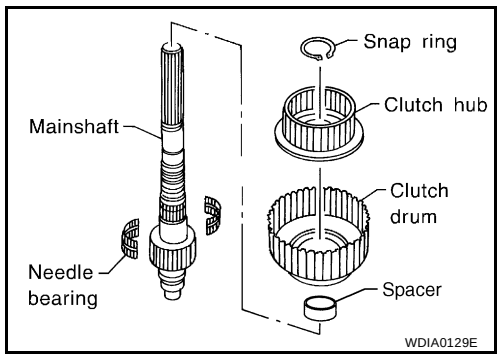


21. Install the snap ring to the clutch hub, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

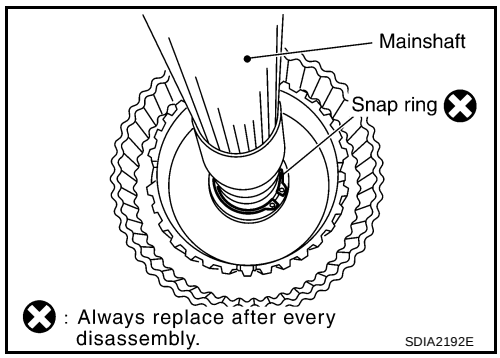


22. Apply petroleum jelly to the needle bearing, and install the needle bearing, spacer, clutch drum and clutch hub to the mainshaft.

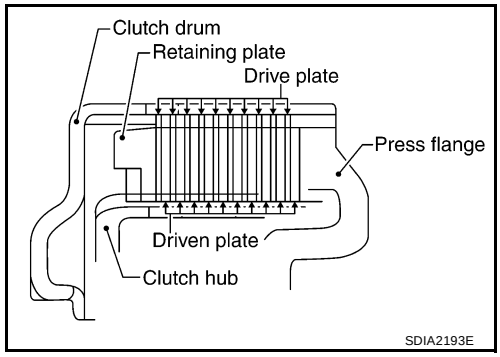


23. Install the snap ring to the mainshaft.

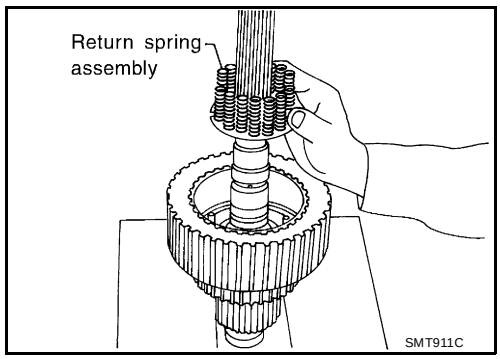
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap rings.



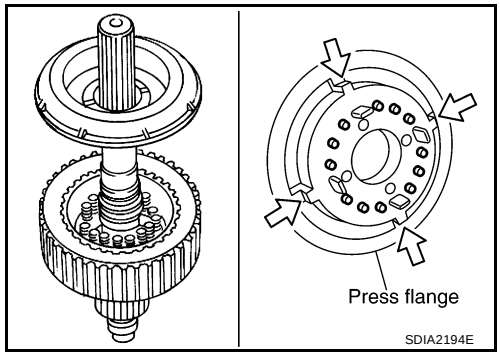
24. Apply ATF each plate, then install them into the clutch drum as shown.



25. Install the return spring assembly into the clutch hub.



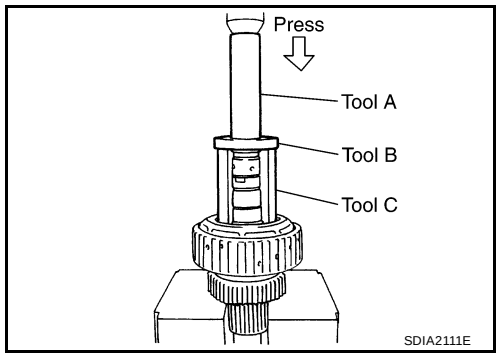
26. Install the press flange by aligning the notches to the clutch hub as shown.



27. Press the press flange to install snap ring into snap ring groove on mainshaft, using Tools.

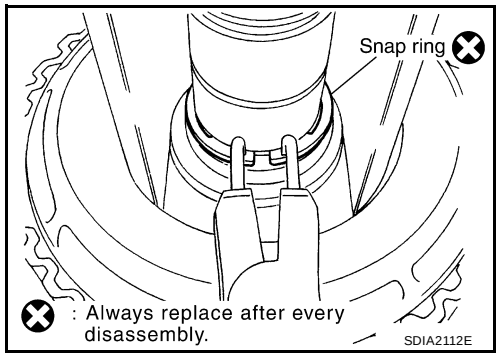
Tool number **A: ST22452000 (J-34335)**
B: ST30911000 (—)
C: KV31103300 (—)

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

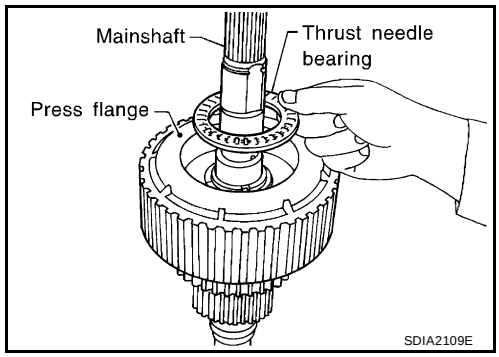


28. Install the snap ring to the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

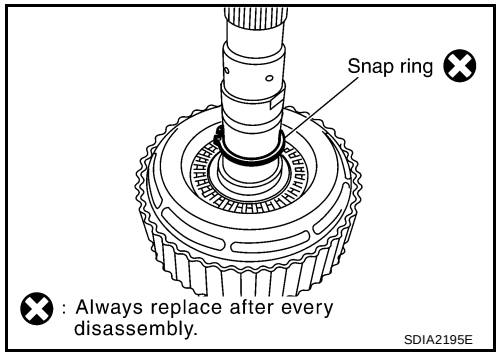


29. Apply ATF to the thrust needle bearing and install it on the press flange.



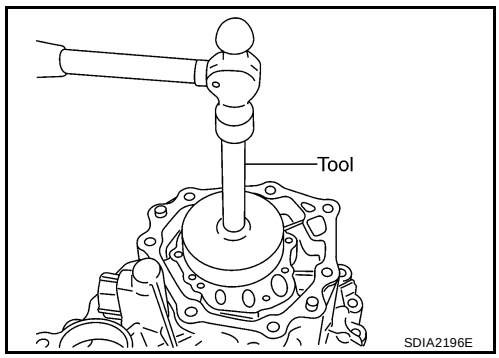
30. Install the snap ring to the main shaft.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



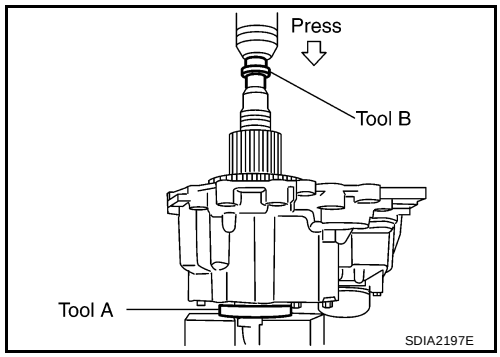
31. Install the mainshaft rear bearing to the center case, using Tool.

Tool number **: ST15310000 (J-25640-B)**

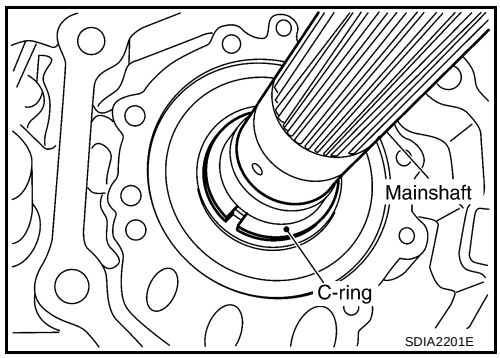


32. Install the mainshaft assembly, using a press.
    - Press the mainshaft into the center case, using Tools.

    Tool number **A: ST30911000 (—)**
    B: ST33052000 (—)

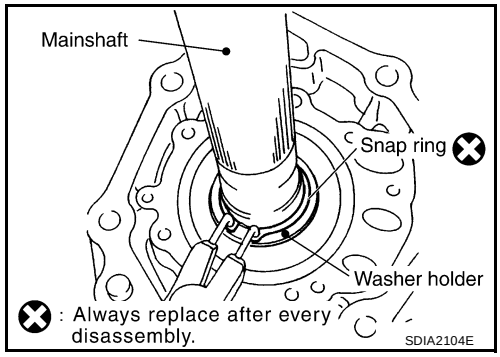


33. Install the C-rings to the mainshaft.

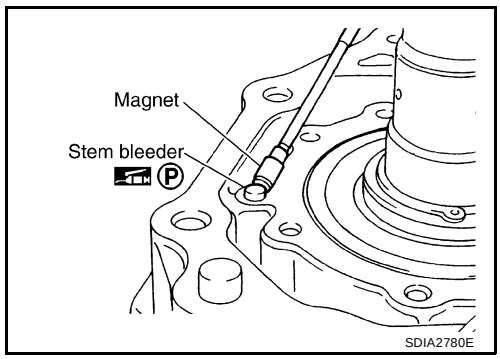


34. Set the washer holder on the mainshaft, and secure it with a snap ring.

    CAUTION:
    Do not reuse snap ring.

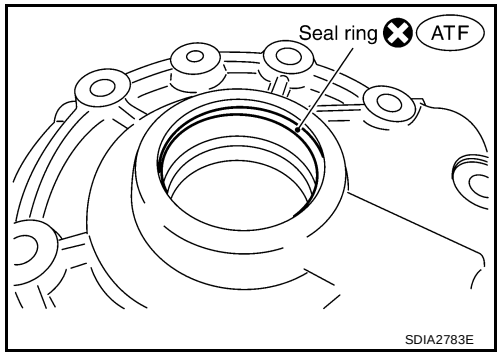


35. Apply petroleum jelly to the stem bleeder and install it to the center case.

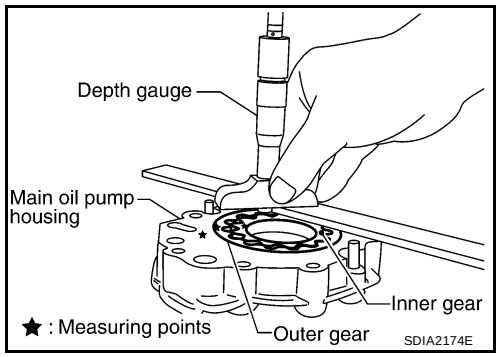


36. Apply ATF to the seal ring and install it to the main oil pump cover.

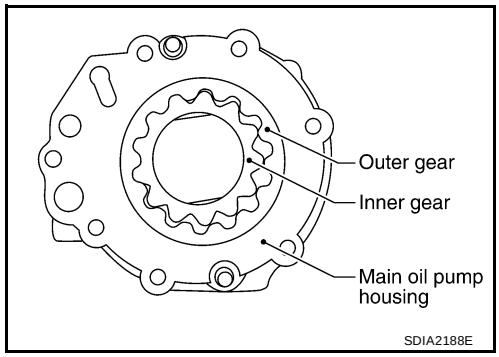
    CAUTION:
    Do not reuse seal ring.



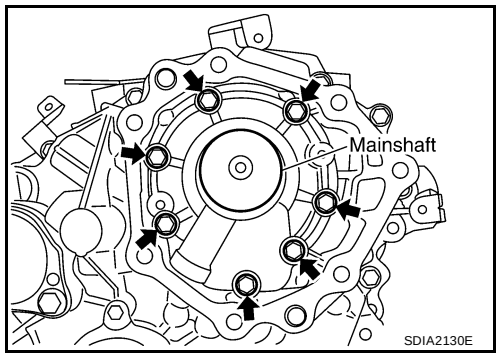
37. Install the inner gear and outer gear in the main oil pump housing. Then, measure the side clearance. Refer to TF-164, "Main Oil Pump" .



38. Install the main oil pump housing, outer gear and inner gear to the center case.



39. Install the main oil pump cover to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .



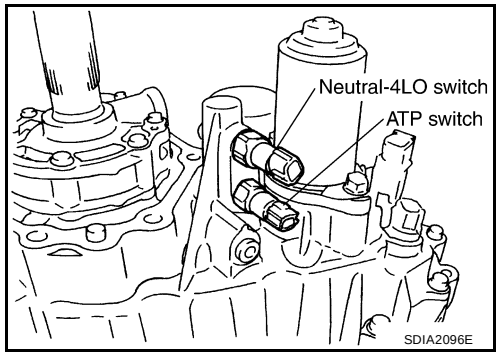
40. Remove all the sealant from the switch mounting area and inside the center case.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

41. Thread the ATP switch and neutral-4LO switch in one to two pitches and apply sealant to the threads of the switches. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

- **Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

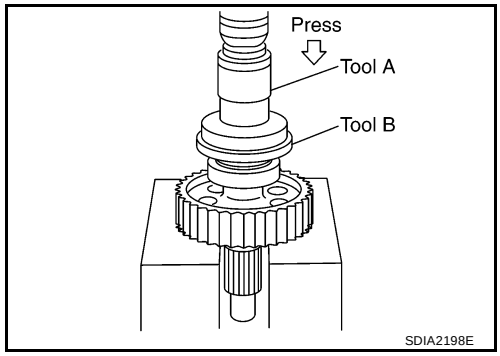


NOTE:

- Neutral-4LO switch harness connector is gray.
- ATP switch harness connector is black.

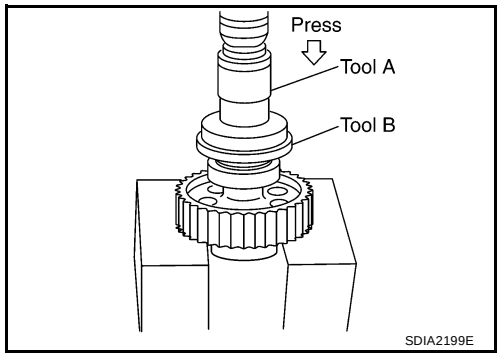
42. Install the front drive shaft rear bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: KV40100621 (J-25273)**
B: ST30032000 (J-26010-01)



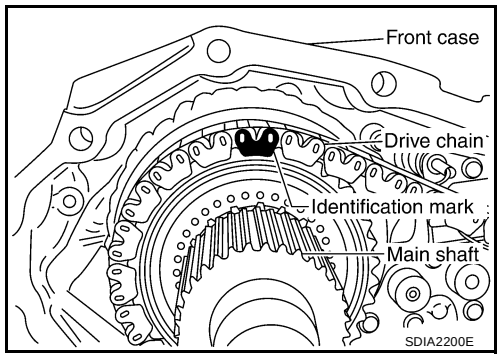
43. Install the front drive shaft to the front bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: KV40100621 (J-25273)**
B: ST30032000 (J-26010-01)



44. Install the drive chain to the front drive shaft and clutch drum.

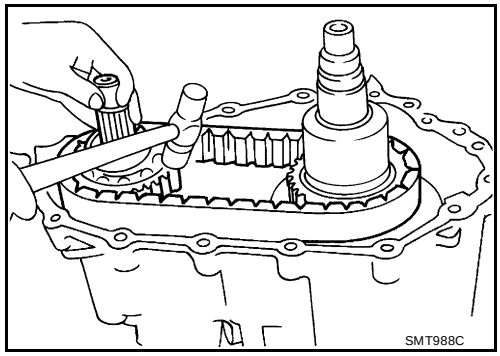
CAUTION:
Install drive chain by aligning identification marks to the rear as shown.



45. Tap the front drive shaft while keeping it upright and press-fit the front drive shaft rear bearing.

CAUTION:
Do not tap drive chain.

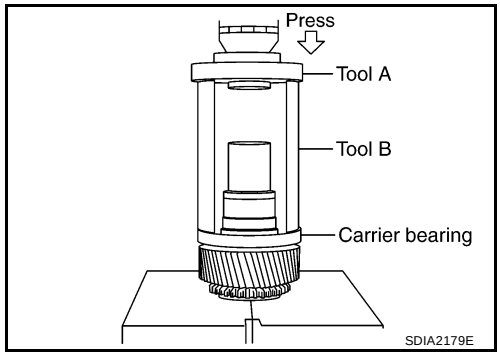
46. Install the front case assembly. Refer to TF-175, "Front Case" .
47. Install the rear case assembly. Refer to TF-180, "Rear Case" .



Front Case

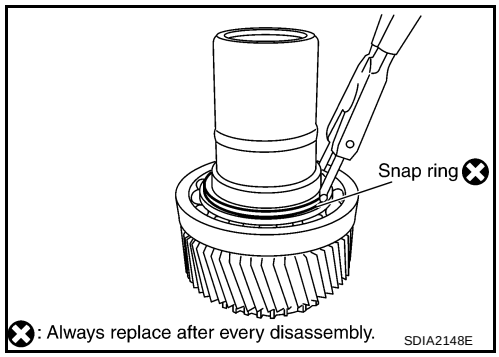
1. Install the carrier bearing to the sun gear, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST30911000 (—)**
B: KV31103300 (—)



2. Install the snap ring to the sun gear assembly, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

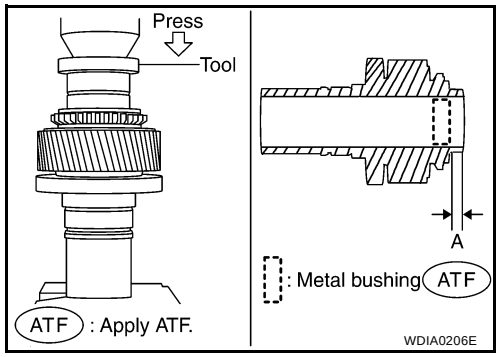


3. Apply ATF to the circumference of the metal bushing and install it to the sun gear assembly, using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

Dimension A : 7.7 - 8.3 mm (0.303 - 0.327 in)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse metal bushing.**
- **Apply ATF to metal bushing before installing.**

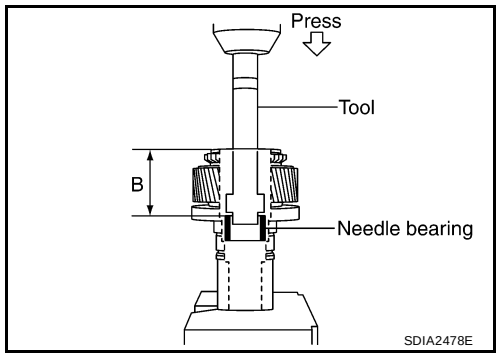


4. Apply ATF to the needle bearing and install it to the sun gear assembly, using Tool.

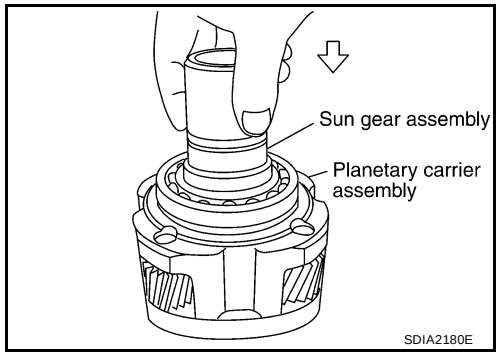
Tool number : ST33220000 (—)

Dimension B : 62.5 - 63.1 mm (2.461 - 2.484 in)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse needle bearing.**
- **Apply ATF to needle bearing before installing.**

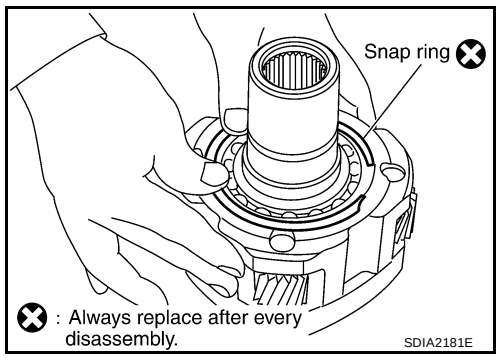


5. Install the sun gear assembly to the planetary carrier assembly.



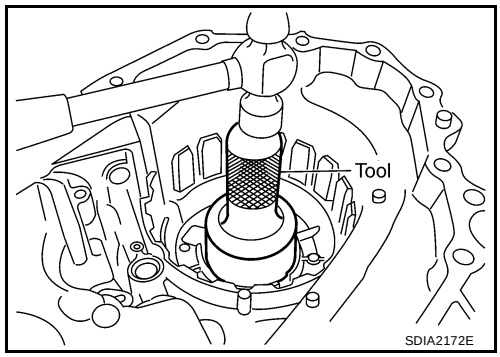
6. Install the snap ring to the planetary carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



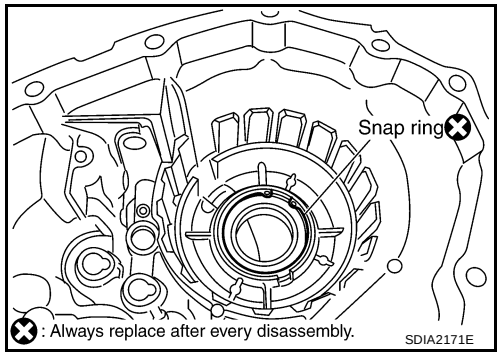
7. Set the mainshaft front bearing into the front case and install, using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)



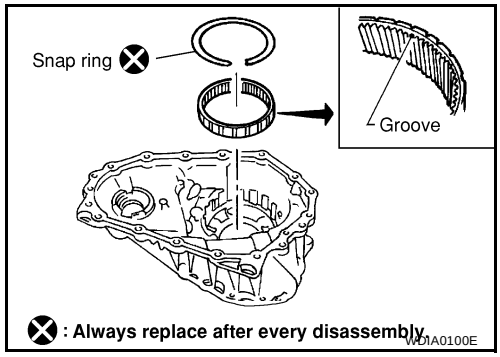
8. Install the snap ring into the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



9. Install the internal gear with its groove facing the snap ring into the front case. Then secure it with the snap ring.

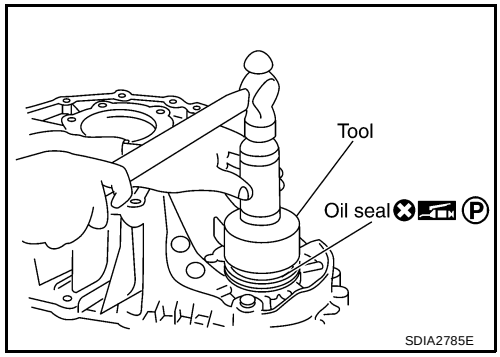
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



10. Install the oil seal until it is seated flush with the end face of the front case, using Tool.

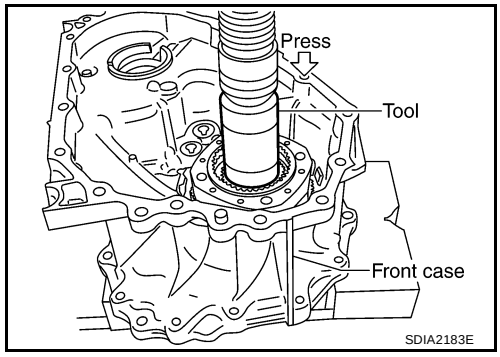
Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal lip before installing.**



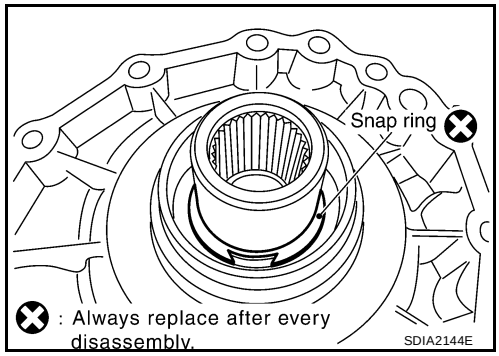
11. Install the planetary carrier assembly and sun gear assembly to the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)



12. Install the snap ring to the sun gear assembly.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

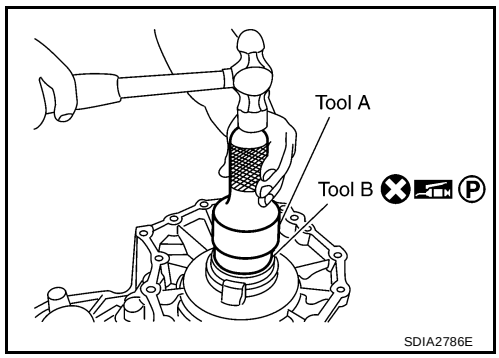


13. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the oil seal, and install it to the front case, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**
B: ST33200000 (J-26082)

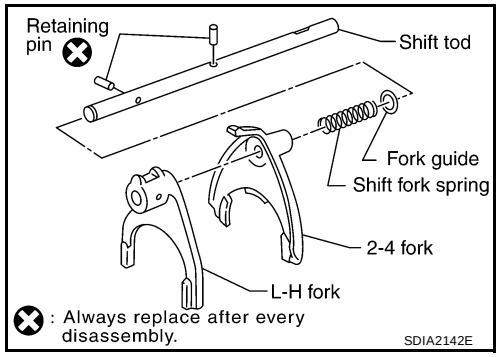
Dimension **: 4.0 - 4.6 mm (0.157 - 0.181 mm)**

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**

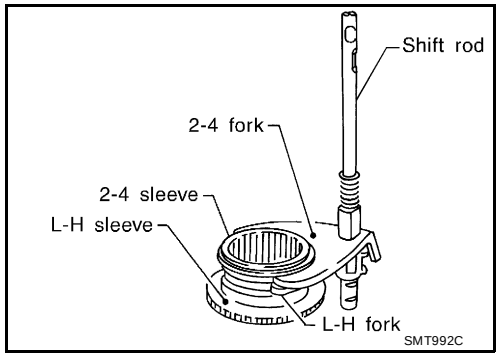


14. Install the fork guide, shift fork spring, 2-4 fork, and L-H fork to the shift rod, and secure them with retaining pins.

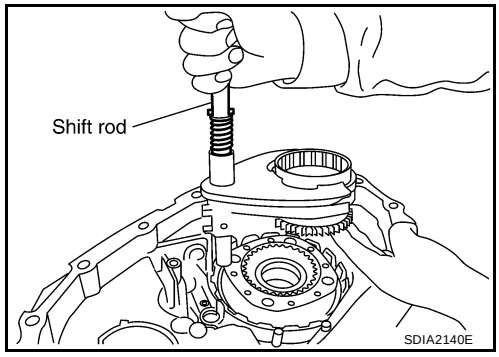
CAUTION:
Do not reuse retaining pins.



15. Install the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve to each fork.
16. Install the shift cross to the front case.

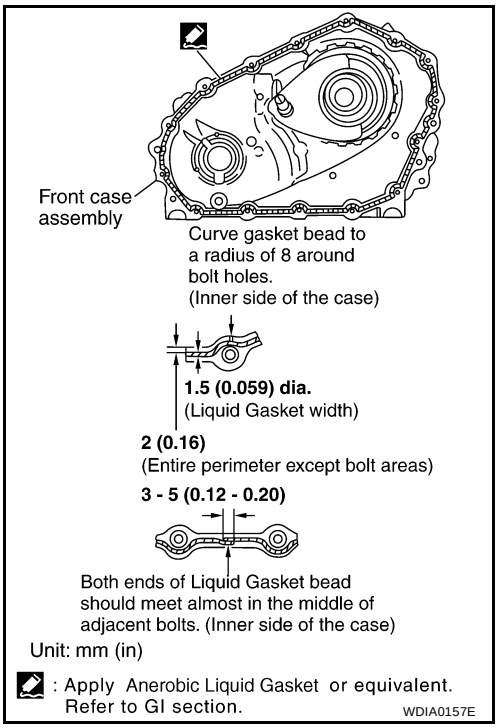


17. While aligning the L-H sleeve with the planetary carrier, install the shift rod assembly to the front case.



18. Apply liquid gasket to the entire center case mounting surface of the front case assembly as shown.
    - **Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

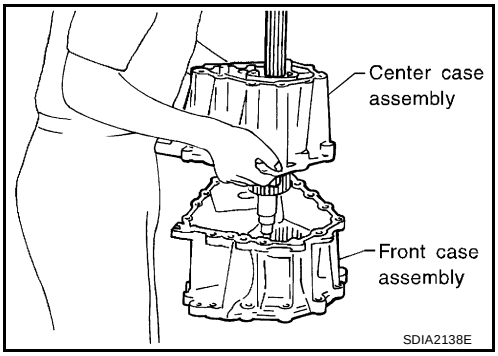
    CAUTION:
    Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil and grease from center case and front case mating surfaces.



19. Install the center case assembly to the front case assembly.

    CAUTION:
    Do not damage mainshaft end.

20. Tap the center case lightly and press-fit the front drive shaft bearing into the front case.

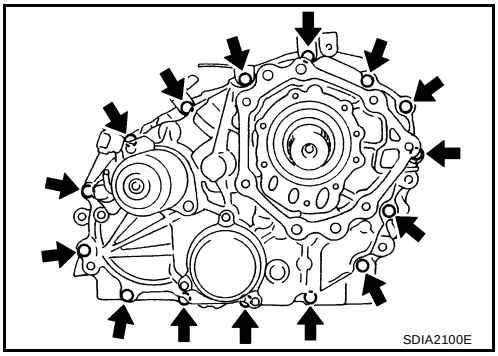


21. Tighten the front case bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

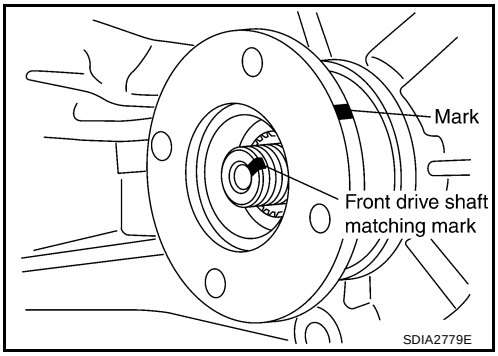
    CAUTION:
    Be sure to install air breather hose clamp, connector bracket and harness clip.

22. Install the drain plug with a new gasket.

    CAUTION:
    Do not reuse gasket.



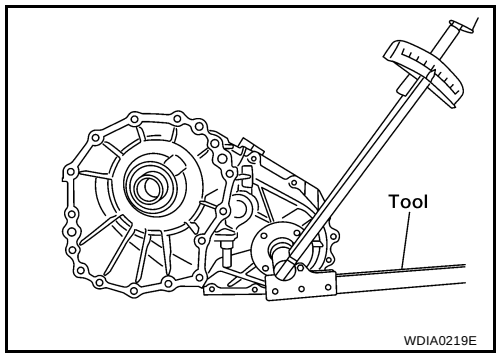
23. Align the matching mark on the front drive shaft with the mark on the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



24. Install the companion flange self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque, using Tool. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-lock nut.



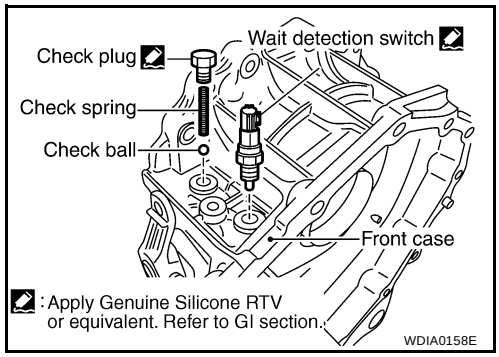
25. Remove all the sealant from the check plug, switch mounting and front case.

CAUTION:
Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

26. Install the check ball and check spring to the front case. Apply sealant to the check plug and wait detection switch and install them to the front case. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

- **Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

NOTE:
Wait detection switch harness connector is black.

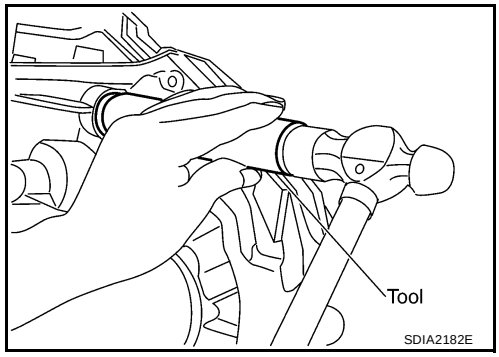


27. Install the oil seal in the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.**

28. Install the shift lever to the shift cross.
29. Install the lock pin and lock pin nut. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

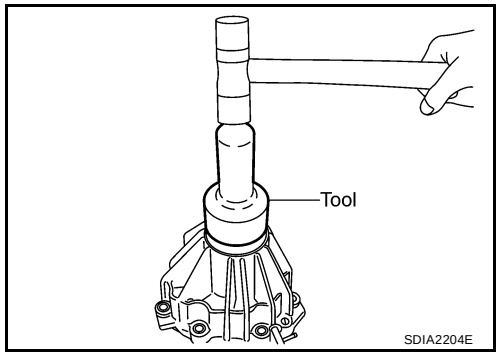


Rear Case

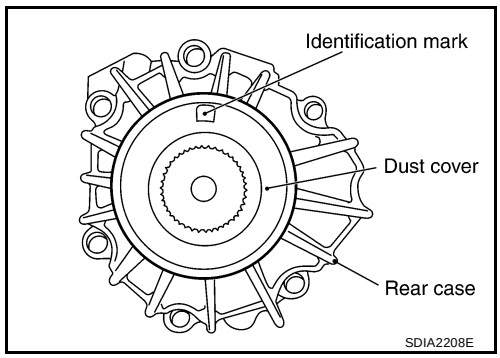
1. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the rear oil seal. Install the rear oil seal so that it is flush with the case tip face, using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.**



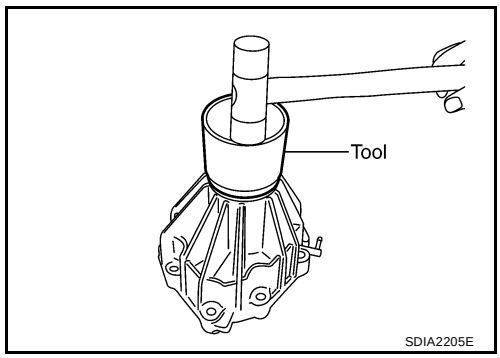
2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the dust cover. Position the dust cover using the identification mark as shown.



CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Position the identification mark at the position shown.**

3. Install the dust cover, using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)



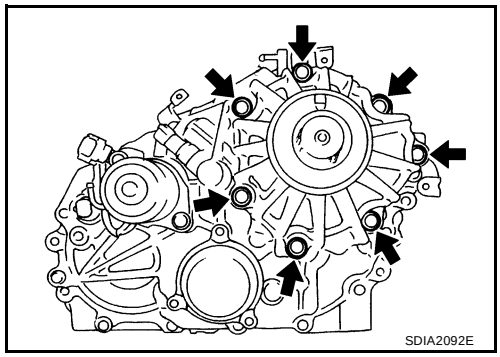
4. Install the air breather into the rear case.
5. Remove all the sealant from the rear case to center case mounting surfaces.

CAUTION:
Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil, and grease from center case and rear case mating surfaces.

6. Apply liquid gasket to the entire rear case mounting surface of the center case.
   - **Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

CAUTION:
Do not to allow Liquid Gasket to enter stem bleeder hole.

7. Install the rear case to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

General Specifications

EDS001KH

Applied model			VQ40DE
Transfer model			ATX14B
Fluid capacity (Approx.)		ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)	3.0 (3-1/8, 2-5/8)
Gear ratio	High		1.000
	Low		2.596
Number of teeth	Planetary gear	Sun gear	57
		Internal gear	91
	Front drive sprocket		38
	Front drive shaft		38

Inspection and Adjustment

EDS001KI

CLEARANCE BETWEEN INNER GEAR AND OUTER GEAR

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Sub-oil pump	0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014)
Main oil pump	0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014)

CLUTCH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit value
Drive plate	1.4 (0.055)

PINION GEAR END PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Pinion gear end play	0.1 - 0.7 (0.004 - 0.028)

CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND SLEEVE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Shift fork and sleeve	Less than 0.36 (0.0142)

SELECTIVE PARTS

Sub-oil Pump

Unit: mm (in)

Gear thickness	Part number*	
	Inner gear	Outer gear
9.27 - 9.28 (0.3650 - 0.3654)	31346 0W462	31347 0W462
9.28 - 9.29 (0.3654 - 0.3657)	31346 0W461	31347 0W461
9.29 - 9.30 (0.3657 - 0.3661)	31346 0W460	31347 0W460

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Main Oil Pump

Unit: mm (in)

Gear thickness	Part number*	
	Inner gear	Outer gear
8.27 - 8.28 (0.3256 - 0.3260)	31346 7S112	31347 7S112
8.28 - 8.29 (0.3260 - 0.3264)	31346 7S111	31347 7S111
8.29 - 8.30 (0.3264 - 0.3268)	31346 7S110	31347 7S110

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Control Valve

Unit: mm (in)

Mounting position (Part name)	Part number*	Outer dia.	Overall length
L1 (2-4 shift valve)	31772 21X00	8.0 (0.315)	38.5 (1.516)
L2 (Clutch valve)	31772 80X11	10.0 (0.394)	40.0 (1.575)
L4 (Pilot valve)	31772 80X11	10.0 (0.394)	40.0 (1.575)
L5 (Regulator valve)	31741 0W410	12.0 (0.472)	68.0 (2.677)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Control Valve Spring

Unit: mm (in)

Mounting position (Part name)	Part number*	Free length	Outer dia.	Overall length
L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)	31742 2W500	31.85 (1.2539)	7.0 (0.276)	0.6 (0.024)
L2 (Clutch valve spring)	31742 2W505	40.6 (1.598)	8.9 (0.350)	0.7 (0.028)
L4 (Pilot valve spring)	31742 0W410	28.1 (1.106)	9.0 (0.354)	1.2 (0.047)
L5 (Regulator valve spring)	31742 2W515	39.7 (1.563)	11.0 (0.433)	1.3 (0.051)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Return Spring

Unit: mm (in)

Stamped mark	Part number*	Free length
1	31521 7S111	42.7 (1.168)
2	31521 7S112	43.1 (1.697)
3	31521 7S113	43.6 (1.717)
4	31521 7S114	44.0 (1.731)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Unit: mm (in)

Stamped mark	Part number*	Free length	Outer dia.	Overall length
L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)	31742 2W500	31.85 (1.2539)	7.0 (0.276)	0.6 (0.024)
L2 (Clutch valve spring)	31742 2W505	40.6 (1.598)	8.9 (0.350)	0.7 (0.028)
L4 (Pilot valve spring)	31742 0W410	28.1 (1.106)	9.0 (0.354)	1.2 (0.047)
L5 (Regulator valve spring)	31742 2W515	39.7 (1.563)	11.0 (0.433)	1.3 (0.051)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTIONS

PFP:00001

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

EDS001XV

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement

EDS001KK

When replacing transfer assembly or transfer control unit, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern and adjustment of the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit if necessary.

CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN

1. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD”, “4H”, “4LO”, “4H” and “2WD” in order. Stay at each switch position for at least 2 seconds.
2. Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp are changed properly as follows.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">4WD shift switch</th><th colspan="2">Indicator lamp</th><th rowspan="2">Operation of 4WD shift switch</th></tr>
<tr><th>4WD shift</th><th>4LO</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2WD</td><td rowspan="2">  </td><td rowspan="2">OFF</td><td rowspan="2">2WD ⇔ 4H switching can be done while driving. The indicator lamp will change when the driving mode is changed. Gear shifting between 2WD ⇔ 4H position must be performed at speeds below 100km/h (60 MPH).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">4H</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>Flashing</td><td rowspan="2">To shift between 4H ⇔ 4LO, stop the vehicle and select the A/T selector lever to the “N” position with the brake pedal depressed. Depress and turn the 4WD shift switch. The 4WD shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in “N” or the vehicle is moving with the brake pedal depressed. The 4LO indicator lamp will be lit when the 4LO is engaged.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">4LO</td><td>  </td><td>ON</td></tr>
</table>

WDIA0137E

- If OK, the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit is correct.
- If NG, the position is different between transfer assembly and transfer control unit.
  Adjust the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to pattern table below.

Transfer position adjustment pattern

4WD shift switch condition	Refer procedure
4WD shift switch is under “2WD” condition when engine is being stopped.	TF-185, "METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT “2WD”"
4WD shift switch is under “4H” or “4LO” condition when engine is being stopped.	TF-185, "METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT “4H” OR “4LO”"

NOTE:
Method of adjustment can be chosen voluntarily, according to location of 4WD shift switch.

METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT “2WD”

Select Adjustment Pattern

1. Start engine. Run engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp.

Indicator lamp condition	Refer procedure
When 4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp is flashing.	TF-185, "Pattern A"
Except for above.	TF-185, "Pattern B"

Pattern A

1. Stop vehicle and move A/T selector lever to “N” position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
2. Turn 4WD shift switch to “4LO” position. Stay in "4LO" for at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
4. Start engine.
5. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-216, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without CONSULT-II).
6. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to TF-184, "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN" .
   If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

Pattern B

1. Stop vehicle and move A/T selector lever to “N” position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
3. Start engine.
4. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-216, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without CONSULT-II).
5. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to TF-184, "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN" .
   If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

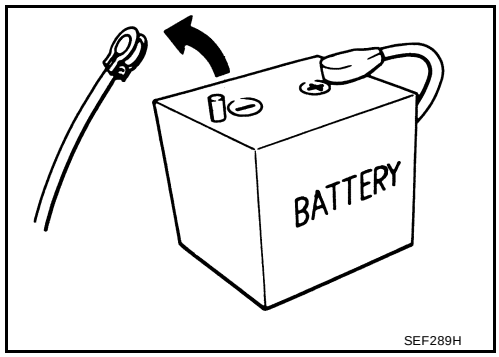
METHOD FOR ADJUSTMENT WITH 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AT “4H” OR “4LO”

1. Start engine. Run the engine for at least 10 seconds.
2. Stop vehicle and move A/T selector lever to “N” position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.)
3. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position. Stay in "2WD" for at least 2 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
5. Start engine.
6. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-216, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" (with CONSULT-II) or TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without CONSULT-II).
7. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp again. Refer to TF-184, "CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR PATTERN" .
   If 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not indicate proper pattern, install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

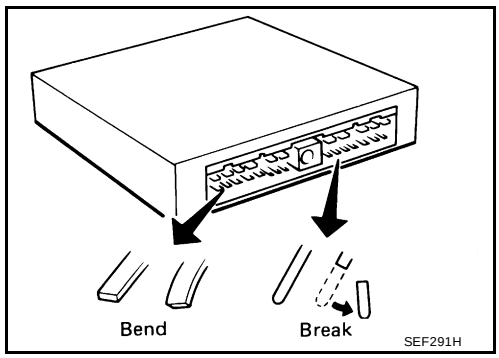
Precautions

EDS001KL

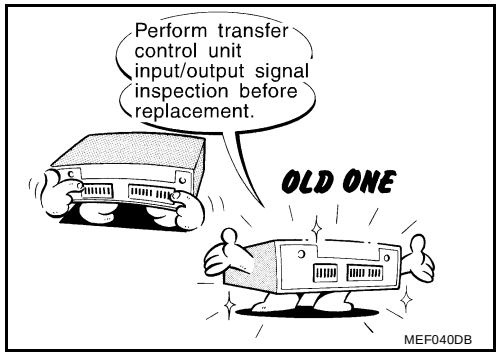
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the transfer control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch “OFF” and disconnect battery ground cable. Battery voltage is applied to transfer control unit even if ignition switch is turned “OFF”.**



- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from transfer control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on transfer control unit pin terminals.



- **Before replacing transfer control unit, perform transfer control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure transfer control unit functions properly. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .**



Service Notice

EDS001KM

- After overhaul refill the transfer with new transfer fluid.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matchmarks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with a new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.

- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transfer.

Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

EDS001KN

When reading wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-15, "How to Read Wiring Diagrams".
- PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT".

When performing trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-10, "How to Follow Trouble Diagnoses".
- GI-27, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident".

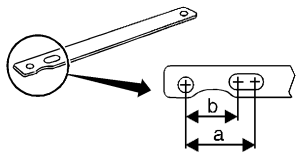
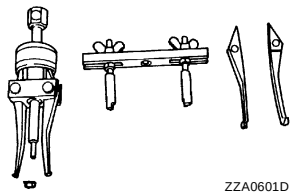
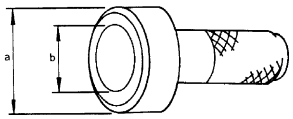
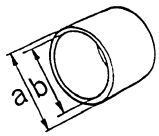
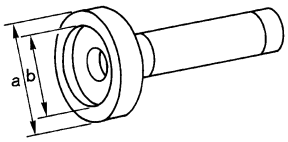
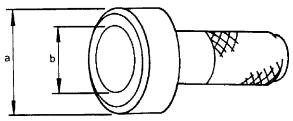
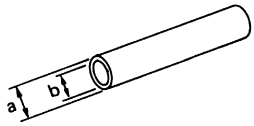
PREPARATION

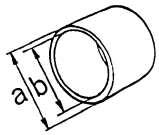
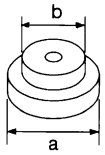
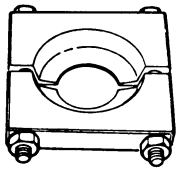
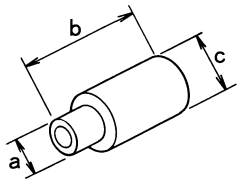
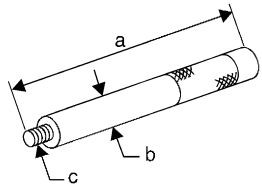
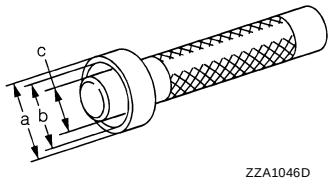
PFP:00002

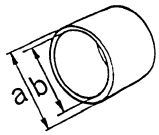
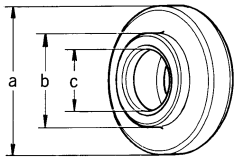
Special Service Tools

EDS001KO

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

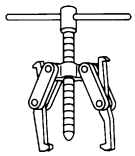
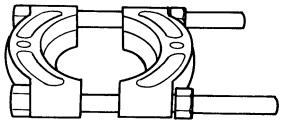
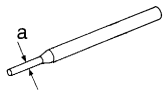
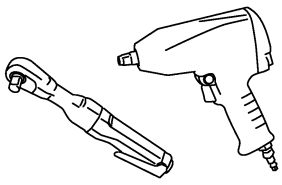
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
KV40104000 (—) Flange wrench	 NT659	● Removing self-lock nut ● Installing self-lock nut **a: 85 mm (3.35 in)** **b: 65 mm (2.56 in)**
ST33290001 (J-34286) Puller	 ZZA0601D	● Removing front oil seal ● Removing rear oil seal ● Removing metal bushing
KV38100500 (—) Drift	 ZZA0811D	● Installing front oil seal ● Installing rear oil seal ● Installing rear bearing ● Installing front bearing **a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia.** **b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.**
KV40105310 (—) Drift	 ZZA1003D	● Installing dust cover **a: 89 mm (3.50 in) dia.** **b: 80.7 mm (3.17 in) dia.**
KV38100200 (—) Drift	 ZZA1143D	● Removing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly ● Removing input bearing ● Installing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly **a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia.** **b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.**
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	 ZZA0811D	● Installing input bearing ● Installing input oil seal ● Installing carrier bearing **a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia.** **b: 55 mm (2.17 in) dia.**
KV32102700 (—) Drift	 ZZA0534D	● Installing mainshaft rear bearing **a: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia.** **b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.**

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV40104830 (—) Drift  ZZA1003D	● Installing input oil seal **a: 70 mm (2.76 in) dia.** **b: 63.5 mm (2.50 in) dia.**
ST35300000 (—) Drift  NT073	● Removing carrier bearing ● Installing metal bushing ● Removing front bearing **a: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.** **b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.**
ST30021000 (J-22912-01) Puller  ZZA0537D	● Removing carrier bearing ● Removing front bearing ● Removing rear bearing
ST33710000 (—) Drift  ZZA1057D	● Removing needle bearing ● Removing metal bushing ● Removing rear bearing **a: 89 mm (3.5 in)** **b: 30 mm (1.18 in) dia.** **c: 24 mm (0.94 in) dia.**
ST35325000 (—) Drift bar  NT663	● Removing metal bushing **a: 215 mm (8.46 in)** **b: 25 mm (0.98 in) dia.** **c: M12 × 1.5P**
ST33220000 (—) Drift  ZZA1046D	● Installing needle bearing **a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia.** **b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia.** **c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.**

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST27863000 (—) Drift  ZZA1003D	● Installing carrier bearing **a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia.** **b: 62 mm (2.44 in) dia.**
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift  ZZA0978D	● Installing rear bearing ● Installing front bearing **a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia.** **b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.** **c: 35.2 mm (1.38 in) dia.**

Commercial Service Tools

EDS001KP

Tool name	Description
Puller  NT077	● Removing companion flange ● Removing mainshaft rear bearing
Puller  ZZB0823D	● Removing mainshaft rear bearing
Pin punch  NT410	● Removing retaining pin **a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.**
Power tool  PBIC0190E	● Loosening bolts and nuts

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

PFP:00003

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

EDS001KQ

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		TF-192			TF-275			TF-297	TF-283	TF-292
SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level low)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	O-RING (Worn or damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	SHIFT FORK (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)
Symptom	Noise	1	2						3	3
	Transfer fluid leakage		3	1	2	2	2			
	Hard to shift or will not shift		1	1				2		

TRANSFER FLUID

PFP:31001

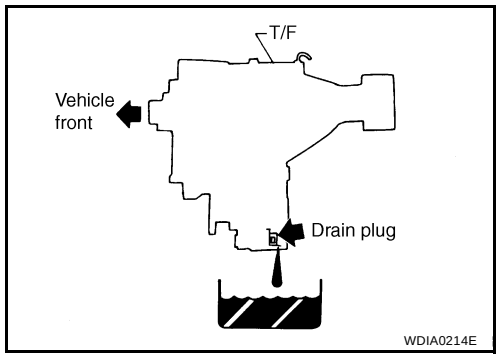
Replacement

EDS001KR

DRAINING

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove the drain plug and gasket. Drain the fluid.
3. Install the drain plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



FILLING

1. Remove the filler plug and gasket.
2. Fill the transfer with new fluid until the fluid level reaches the specified limit near the filler plug hole.

Fluid grade:

Refer to MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

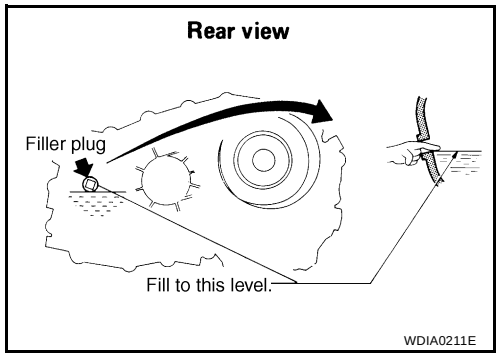
Fluid capacity:

Approx. 2.0 ℓ (2-1/8 US pt, 1-3/4 Imp pt)

CAUTION:
Carefully fill fluid. (Fill up for approx. 3 minutes.)

3. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check fluid level again.
4. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.



Inspection

EDS001KS

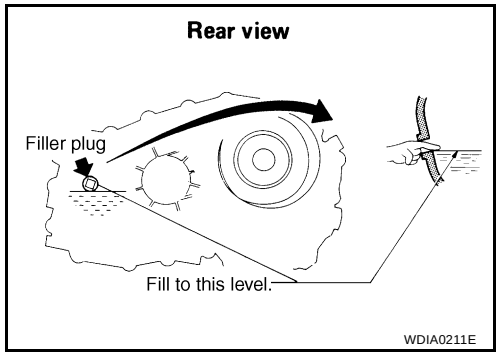
FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL

1. Make sure that fluid is not leaking from the transfer assembly or around it.
2. Check fluid level from the filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:
Do not start engine while checking fluid level.

3. Install the filler plug with a new gasket to the transfer. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.

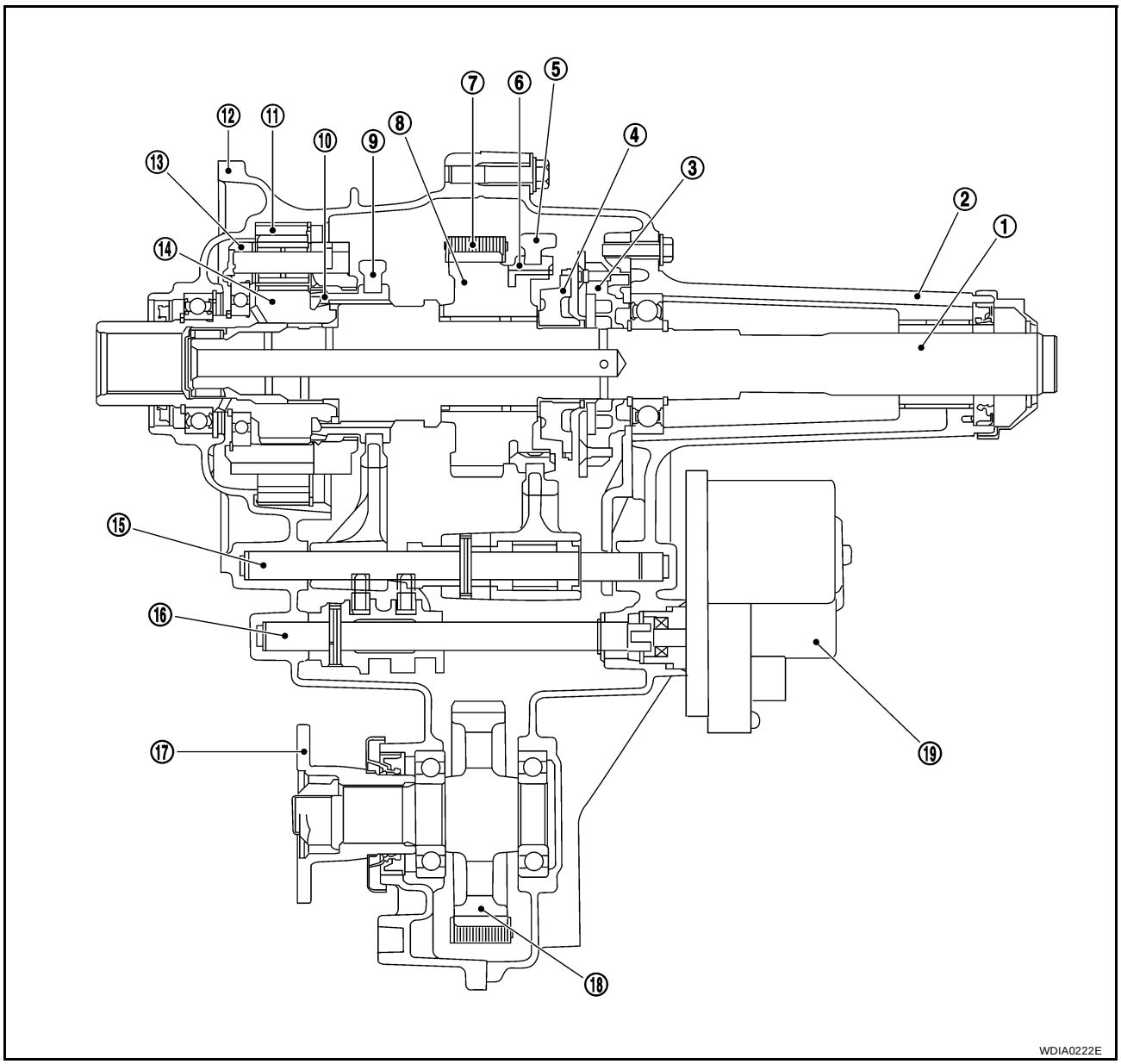


4WD SYSTEM

PFP:33084

Cross-section View

EDS001KT

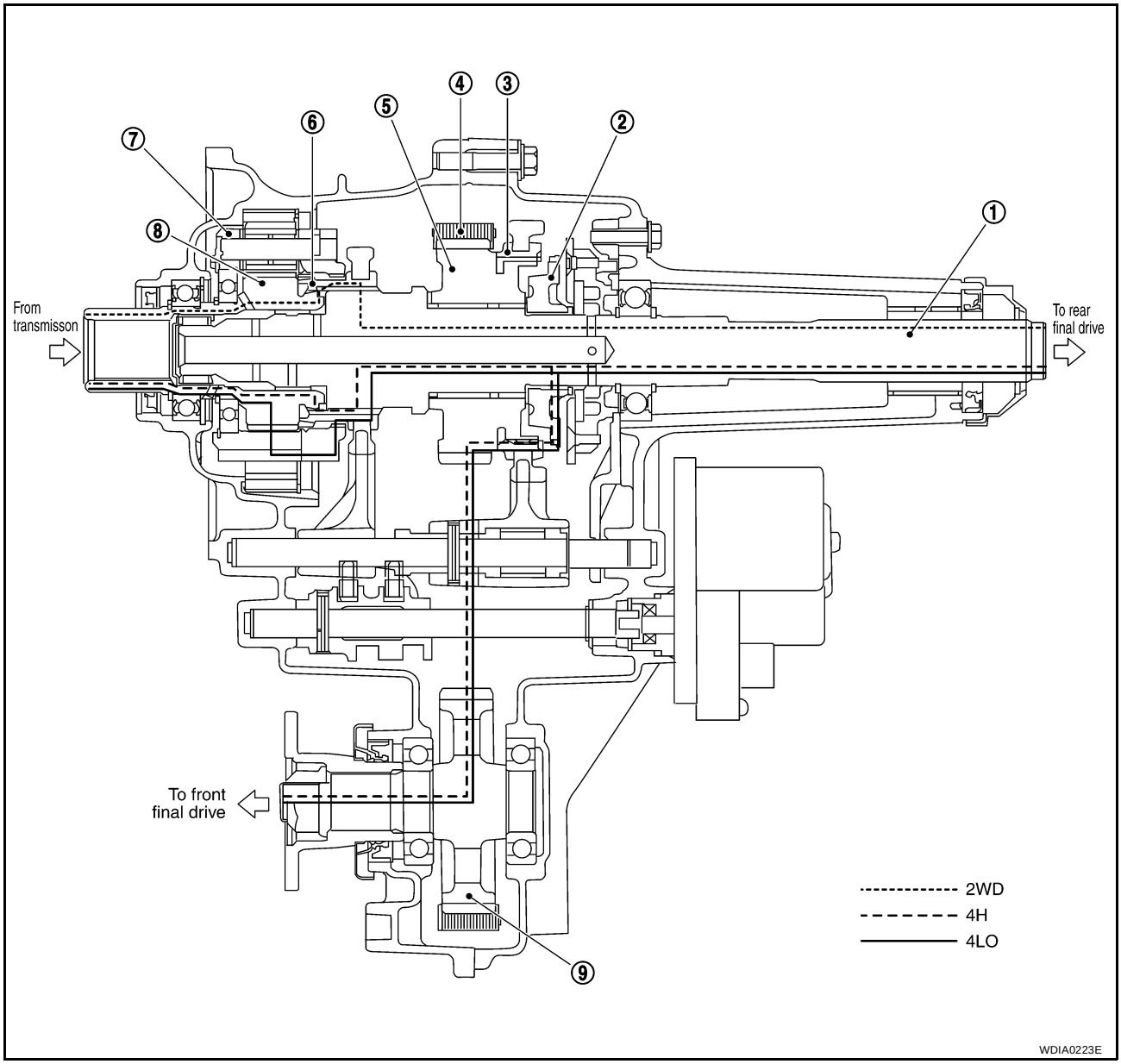


1. Mainshaft
2. Rear case
3. Oil pump assembly
4. Clutch gear
5. 2-4 shift fork
6. 2-4 sleeve
7. Drive chain
8. Sprocket
9. L-H shift fork
10. L-H sleeve
11. Internal gear
12. Front case
13. Planetary carrier assembly
14. Sun gear assembly
15. L-H shift rod
16. Control shift rod
17. Companion flange
18. Front drive shaft
19. Transfer control device

Power Transfer

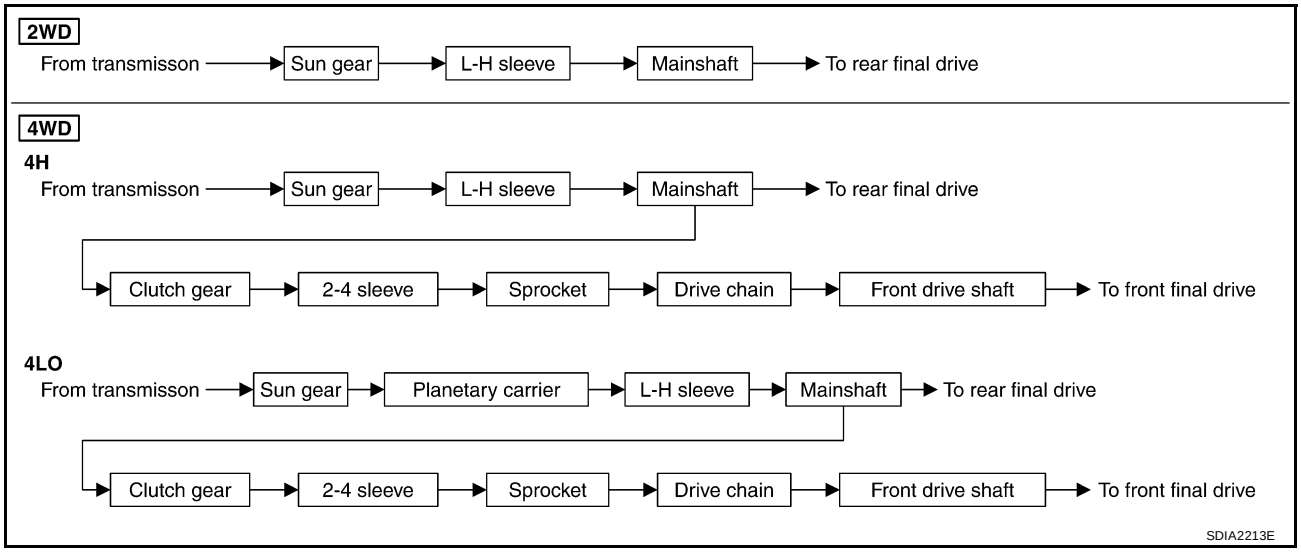
EDS001KU

POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM



1.	Mainshaft	2.	Clutch gear	3.	2-4 sleeve
4.	Drive chain	5.	Sprocket	6.	L-H sleeve
7.	Planetary carrier assembly	8.	Sun gear assembly	9.	Front drive shaft

POWER TRANSFER FLOW



System Description

EDS001KV

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated. Transfer control device shifts from 4H-4LO and between 2WD-4WD.

Actuator Motor

Actuator motor is operated by signal from transfer control unit and it operates control shift rod so as to shift from 4H-4LO and between 2WD-4WD.

Actuator Position Switch

Actuator position switch detects actuator motor position and sends it to transfer control unit.

WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Wait detection switch detects if transfer gear is in 4WD by 2-4 shift fork position.

NOTE:
If 4WD shift switch is switched to 4H or 4LO, transfer is not in 4WD completely when gear does not engage. (Wait detection system is operating.)

4LO SWITCH

4LO switch detects if transfer gear is under 4LO condition by L-H shift fork position.

ATP SWITCH

ATP switch detects if transfer gear is under neutral condition by L-H shift fork position.

NOTE:
Transfer gear may be under neutral condition when shifting between 4H-4LO.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- Transfer control unit controls transfer control device by input signals of each sensor and each switch, and it directs shifts from 4H-4LO and 2WD-4WD.
- Self-diagnosis can be done.

TRANSFER RELAYS 1/2

Transfer relays 1/2 apply power supply to transfer control device (actuator motor).

TRANSFER SHUT OFF RELAYS 1/2

Transfer shut off relays 1/2 apply power supply to transfer control unit.

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMP

4WD shift switch	Indicator lamp		Operation of 4WD shift switch	Use condition
	4WD shift	4LO		
2WD		OFF	2WD ⇔ 4H switching can be done while driving. The indicator lamp will change when the driving mode is changed. Gear shifting between 2WD ⇔ 4H position must be performed at speeds below 100km/h (60 MPH).	For driving on dry, paved roads.
4H				For driving on rough, sandy or snow-covered roads.
		Flashing	To shift between 4H ⇔ 4LO, stop the vehicle and select the A/T selector lever to the “N” position with the brake pedal depressed. Depress and turn the 4WD shift switch. The 4WD shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in “N” or the vehicle is moving with the brake pedal depressed. The 4LO indicator lamp will be lit when the 4LO is engaged.	The 4LO indicator lamp flashes when shifting between 4LO ⇔ 4H.
4LO		ON		For use when maximum power and traction is required at low speed (for example on steep grades or rocky, sandy, muddy roads.).

WDIA0138E

4WD Shift Switch

4WD shift switch able to select from 2WD, 4H or 4LO.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp

- Displays driving conditions selected by 4WD shift switch with rear indicator, front and center indicator while engine is running. (When 4H or 4LO, 4LO indicator lamp also works on. And when 4WD warning lamp is turned on, all 4WD shift indicator lamps are turned off.)
- Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4LO Indicator Lamp

- Displays 4LO condition while engine is running. 4LO indicator lamp flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely under 4H⇔4LO. In this condition, transfer may be under neutral condition and A/T parking mechanism may not be operated.
- Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD WARNING LAMP

Turns ON or FLASH when there is a malfunction in 4WD system.
Also turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

4WD Warning Lamp Indication

Condition	4WD warning lamp
Lamp check	Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON. Turns OFF after engine start.
4WD system malfunction	ON (For indicated malfunction items, see the “NOTE”)
During self-diagnosis	Flickers at malfunction mode.
Large difference in diameter of front/ rear tires	Slow flashing: 1 time/2 seconds (Continuing to flash until turning ignition switch OFF)
Other than above (system normal)	OFF

NOTE:
4WD warning lamp is turned on when the following one or more parts are malfunctioning.

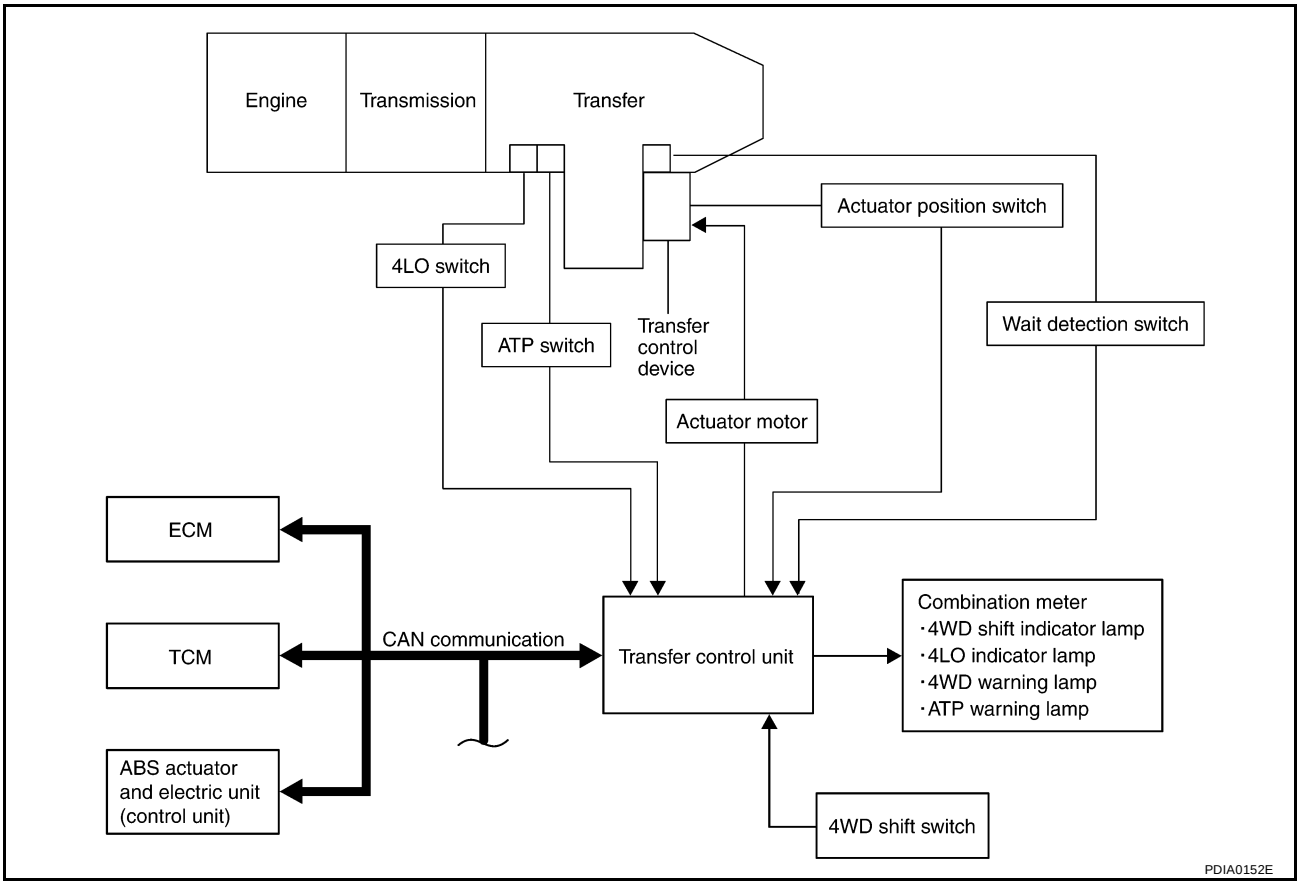
- Vehicle speed signal (from ABS)
- CAN communication line
- AD converter
- Engine speed signal
- 4WD shift switch
- Wait detection switch
- Actuator motor
- Transfer control device
- Transfer shut off relay
- Transfer relays
- PNP switch signal

ATP WARNING LAMP

When A/T selector lever is in “P” position, vehicle may move because A/T parking mechanism does not operate when transfer is under neutral condition. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

System Diagram

EDS001KW



COMPONENTS FUNCTION

Component parts	Function
Transfer control unit	Controls transfer control device and switches 4H-4LO under 4WD condition and 2WD-4WD.
Transfer control device	Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated so as to switch driving types.
Actuator motor	Controls shift rods by signals from transfer control unit.
Actuator position switch	Detects actuator motor position.
Wait detection switch	Detects that transfer is under 4WD condition.
4LO switch	Detects that transfer is under 4LO condition.
ATP switch	Detects that transfer is under neutral condition.
4WD shift switch	Able to select from 2WD, 4H or 4LO.
4WD warning lamp	● Illuminates if malfunction is detected in electrical system of 4WD system. ● There is 1 blink in 2 seconds if rotation difference of front wheels and rear wheels is large.
ATP warning lamp	Indicates that A/T parking mechanism does not operate when A/T selector lever is in “P” position and transfer is under neutral condition.
4WD shift indicator lamp	Displays driving condition selected by 4WD shift switch.
4LO indicator lamp	Displays 4LO condition.
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to Transfer control unit. ● Vehicle speed signal ● Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal)
TCM	Transmits the following signal via CAN communication to Transfer control unit. ● Output shaft revolution signal ● A/T position indicator signal (PNP switch signal)
ECM	Transmits engine speed signal via CAN communication to Transfer control unit.

CAN Communication

EDS001KX

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Refer to LAN-24, "CAN COMMUNICATION" .

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

PFP:00004

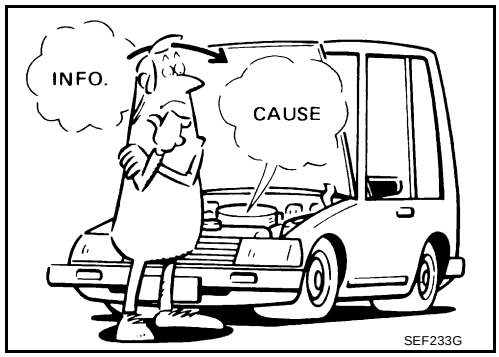
How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis

EDS001KY

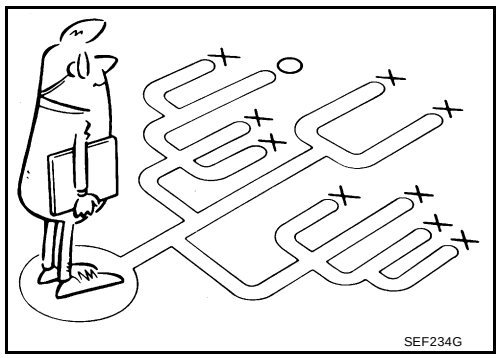
BASIC CONCEPT

- To perform trouble diagnosis, it is the most important to have understanding about vehicle systems (control and mechanism) thoroughly.
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection.
  First of all, reproduce symptoms, and understand them fully.
  Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, it will be necessary to check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer.

  CAUTION:
  Customers are not professional. It is dangerous to make an easy guess like "maybe the customer means that...," or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

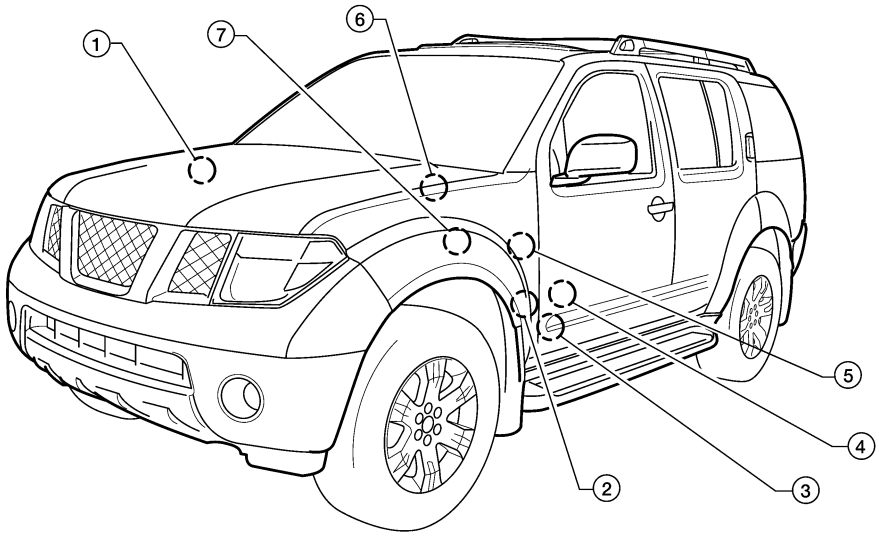


- It is essential to check symptoms right from the beginning in order to repair malfunctions completely.
  For intermittent malfunctions, reproduce symptoms based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor contacts. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairing without any symptom diagnosis, you cannot judge if malfunctions have actually been eliminated.
- After completing diagnosis, always erase diagnostic memory. Refer to TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
- For intermittent malfunctions, move harness or harness connector by hand. Then check for poor contact or reproduced open circuit.

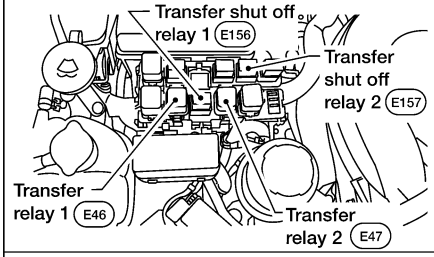


Location of Electrical Parts

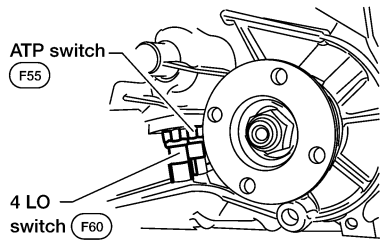
EDS001KZ



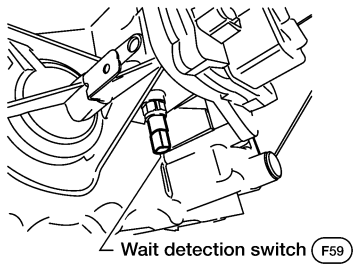
1 Fuse and relay box



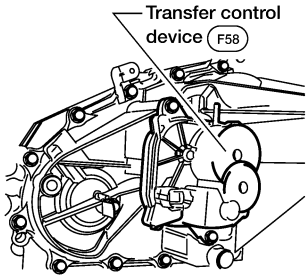
2 View with front propeller shaft removed



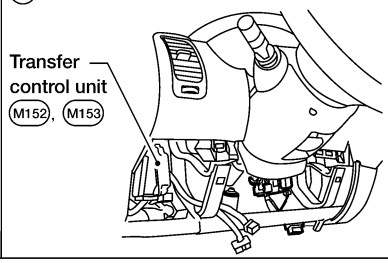
3



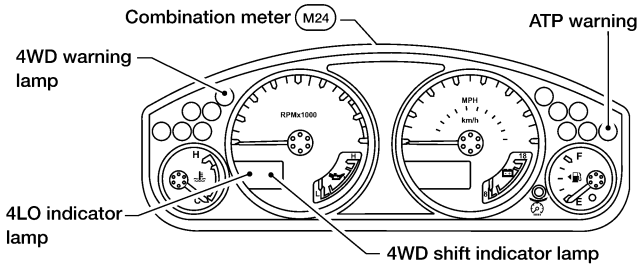
4



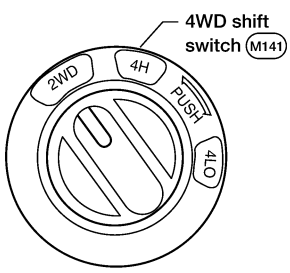
5 View with lower instrument cover removed



6



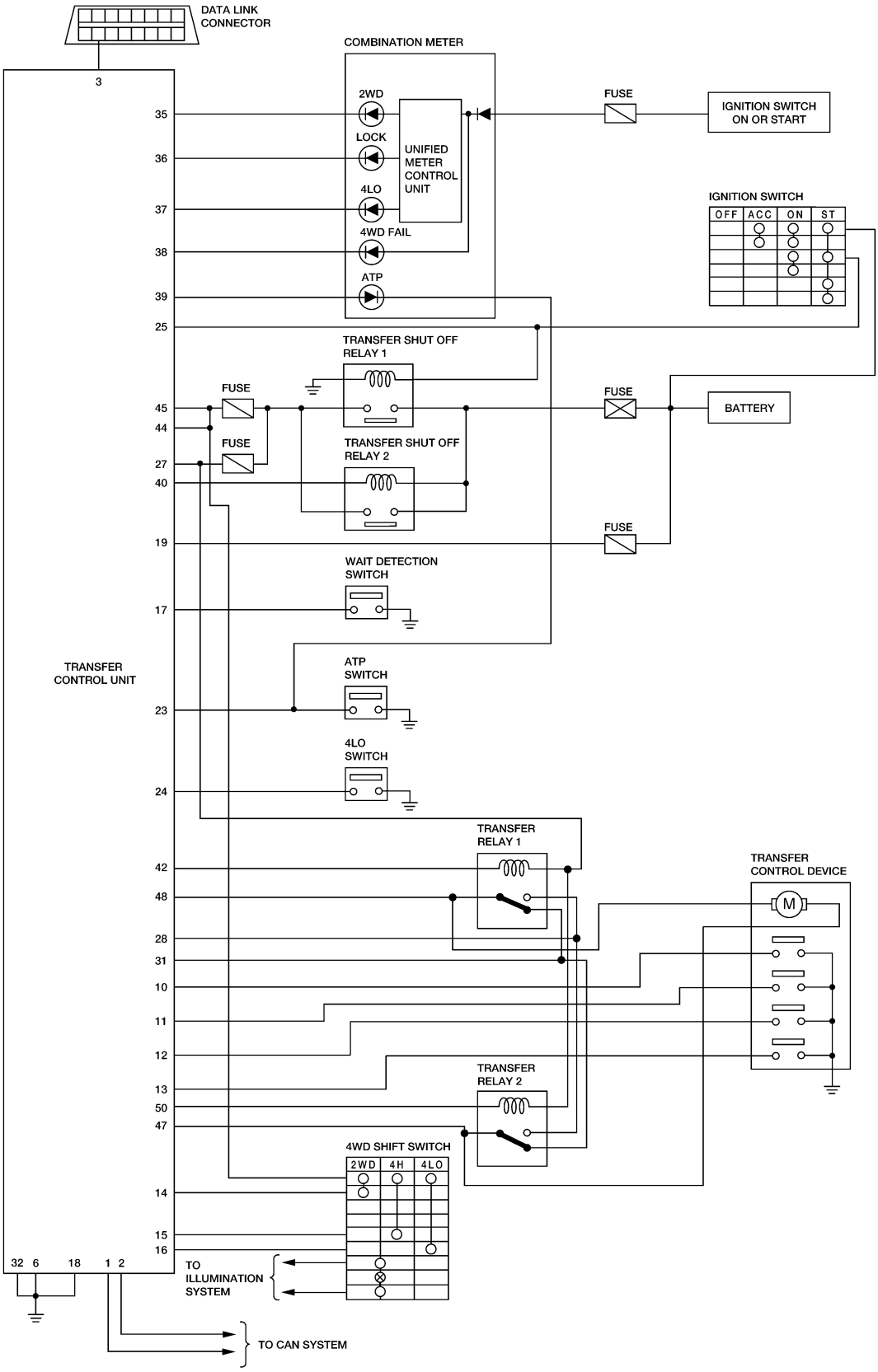
7



WDIA0125E

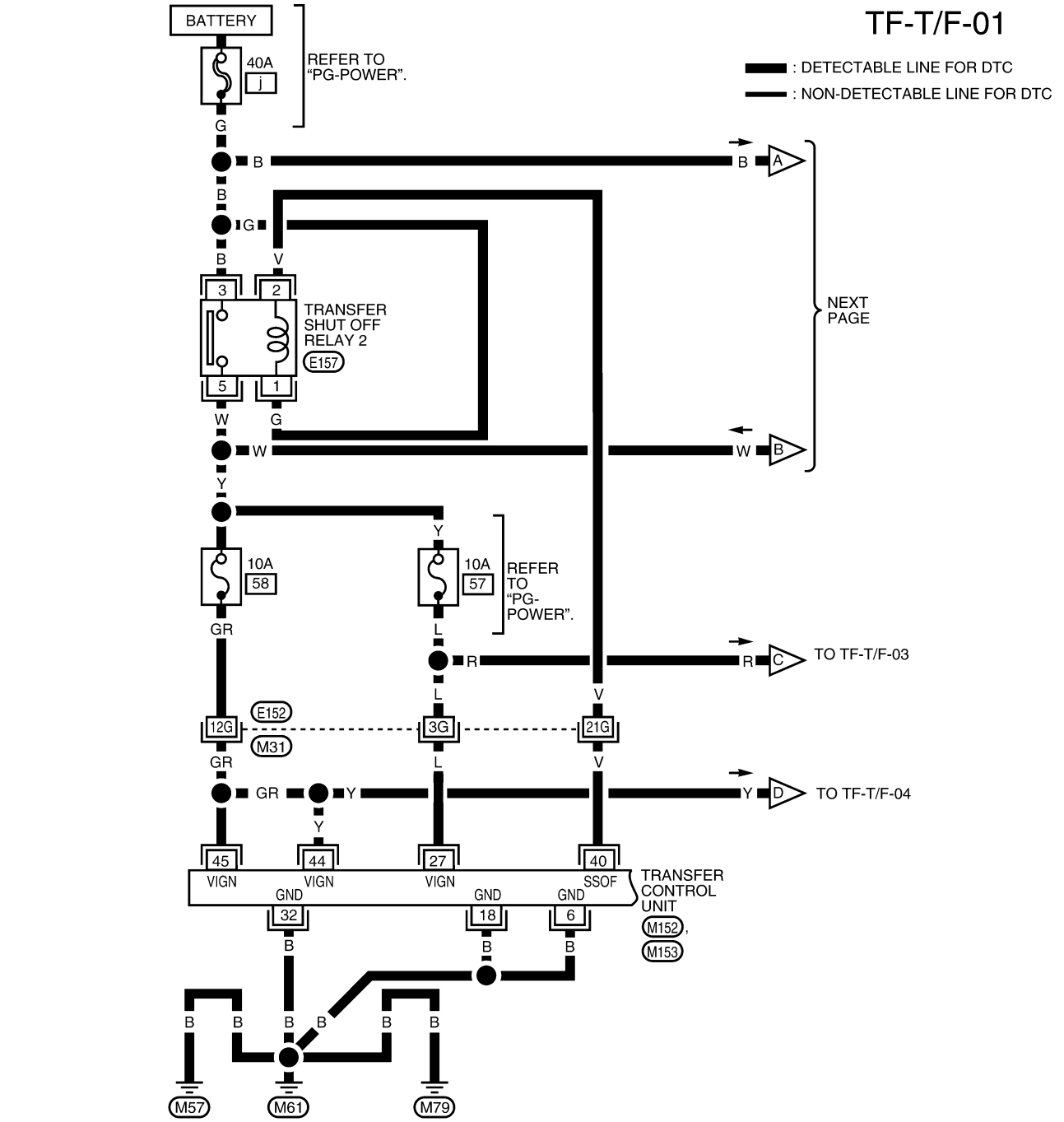
Circuit Diagram

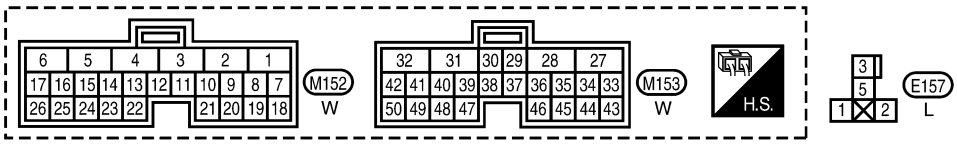
EDS001L0



Wiring Diagram — T/F —

EDS001L1





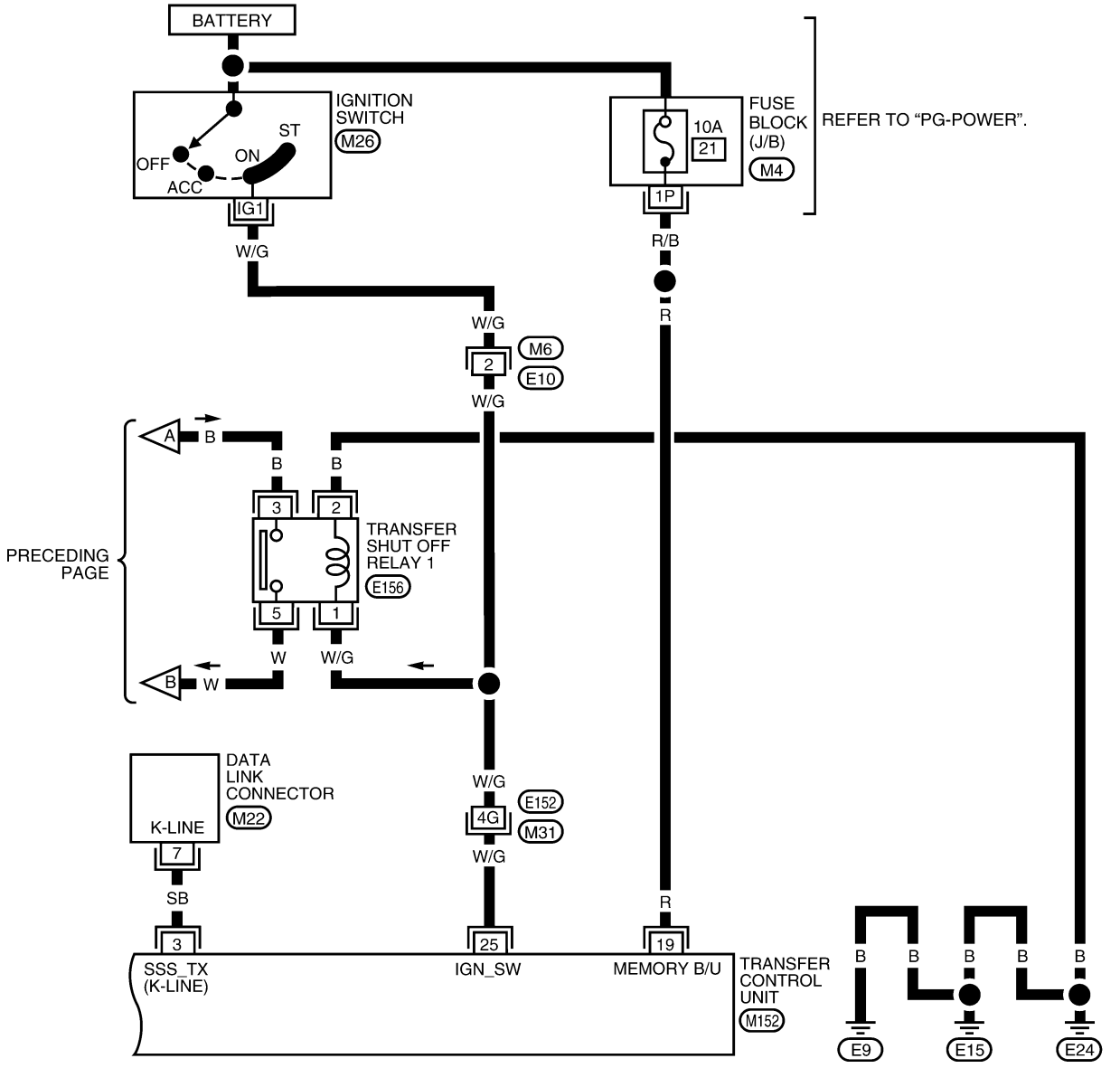
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

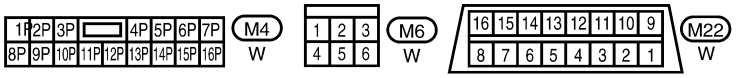
BDWA0008E

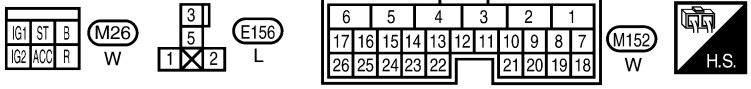
TF-T/F-02

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





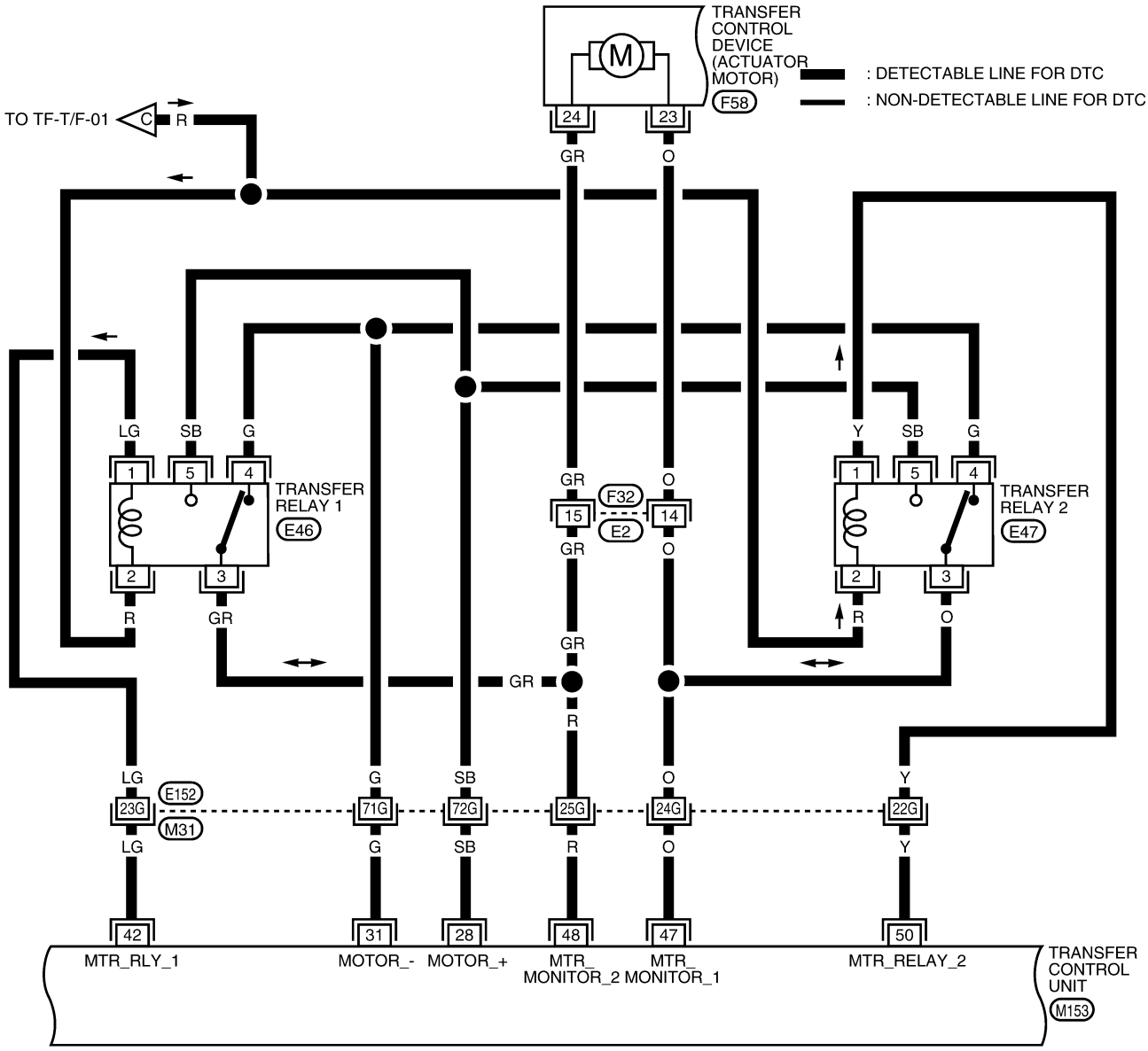


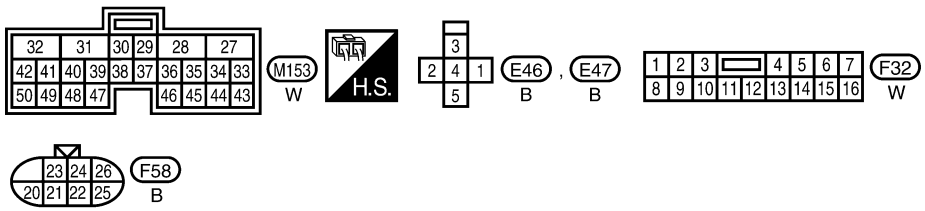
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0028E

TF-T/F-03

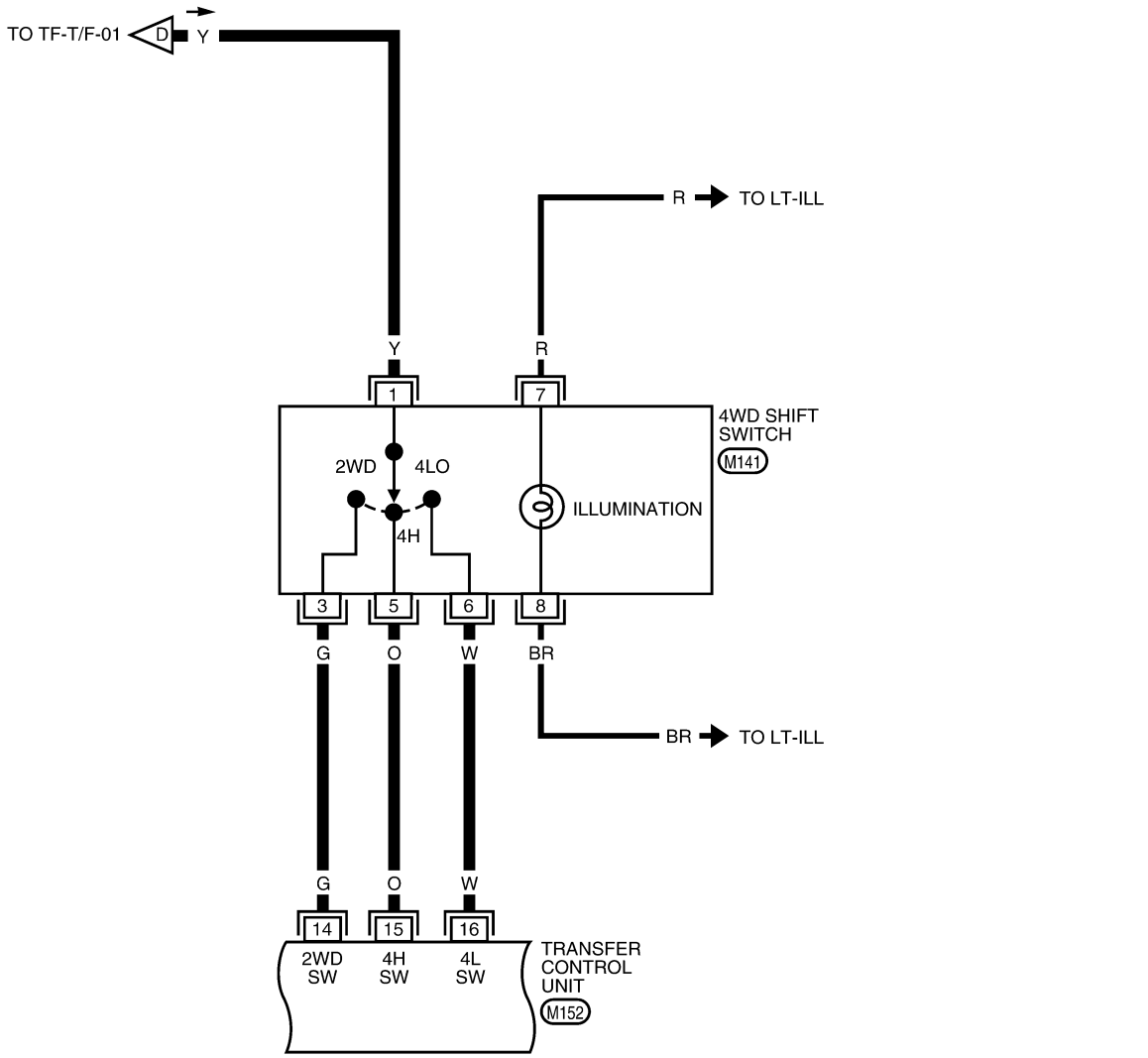


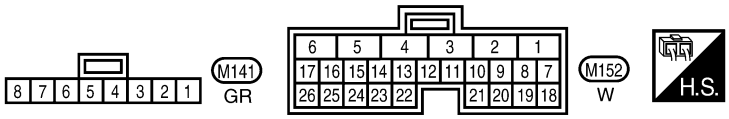


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0086E

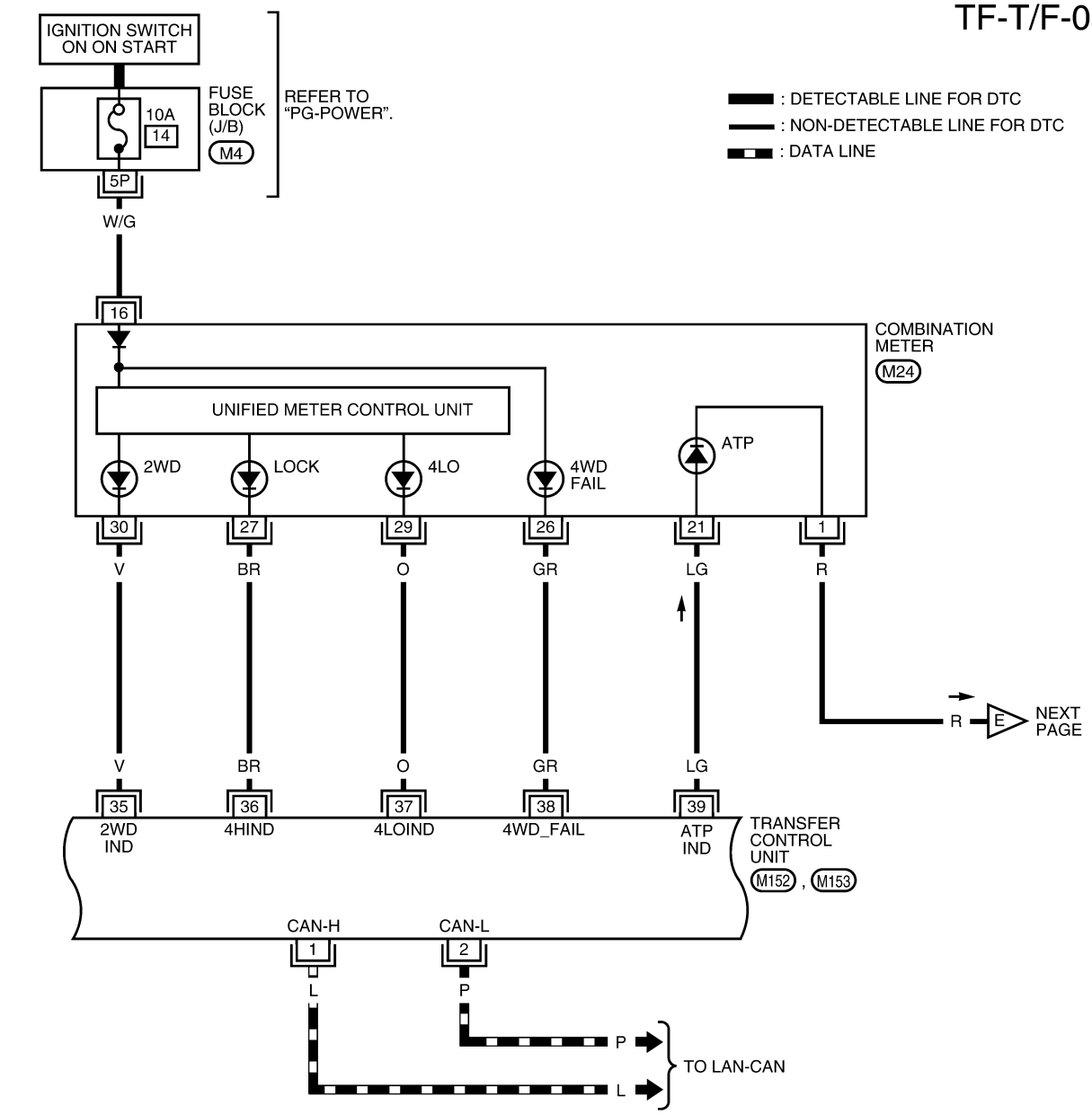
TF-T/F-04

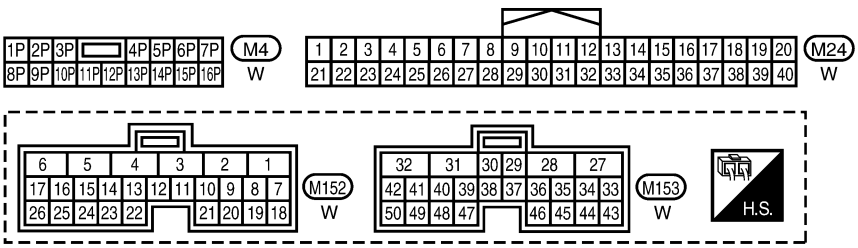




BDWA0010E

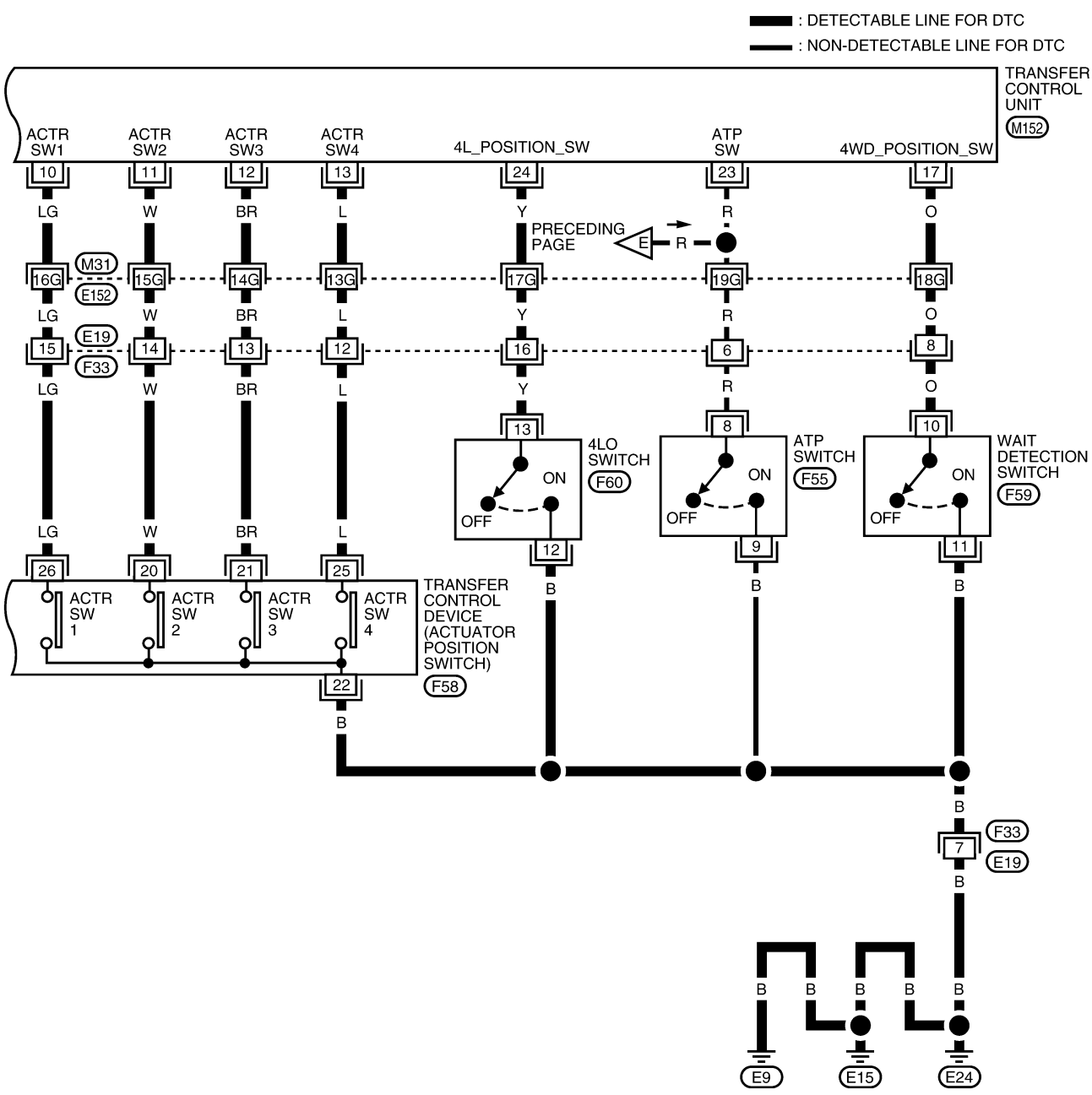
TF-T/F-05

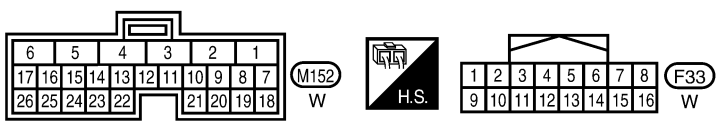


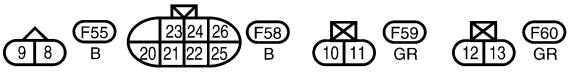


BDWA0087E

TF-T/F-06







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BDWA0088E

Trouble Diagnosis Chart for Symptoms

EDS001L2

If 4WD warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-217, "Self-Diagnostic Procedure" .

Symptom	Condition	Check item	Reference page
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON (4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	Power supply and ground for transfer control unit	TF-254
		Transfer shut off relay	
		Combination meter	
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON (4WD warning lamp check)	Ignition switch: ON	Power supply and ground for transfer control unit	TF-257
		Transfer shut off relay	
		Combination meter	
4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change	Engine running	4WD shift switch	TF-260
		Wait detection switch	
		4LO switch	
		ATP switch	
		Transfer inner parts	
ATP warning lamp does not turn ON	Engine running	CAN communication line	TF-261
		4WD shift switch	
		PNP switch signal	
		ATP switch	
		Combination meter	
		Transfer inner parts	
4WD shift indicator lamp repeats flashing	Engine running	Wait detection switch	TF-263
		4LO switch	
		Transfer inner parts	
4WD warning lamp flashes slowly Slow flashing: 1 time/2 seconds	While driving	Tire size is different between front and rear of vehicle.	TF-264

Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values

EDS001L3

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Specifications with CONSULT-II

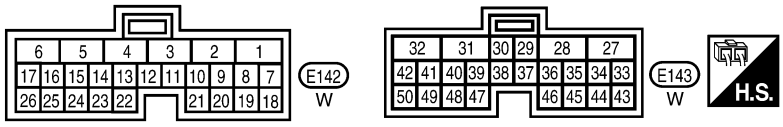
Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Front wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	Wheel speed (Rear wheel)	Vehicle stopped	0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**	Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	Engine speed	Engine stopped (Engine speed: Less than 400 rpm)	0 rpm
		Engine running (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more)	Approximately equal to the indication on tachometer
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD		ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO		OFF
4H SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO		OFF
4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H		OFF
4L POSI SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Condition of ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
4WD MODE [2H/4H/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	4WD shift switch (Engine running)	2WD	2H
			4H	4H
			4LO	4L
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed	Vehicle stopped		0 km/h (0 mph)
		Vehicle running **CAUTION:** **Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.**		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
SHIFT ACT 1 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT 2 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
			Except the above	OFF

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT/R MON [ON/OFF]	Operating condition of actuator motor relay (integrated in transfer control unit)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	When 4WD shift switch is operated	ON
			When 4WD shift switch is not operated	OFF
SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW3 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 3		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF
SHIFT POS SW4 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 4		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF
4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/OFF]	4WD warning lamp condition	4WD warning lamp: ON		ON
		4WD warning lamp: OFF		OFF
2WD IND [ON/OFF]	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp condition	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON		ON
		Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF		OFF
4H IND [ON/OFF]	Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp condition	Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : ON		ON
		Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : OFF		OFF
4L IND [ON/OFF]	4LO indicator lamp condition	4LO indicator lamp: ON		ON
		4LO indicator lamp: OFF		OFF

Specifications Between Transfer Control Unit Terminals

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT



WDIA0140E

NOTE:
Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1	L	CAN-H	–	–
2	P	CAN-L	–	–
3	SB	K-LINE (CONSULT-II signal)	–	–
6	B	Ground	Always	0V

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
10	LG	Actuator position switch 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
11	W	Actuator position switch 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Battery voltage
12	BR	Actuator position switch 3		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
13	L	Actuator position switch 4		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
14	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
15	O	4WD shift switch (4H)		4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
16	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)		4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
17	O	Wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
18	B	Ground	Always		0V
19	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		Battery voltage
23	R	ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage
24	Y	4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage
25	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF		0V
27	L	Actuator motor power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ingnition switch is turned OFF)		0V
28	SB	Actuator motor (+)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	When 4WD shift switch is operated (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V
31	G	Actuator motor (-)		When 4WD shift switch is not operated	0V
				Always	0V
32	B	Actuator motor ground	Always		0V

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
35	V	4WD shift indicator lamp (Rear indicator)	Engine running	Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : ON	0V
				Rear indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp : OFF	Battery voltage
36	BR	4WD shift indicator lamp (Front and center indicator)		Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON	0V
				Front and center indicator of 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF	Battery voltage
37	O	4LO indicator lamp		4LO indicator lamp: ON	0V
				4LO indicator lamp: OFF	Battery voltage
38	GR	4WD warning lamp		4WD warning lamp: ON	0V
				4WD warning lamp: OFF	Battery voltage
39	LG	ATP warning lamp	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “P” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
40	V	Transfer shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON		0V
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ingnition switch is turned OFF)		Battery voltage
42	LG	Transfer relay 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage
44	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ingnition switch is turned OFF)		0V
45	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ingnition switch is turned OFF)		0V
47	O	Transfer relay 1 monitor	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V
				Except the above	0V
48	R	Transfer relay 2 monitor		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage → 0V
				Except the above	0V
50	Y	Transfer relay 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

CONSULT-II Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)

EDS001L4

FUNCTION

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

ALL MODE AWD/4WD diagnostic mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays transfer control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays transfer control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ECU PART NUMBER	Transfer control unit part number can be read.

CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

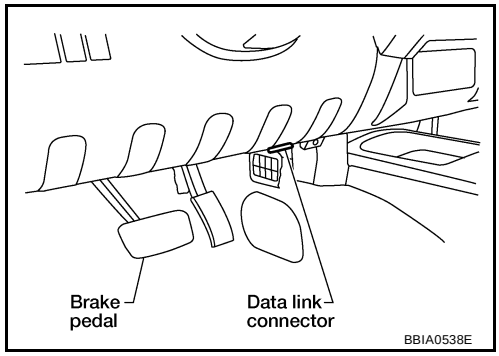
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

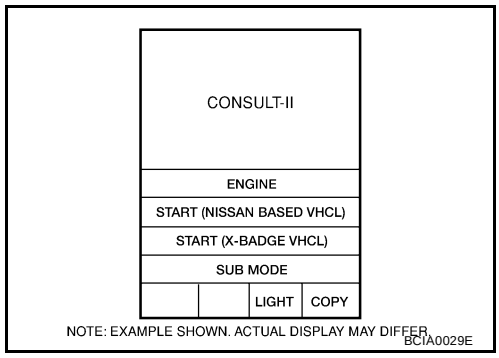
NOTE:

For details, refer to the separate “CONSULT-II Operations Manual”.

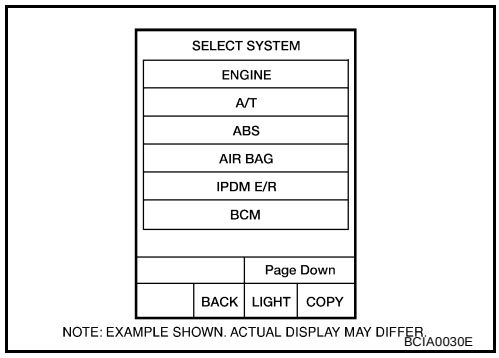
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector on vehicle.
3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.



4. Touch “START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)”.



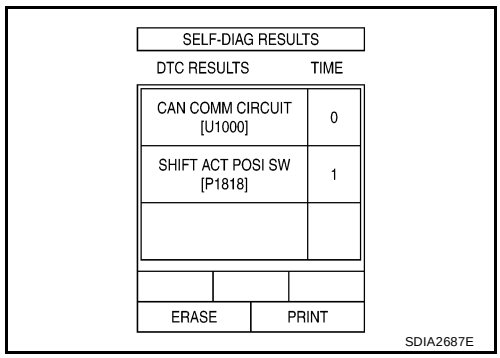
5. Touch “ALL MODE AWD/4WD”.
   If “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” is not indicated, go to GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector (DLC) Circuit" .
6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.



SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to TF-214, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .
2. With engine at idle, touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
   Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.



NOTE:
The details for "TIME" are as follows:

- "0": Error currently detected with transfer control unit.
- Except for "0": Error detected in the past and memorized with transfer control unit.
  Detects frequency of driving after DTC occurs (frequency of turning ignition switch "ON/OFF").

Display Item List

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
INITIAL START [P1801]	Due to removal of battery which cuts off power supply to transfer control unit, self-diagnosis memory function is suspended.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-223, "Transfer Control Unit"
CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-223, "Transfer Control Unit"
CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804]	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	TF-223, "Transfer Control Unit"
VHCL SPEED SEN·AT [P1807]	● Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-223, "Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)"
VHCL SPEED SEN·ABS [P1808]	● Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-224, "Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)"
CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809]	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	TF-223, "Transfer Control Unit"
4L POSI SW TF [P1810]	Improper signal from 4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-225, "4LO Switch"
BATTERY VOLTAGE [P1811]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
4WD MODE SW [P1813]	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	TF-228, "4WD Shift Switch"
4WD DETECT SWITCH [P1814]	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-232, "Wait Detection Switch"
PNP SW/CIRC [P1816]	When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the vehicles.	TF-235, "PNP Switch Signal"
SHIFT ACTUATOR [P1817]	● Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated) ● Malfunction is detected in transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2.	TF-236, "Actuator Motor"
SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]	● Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction is detected in actuator position switch.	TF-243, "Actuator Position Switch"

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]	● Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2. ● Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit", TF-246, "Transfer Control Device"
ENGINE SPEED SIG [P1820]	● Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-249, "Engine Speed Signal"
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication line.	TF-250, "CAN Communication Line"
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	No NG item has been detected.	—

CAUTION:
If "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.

NOTE:
If "SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. ("SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

1. Perform applicable inspection of malfunctioning item and then repair or replace.
2. Start engine and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "ERASE" on CONSULT-II screen to erase DTC memory.

   CAUTION:
   If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to TF-214, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR".
3. Select from "SELECT MONITOR ITEM", screen of data monitor mode is displayed.

   NOTE:
   When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS.
   Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

Display Item List

×: Standard –: Not applicable

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Signal input with CAN communication line.
VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph]	×	–	×	Wheel speed calculated by TCM. Signal input with CAN communication line.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	×	–	×	Engine speed is displayed. Signal input with CAN communication line.
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	–	×	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit.
2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	4WD shift switch signal status is displayed. (4L means 4LO of 4WD shift switch.)
4H SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	
4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
4L POSI SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	This means 4LO switch. 4LO switch signal status is displayed.
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	ATP switch signal status is displayed.
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Wait detection switch signal status is displayed.
4WD MODE [2H/4H/4L]	–	×	×	Control status of 4WD recognized by transfer control unit. (2WD, 4H or 4LO)
VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or [mph]	–	×	×	Vehicle speed recognized by transfer control unit.
SHIFT ACT 1 [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)
SHIFT AC MON 1 [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
SHIFT ACT 2 [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)
SHIFT AC MON 2 [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output
SFT ACT/R MON [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Operating condition of actuator motor relay (integrated in transfer control unit)
SHIFT POS SW 1 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Condition of actuator position switch 1
SHIFT POS SW 2 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Condition of actuator position switch 2
SHIFT POS SW 3 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Condition of actuator position switch 3
SHIFT POS SW 4 [ON/OFF]	×	–	×	Condition of actuator position switch 4
4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/OFF]	–	×	×	Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.
2WD IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (rear) is displayed.
4H IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (front and center) is displayed.
4L IND [ON/OFF]	–	–	×	Control status of 4LO indicator lamp is displayed.
Voltage [V]	–	–	×	The value measured by the voltage probe is displayed.
Frequency [Hz]	–	–	×	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY-HI (high) [%]	–	–	×	
DUTY-LOW (low) [%]	–	–	×	
PLS WIDTH-HI [msec]	–	–	×	
PLS WIDTH-LOW [msec]	–	–	×	

Self-Diagnostic Procedure

EDS001L5

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

Refer to TF-215, "SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE" .

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Description

If the engine starts when there is something wrong with the 4WD system, the 4WD warning lamp turns ON or flickers in the combination meter. When the system functions properly, the warning lamp turns ON when the ignition switch is turned to “ON”, and it turns OFF after engine starts. To locate the cause of a problem, start the self-diagnosis function. The 4WD warning lamp in the combination meter will indicate the problem area by

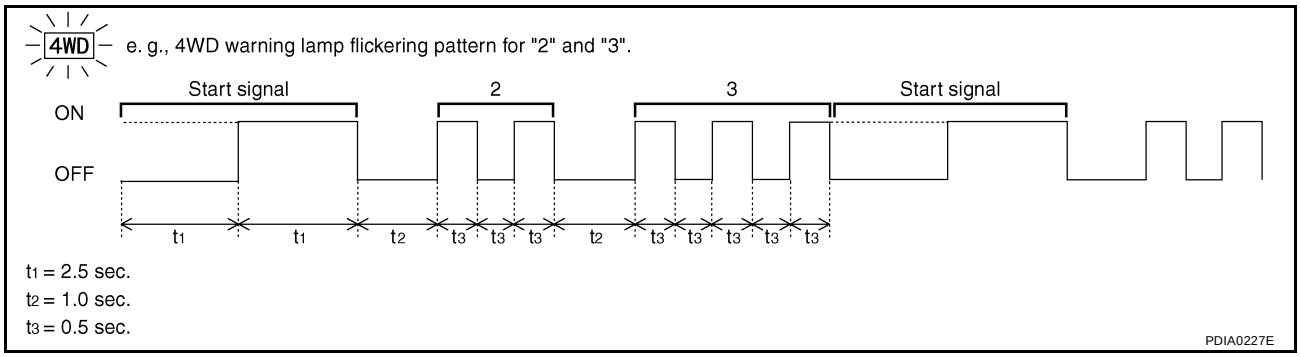
flickering according to the self-diagnostic results. As for the details of the 4WD warning lamp flickering patterns, refer to TF-218, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

Diagnostic Procedure

1. Warn up engine.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” and “OFF” at least twice, and then turn ignition switch “OFF”.
3. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
4. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
5. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
6. 4WD warning lamp ON.
   If 4WD warning lamp does not turn ON, refer to TF-257, "4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON" .
7. Move A/T selector lever to “R” position.
8. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD”, “4H” and “2WD” in order.
9. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
10. Turn 4WD shift switch to “4H”, “2WD” and “4H” in order.
11. Move A/T selector lever to “N” position.
12. Turn 4WD shift switch to “2WD” position.
13. Move A/T selector lever to “P” position.
14. Read the flickering of 4WD warning lamp.
    Refer to TF-218, "Judgement Self-diagnosis" .

Judgement Self-diagnosis

When a malfunction is detected, the malfunction route is indicated by flickering of the 4WD warning lamp.



Flickering pattern or flickering condition	Items	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
2	Output shaft revolution signal (from TCM)	● Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-223, "Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)"
3	Vehicle speed signal (from ABS)	● Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-224, "Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)"
4	CAN communication	Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication.	TF-250, "CAN Communication Line"
5	AD converter	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	TF-223, "Transfer Control Unit"
6	4LO switch	Improper signal from 4LO switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-225, "4LO Switch"
7	Engine speed signal	● Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication. ● Improper signal is input while driving.	TF-249, "Engine Speed Signal"

Flickering pattern or flickering condition	Items	Diagnostic item is detected when...	Check item
8	Power supply	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
9	4WD shift switch	More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.	TF-228, "4WD Shift Switch"
10	Wait detection switch	Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.	TF-232, "Wait Detection Switch"
11	Actuator motor	● Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated.) ● Malfunction is detected in transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2.	TF-236, "Actuator Motor"
12	Actuator position switch	● Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit. ● Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch.	TF-243, "Actuator Position Switch"
13	Transfer control device	● Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off 2. ● Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit", TF-246, "Transfer Control Device"
14	PNP switch signal	When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunction or communication error between the vehicles.	TF-235, "PNP Switch Signal"
Repeats flickering every 0.25 sec.	Data erase display	● Power supply failure of memory back-up. ● Battery is disconnected for a long time. ● Battery performance is poor.	TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit"
Repeats flickering every 2 to 5 sec.	—	Circuits that the self-diagnosis covers have no malfunction.	—
No flickering	PNP switch or 4WD shift switch	PNP switch or 4WD shift switch circuit is shorted or open.	TF-235, "PNP Switch Signal" or TF-228, "4WD Shift Switch"

NOTE:
If “actuator position switch” or “transfer control device” is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. (They may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)

ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch “OFF” after performing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

PFP:00000

Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit

EDS001L6

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition	Display value
BATTERY VOLT [V]	Power supply voltage for transfer control unit	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
6	B	Ground	Always	0V
18	B	Ground	Always	0V
19	R	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
25	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	0V
32	B	Actuator motor ground	Always	0V
40	V	Transfer shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON	0V
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)	Battery voltage
44	Y	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)	0V
45	GR	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)	0V

CAUTION:

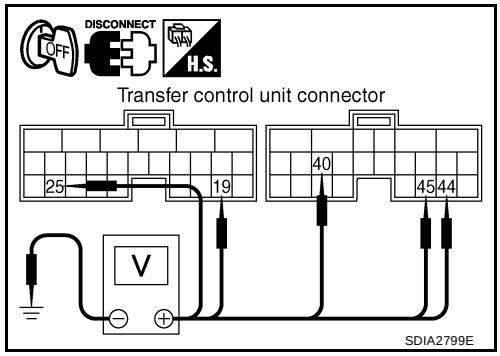
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

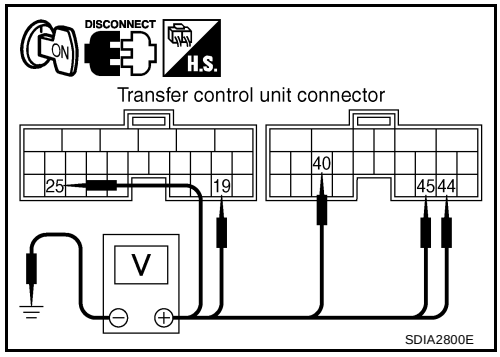
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	0V
M153	40 - Ground	Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	0V
	45 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	
M153	40 - Ground	
	44 - Ground	
	45 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

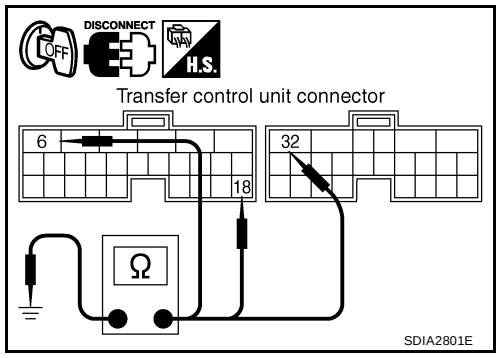
- 40A fuse (No. **j** , located in the fuse and fusible link box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- 10A fuses (No. 21, located in the fuse block-junction block (J/B) and 60 and 61 located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 19.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 25.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40.
- Harness for open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay 1, 2. Refer to TF-223, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 6 and 18, and M153 terminal 32 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

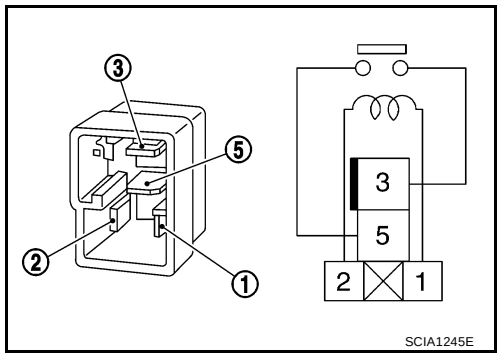
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer shut off relay 1 and transfer shut off relay 2. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shut off relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

5. If NG, replace the transfer shut off relay 1 or 2. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



Transfer Control Unit

EDS001L7

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-II?

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the “CONTROL UNIT 1 [P1802]”, “CONTROL UNIT 2 [P1803]”, “CONTROL UNIT 3 [P1804]” or “CONTROL UNIT 4 [P1809]” displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .
NO >> Inspection End.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to TF-217, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" and TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate AD converter?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .
NO >> Inspection End.

Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM)

EDS001L8

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to AT-86, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to AT-87, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)

EDS001L9

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without HDC/HSA) or BRC-94, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (with HDC/HSA).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without HDC/HSA) or BRC-94, "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (with HDC/HSA).

4LO Switch

EDS001LA

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
4L POSI SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of 4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
24	Y	4LO switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

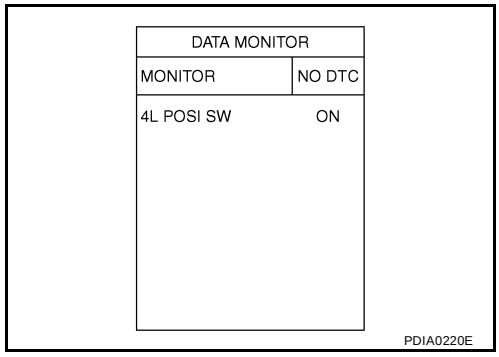
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK 4LO POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “4L POSI SW”.

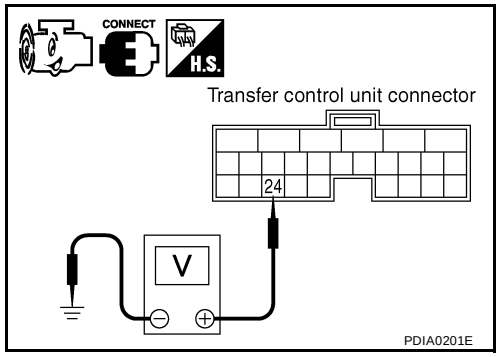
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
	Except the above	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
E142	24 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND 4LO SWITCH

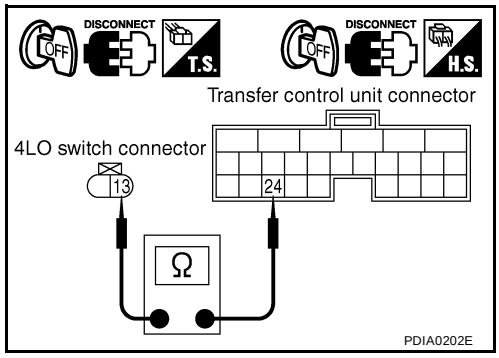
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 24 and 4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 13.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

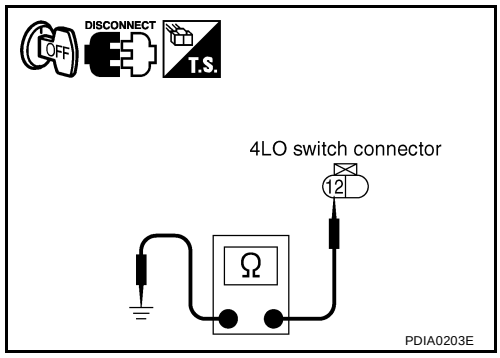
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between 4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 12 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



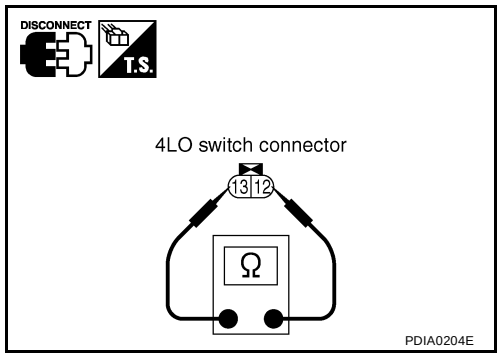
4. CHECK 4LO SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove 4LO switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release 4LO switch and check continuity between 4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push 4LO switch	Yes
	Release 4LO switch	No

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace 4LO switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

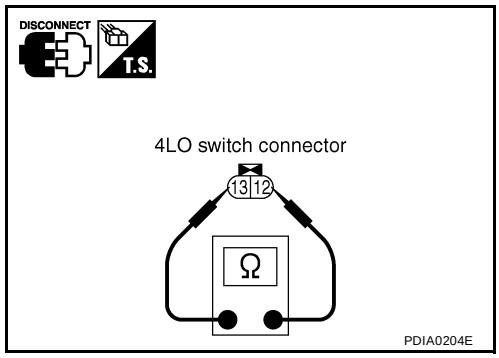
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4LO switch harness connector.
3. Remove 4LO switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release 4LO switch and check continuity between 4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
12 - 13	Push 4LO switch	Yes
	Release 4LO switch	No

5. If NG, replace the 4LO switch.



4WD Shift Switch

EDS001LB

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
2WD SWITCH [ON/ OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 2WD		ON
		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO		OFF
4H SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4H		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO		OFF
4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Input condition from 4WD shift switch	4WD shift switch: 4LO		ON
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H		OFF
4WD MODE [2H/4H/4L]	Control status of 4WD (Output condition of 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp)	4WD shift switch (Engine running)	2WD	2H
			4H	4H
			4LO	4L

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
14	G	4WD shift switch (2WD)	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
15	O	4WD shift switch (4H)		4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
16	W	4WD shift switch (4LO)		4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V

CAUTION:

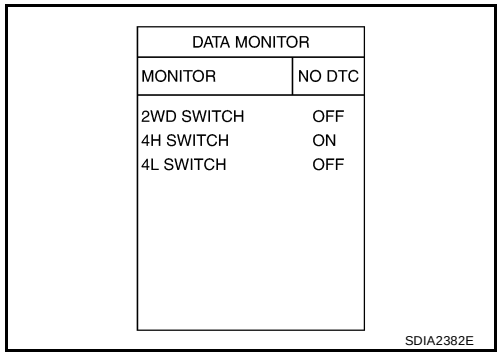
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

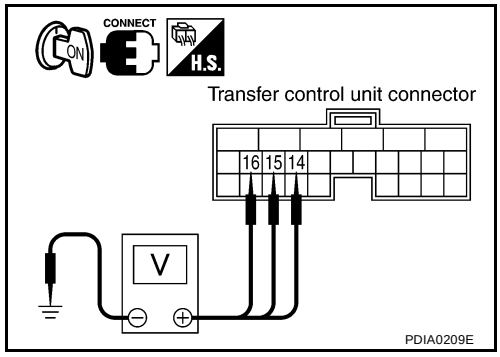
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “2WD SWITCH”, “4H SWITCH”, “4L SWITCH” with operating 4WD shift switch.



Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	14 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
	15 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
	16 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V

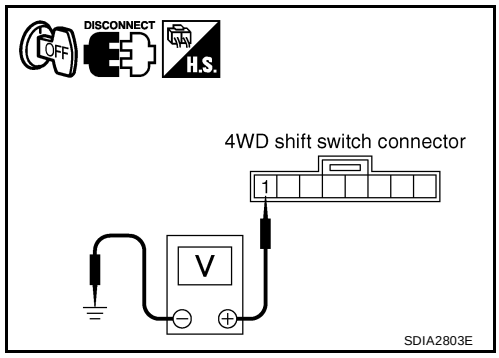
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

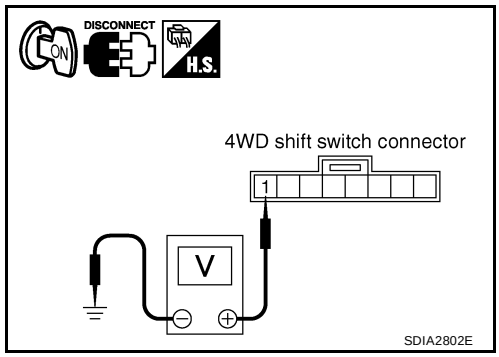
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M141	1 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Check harness for short or open between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and 10A fuse (No. 61 located in the fuse block). If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit" .

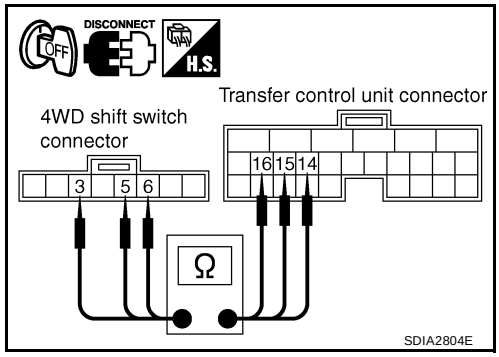
3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 14 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 15 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 5.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 16 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



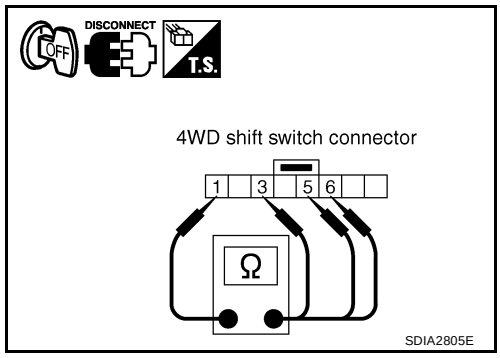
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.



Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - 3	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	No
1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	No
1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	No

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace 4WD shift switch.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

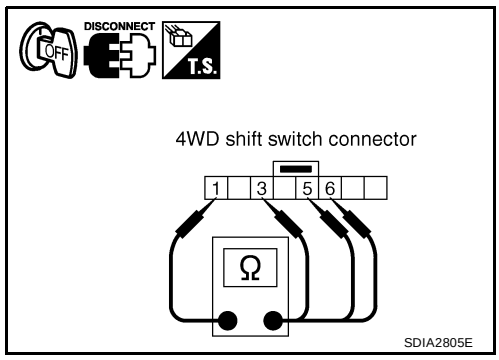
OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 - 3	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	No
1 - 5	4WD shift switch: 4H	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	No
1 - 6	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Yes
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	No



4. If NG, replace the 4WD shift switch.

Wait Detection Switch

EDS001LC

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]	Condition of wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
17	O	Wait detection switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

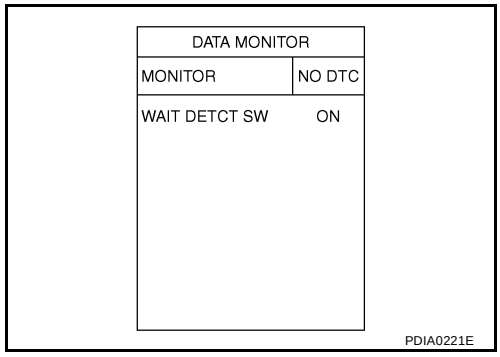
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “WAIT DETCT SW”.

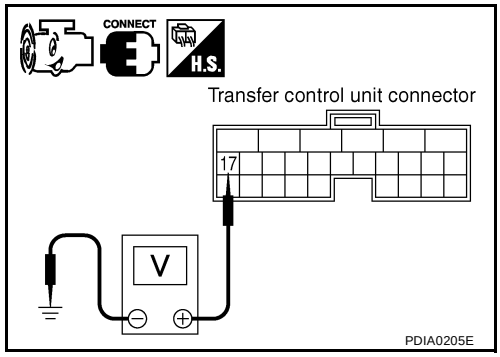
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
E142	17 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H and 4LO	0V
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

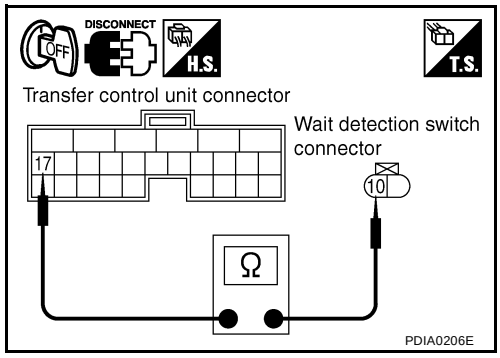
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 17 and wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 10.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

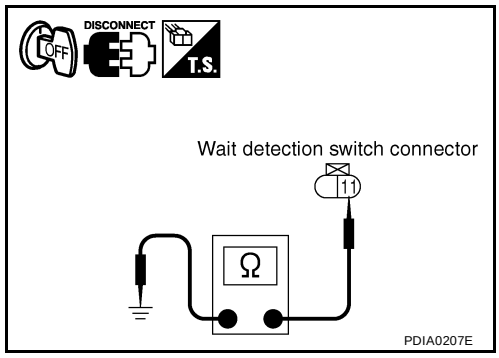


3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 11 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.



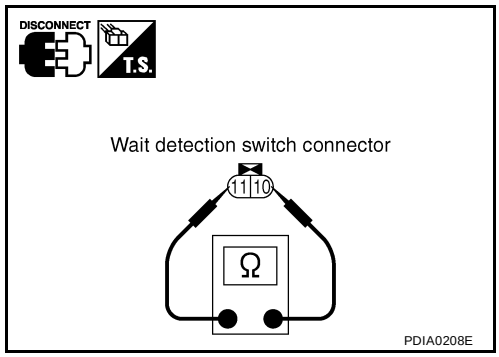
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace wait detection switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

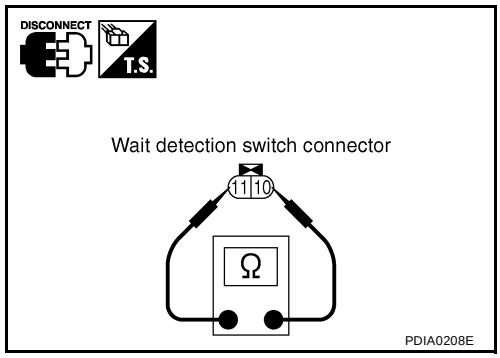
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
10 - 11	Push wait detection switch	Yes
	Release wait detection switch	No

5. If NG, replace the wait detection switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



PNP Switch Signal

EDS001LD

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to AT-86, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to AT-86, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .

Actuator Motor

EDS001LE

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT 1 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (clockwise)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT 2 [ON/OFF]	Output condition to actuator motor (counterclockwise)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
			Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]	Check signal for transfer control unit signal output	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
27	L	Actuator motor power supply	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)		0V
28	SB	Actuator motor (+)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	When 4WD shift switch is operated (while actuator motor is operating)	Battery voltage
31	G	Actuator motor (-)		When 4WD shift switch is not operated	0V
				Always	0V
42	LG	Transfer relay 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage
47	O	Transfer relay 1 monitor		4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
48	R	Transfer relay 2 monitor		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	Battery voltage
				Except the above	0V
50	Y	Transfer relay 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

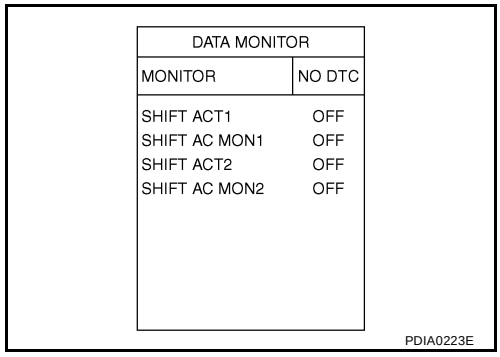
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

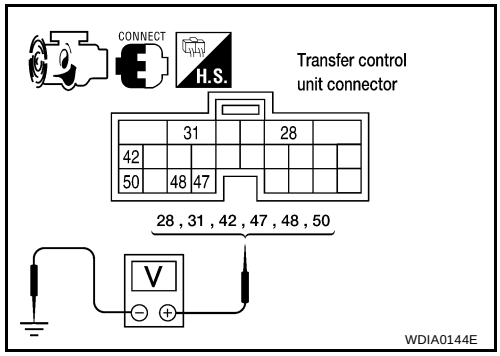
1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “SHIFT ACT1”, “SHIFT AC MON1”, “SHIFT ACT2”, “SHIFT AC MON2”.



Monitored item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON1		4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT ACT2		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
		Except the above	OFF
SHIFT AC MON2		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	ON
		Except the above	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.



Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	28 - Ground	When 4WD shift switch is operated (While actuator motor is operating.)		Battery voltage → 0V
		When 4WD shift switch is not operated		0V
	31 - Ground	Always		0V
	42 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M153	47 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD to 4H or 4H to 4LO or 2WD to 4LO	Battery voltage → 0V
			Except the above	0V
	48 - Ground		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	Battery voltage → 0V
			Except the above	0V
	50 - Ground		4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H or 4H to 2WD or 4LO to 2WD	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage

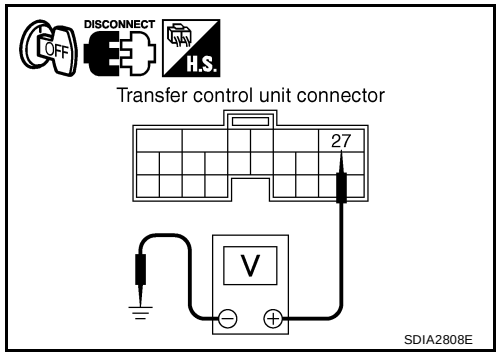
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

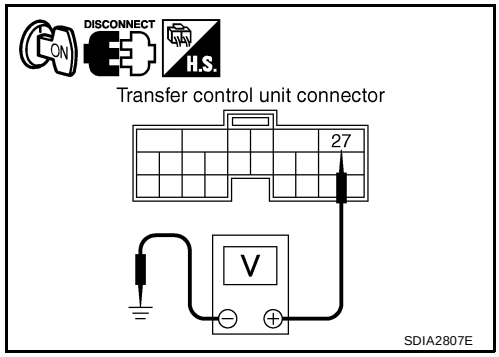
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	27 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	27 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

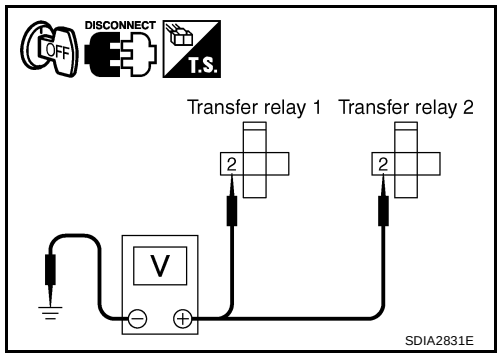
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Check harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 27 and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and 10A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay block). If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to TF-220, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit" .

3. CHECK TRANSFER RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

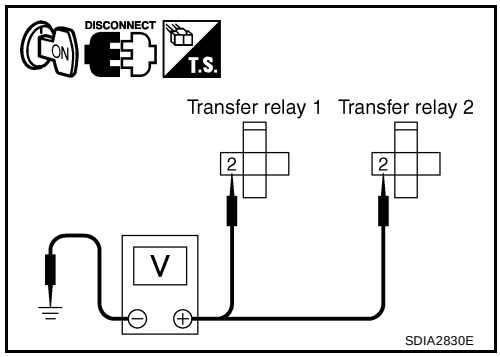
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	2 - Ground	0V
E47	2 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
E46	2 - Ground	Battery voltage
E47	2 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

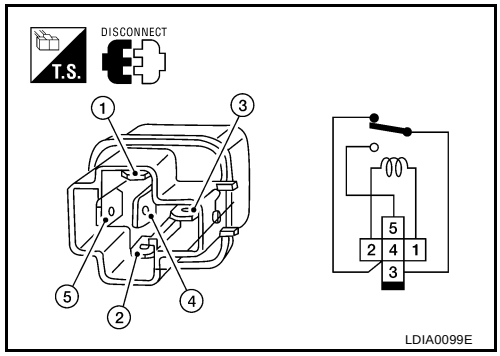
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and transfer relay 1 harness connector E46 terminal 2.
- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector terminal 27 and transfer relay 2 harness connector terminal E47 terminal 2.

4. CHECK TRANSFER RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2.
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace the transfer relay.

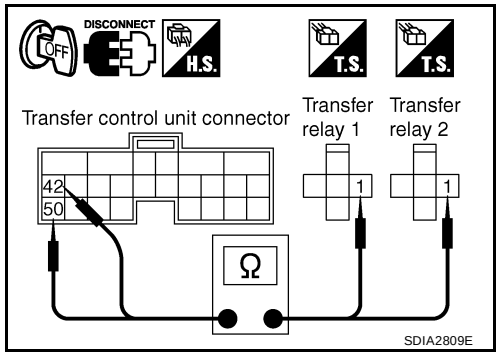
5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT, TRANSFER RELAY 1 AND TRANSFER RELAY 2 (1)

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Remove transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 42 and transfer relay 1 harness connector E46 terminal 1.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 50 and transfer relay 2 harness connector E47 terminal 1.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

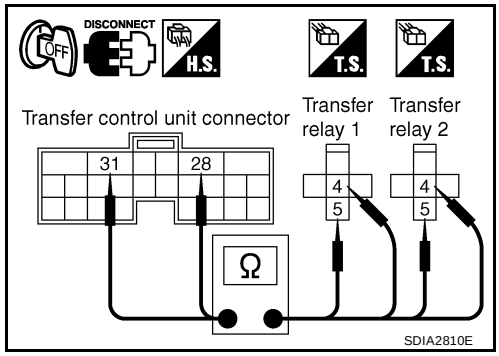
6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT, TRANSFER RELAY 1 AND TRANSFER RELAY 2 (2)

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Remove transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2.
4. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 28 and transfer relay 1 harness connector E46 terminal 5.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 28 and transfer relay 2 harness connector E47 terminal 5.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 31 and transfer relay 1 harness connector E46 terminal 4.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 31 and transfer relay 2 harness connector E47 terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



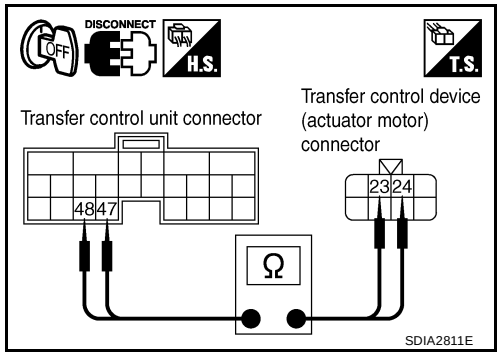
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR OPERATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.

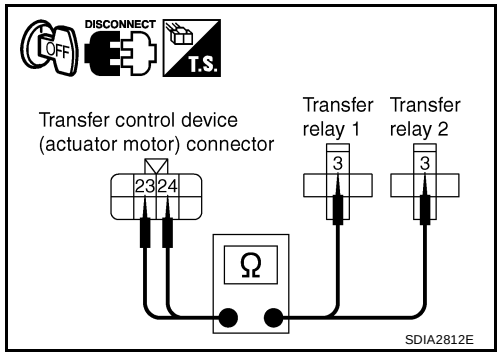
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 47 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 23.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 48 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 24.



- Transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 24 and transfer relay 1 harness connector E46 terminal 3.
- Transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 23 and transfer relay 2 harness connector E47 terminal 3.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

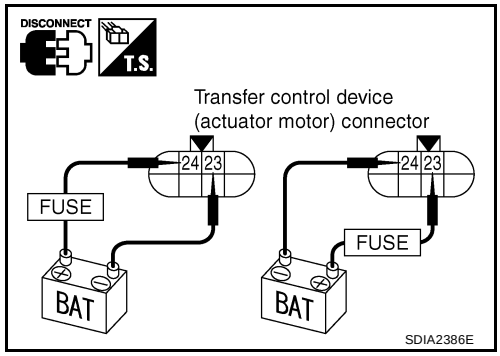
OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-266, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 23 and 24.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to overheat the harness.

Terminal	Actuator motor
24 (Battery voltage) - 23 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
23 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate



Does actuator motor rotate?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-271, "Removal and Installation" .

9. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

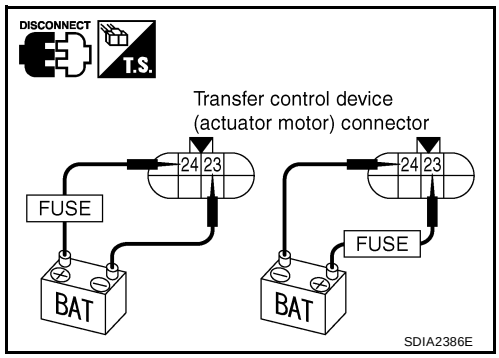
OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

Actuator Motor

1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-271, "Removal and Installation" .
2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 23 and 24.

   CAUTION:
   Be careful not to overheat the harness.

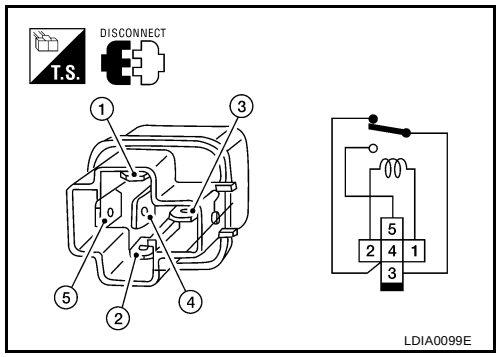


Terminal	Actuator motor
24 (Battery voltage) - 23 (Ground)	Clockwise rotate
23 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground)	Counterclockwise rotate

3. If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-271, "Removal and Installation" .

Transfer Relay

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove transfer relay 1 and transfer relay 2. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer relay terminals 1 and 2.
4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, and 3 and 5.



Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
	OFF	Yes
3 - 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
	OFF	No

5. If NG, replace transfer relay. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

Actuator Position Switch

EDS001LF

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW3 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 3		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	ON
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF
SHIFT POS SW4 [ON/OFF]	Condition of actuator position switch 4		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
			4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
10	LG	Actuator position switch 1	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
11	W	Actuator position switch 2		4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Battery voltage
12	BR	Actuator position switch 3		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
				4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
13	L	Actuator position switch 4		4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
				4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

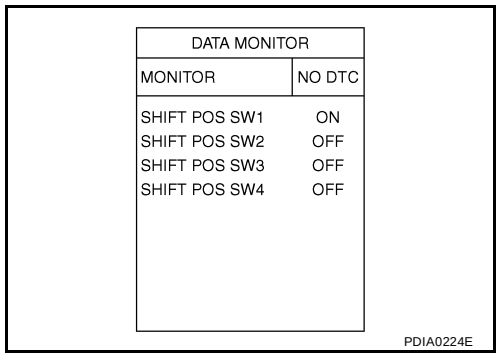
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
5. Read out the value of “SHIFT POS SW1”, “SHIFT POS SW2”, “SHIFT POS SW3”, “SHIFT POS SW4”.

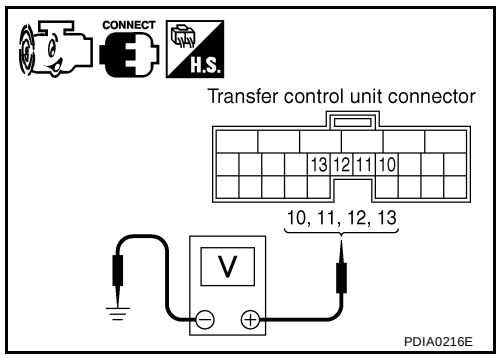
Monitored item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT POS SW1	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW2	4WD shift switch: 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	OFF
SHIFT POS SW3	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	ON
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	OFF
SHIFT POS SW4	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	ON
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Depress brake pedal and stop vehicle.
3. Set A/T selector lever to "N" position.
4. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
E142	10 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage
	11 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	Battery voltage
	12 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD and 4H	0V
		4WD shift switch: 4LO	Battery voltage
	13 - Ground	4WD shift switch: 4H and 4LO	0V
		4WD shift switch: 2WD	Battery voltage

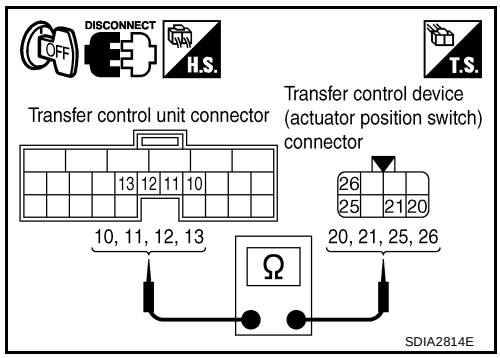


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between the following terminals.



- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 10 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 26.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 11 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 20.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 12 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 21.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 13 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 25.

Continuity should exist.

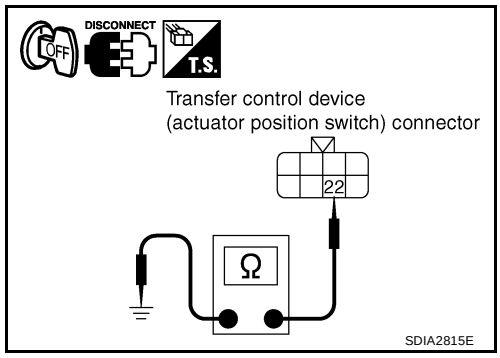
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 22 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Replace transfer control device. Refer to TF-271, "Removal and Installation" .

Transfer Control Device

EDS001LG

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
SHIFT ACT/R MON [ON/OFF]	Operating condition of actuator motor relay (integrated in transfer control unit)	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	When 4WD shift switch is operated	ON
			When 4WD shift switch is not operated	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
25	W/G	Ignition switch monitor	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	0V
27	L	Actuator motor power supply	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF.)	0V
32	B	Actuator motor ground	Always	0V
40	V	Transfer shut off relay	Ignition switch: ON	0V
			Ignition switch: OFF (5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF.)	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

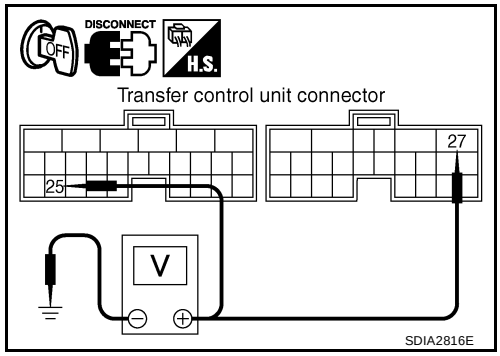
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

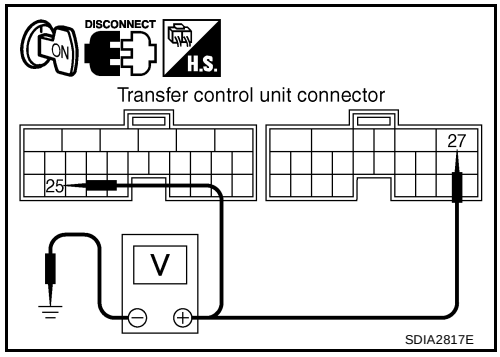
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	25 - Ground	0V
M153	27 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	25 - Ground	Battery voltage
M153	27 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- 10A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay block).
- 40A fuse (No. **j** , located in the fuse and fusible link box).
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 27 and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 25.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay 1. Refer to TF-223, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

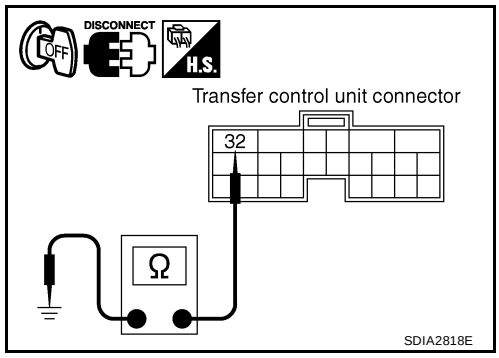
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 32 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

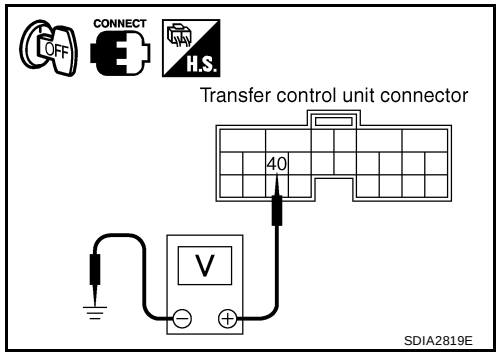
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	40 - Ground	Battery voltage



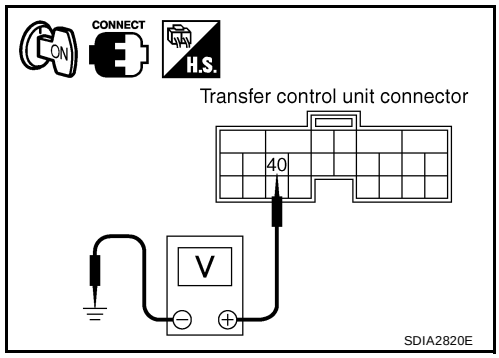
4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M153	40 - Ground	0V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40.
- Transfer shut off relay 2. Refer to TF-223, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .



4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK-1 >> With CONSULT-II: GO TO 5.
OK-2 >> Without CONSULT-II: GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Is the “SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]” displayed?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .
NO >> Inspection End.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to TF-217, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)" and TF-219, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" .
2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate transfer control device?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-266, "TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT" .
NO >> Inspection End.

Engine Speed Signal

EDS001LH

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again. Refer to EC-129, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE" .

CAN Communication Line

EDS001LI

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

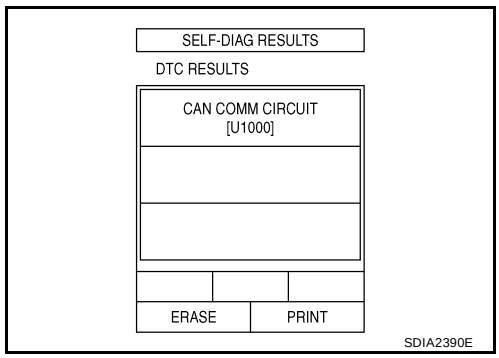
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON” and start engine.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with in CONSULT-II.
3. Perform the self-diagnosis.

Is the “CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]” displayed?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen and go to LAN-4, "Precautions When Using CONSULT-II" .

NO >> Inspection End



ATP Switch

EDS001LJ

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

Monitored item [Unit]	Content	Condition		Display value
ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]	Condition of ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
			Except the above	OFF

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
23	R	ATP switch	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
				Except the above	Battery voltage

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

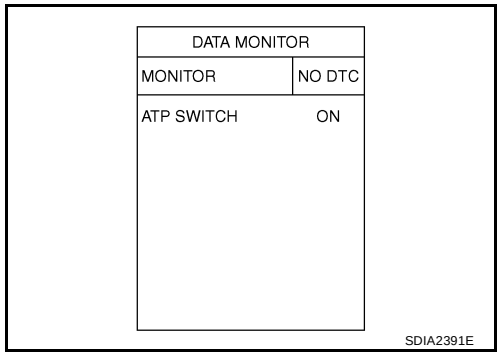
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ATP SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “ATP SWITCH”.

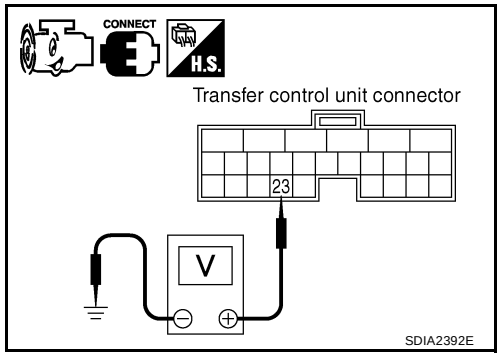
Condition		Display value
● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	ON
	Except the above	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
M152	23 - Ground	● Vehicle stopped ● Engine running ● A/T selector lever “N” position ● Brake pedal depressed	4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)	0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ATP SWITCH

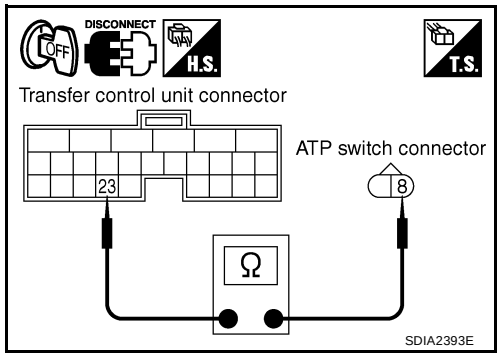
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 23 and ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

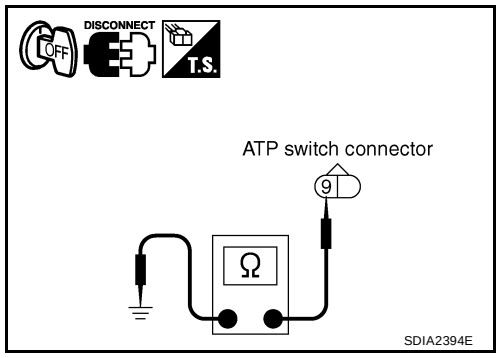


3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 9 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.



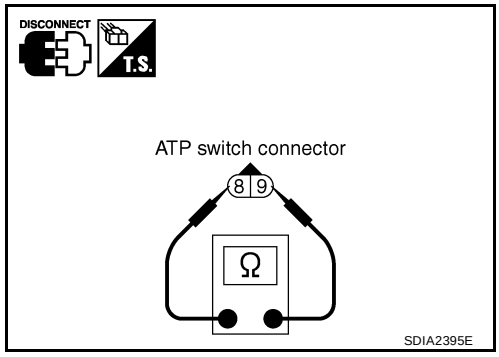
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
3. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace ATP switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. A/T selector lever “N” position and engage the parking brake.
3. Switch 4WD shift switch from 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H.

Does ATP warning lamp “ON”, while actuator motor is operating?

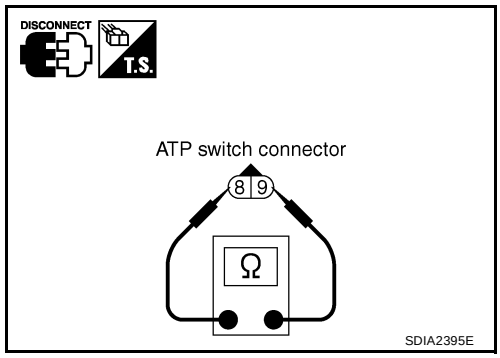
YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Go to TF-261, "ATP Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON" .

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
8 - 9	Push ATP switch	Yes
	Release ATP switch	No

5. If NG, replace the ATP switch. Refer to TF-201, "Location of Electrical Parts" .



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

PFP:00007

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON

EDS001LK

SYMPTOM:

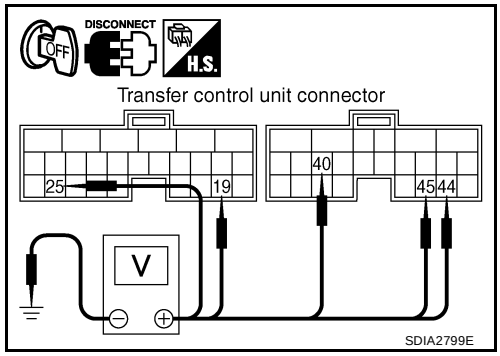
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON for approx. 1 second when turning ignition switch to “ON”.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

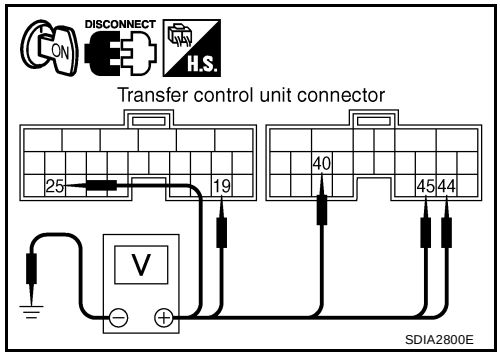
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	0V
M153	40 - Ground	Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	0V
	45 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	
M153	40 - Ground	
	44 - Ground	
	45 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

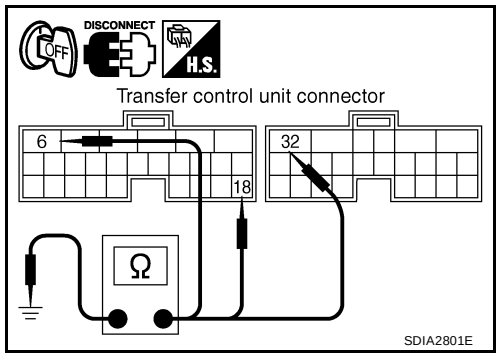
- 40A fusible link (No. j located in the fuse and fusible link box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- 10A fuses [No. 21 located in the fuse block-junction block (J/B) and 57 and 58 located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 19.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 25.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40.
- Harness for open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay 1, 2. Refer to TF-223, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connectors.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 6, 18, M153 terminal 32 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

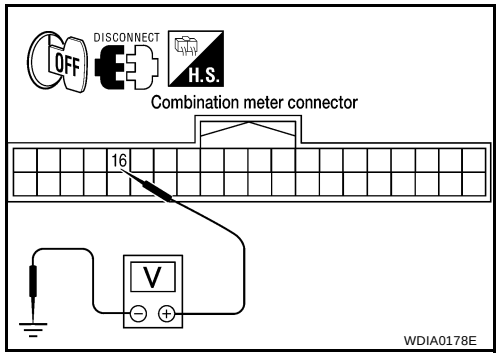
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >>
- Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 40.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

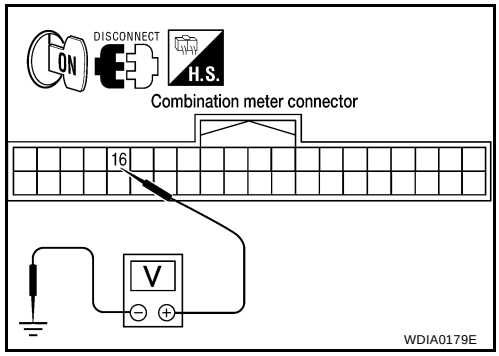
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B) or] ignition switch.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector terminal 16

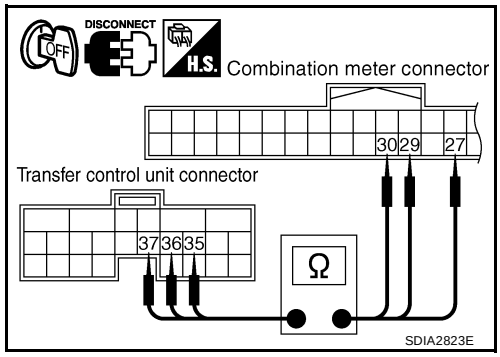
4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check continuity between the following terminals.

- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 35 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 30.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 36 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 27.
- Transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 37 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 29.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP AND 4LO INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check the combination meter. Refer to DI-6, "Combination Meter" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .

6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON

EDS001LL

SYMPTOM:

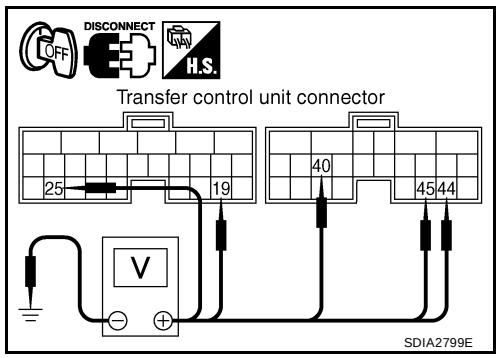
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch to “ON”.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

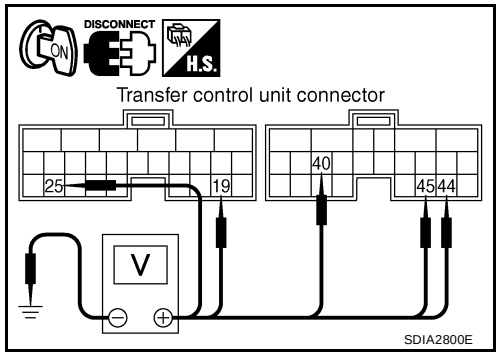
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	0V
M153	40 - Ground	Battery voltage
	44 - Ground	0V
	45 - Ground	



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M152	19 - Ground	Battery voltage
	25 - Ground	
M153	40 - Ground	
	44 - Ground	
	45 - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

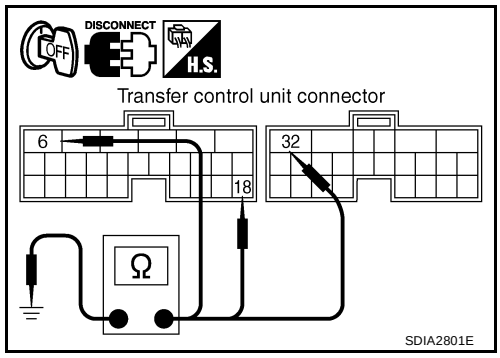
- 40A fusible link (No. j located in the fuse and fusible link box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- 10A fuses [No. 21 located in the fuse block-junction block (J/B) and 57 and 58 located in the fuse and relay box]. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 19.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminal 25.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminals 44, 45.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay 2 harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 40.
- Harness for open between transfer shut off relay 1 harness connector E156 terminal 2 and ground.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay 1, 2. Refer to TF-223, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M152 terminals 6, 18, M153 terminal 32 and ground.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to power.



OK or NG

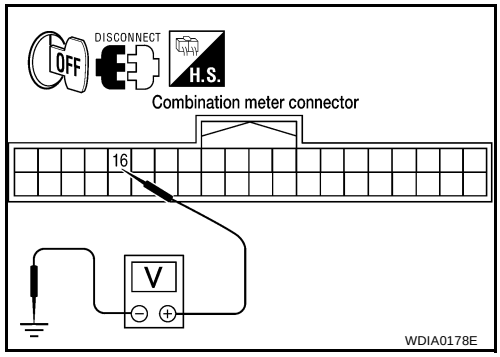
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >>
- Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E157 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 40.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

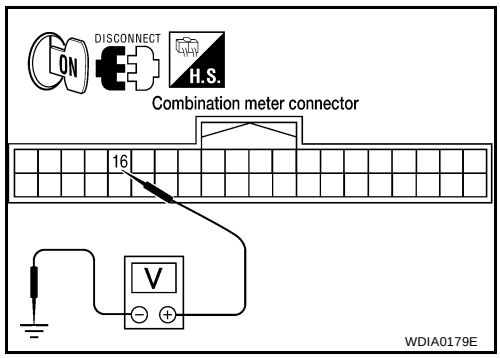
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	0V



4. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
M24	16 - Ground	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

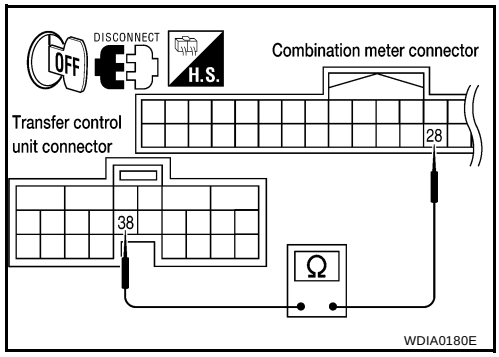
NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
- 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)] or ignition switch.
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and combination meter harness connector terminal 16

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 38 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 28.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check the combination meter. Refer to DI-6, "Combination Meter" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .

6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Change

EDS001LM

SYMPTOM:

4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp do not change when switch 4WD shift switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp when ignition switch is turned to ON.

Do 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to TF-254, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON" .

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-228, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to TF-232, "Wait Detection Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4LO switch system. Refer to TF-225, "4LO Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to TF-250, "ATP Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-275, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ATP Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON

EDS001LN

SYMPTOM:

ATP warning lamp does not turn ON when 4WD shift switch from “4H” to “4LO” or “4LO” to “4H” with A/T selector lever in “N” position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-217, "Self-Diagnostic Procedure" .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate CAN communication?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to TF-250, "CAN Communication Line" .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-228, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR PNP SWITCH SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for PNP switch signal system. Refer to TF-235, "PNP Switch Signal" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to TF-250, "ATP Switch" .

OK or NG

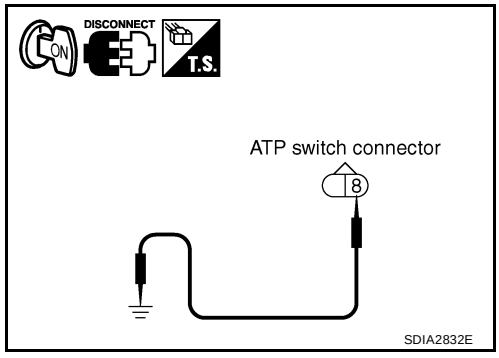
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
3. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
   - ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8 and ground.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

Does ATP warning lamp turn on?

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

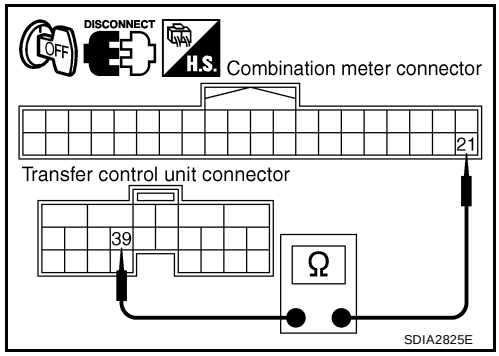
1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector M153 terminal 39 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 21.

   Continuity should exist.

   Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

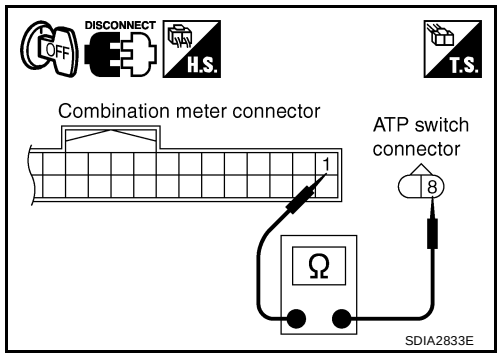


7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 1 and ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Check the combination meter. Refer to DI-6, "Combination Meter" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to IP-13, "COMBINATION METER" .

9. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

11. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-275, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Shift Indicator Lamp Repeats Flashing

EDS001LO

SYMPTOM:

4WD shift indicator lamp keeps flashing.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

1. Set 4WD shift switch to “2WD”.
2. Move vehicle forward and backward, or drive straight increasing or decreasing under 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp keep flashing?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Inspection End.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to TF-232, "Wait Detection Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4LO switch system. Refer to TF-225, "4LO Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-275, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly

EDS001LP

SYMPTOM:

While driving, 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly. (Continues to flash until turning ignition switch OFF.)

NOTE:
Slow flashing: 1 time/2 seconds

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK TIRES

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-209, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.
NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

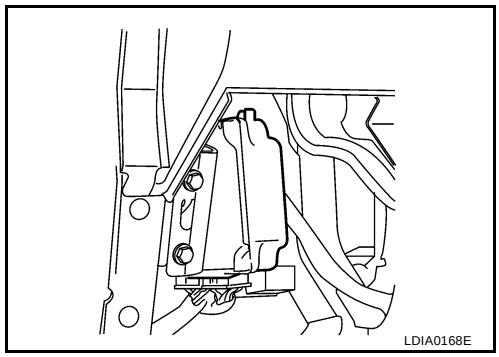
PFP:33084

Removal and Installation

EDS001LQ

REMOVAL

1. Switch 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set transfer assembly to 2WD.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal.
3. Remove the lower instrument panel LH. Refer to IP-13, "LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL LH" .
4. Disconnect the two transfer control unit connectors.
5. Remove the transfer control unit bolts.
6. Remove the transfer control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing the transfer control unit, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Transfer control unit bolts : 3.4 N·m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

- After the installation, check 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to TF-184, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement" .

FRONT OIL SEAL

PFP:38189

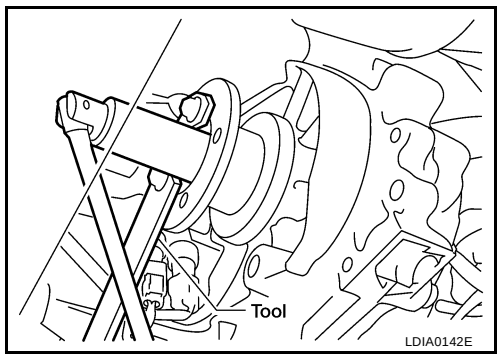
Removal and Installation

EDS001LR

REMOVAL

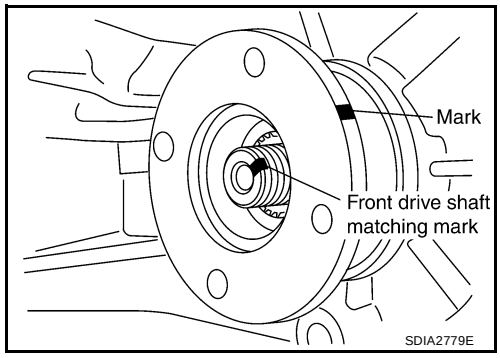
1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to MA-25, "Changing Transfer Fluid" .
2. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Remove the companion flange self-lock nut, using Tool.

   Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

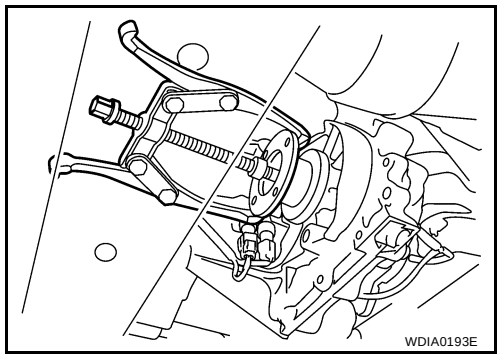


4. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

   CAUTION:
   Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



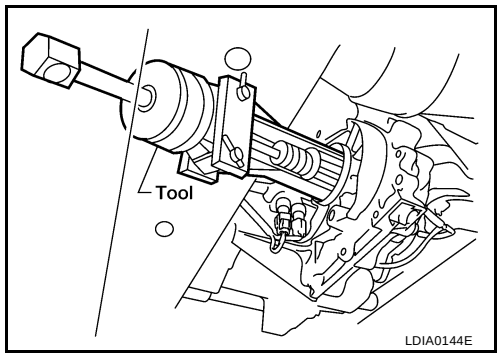
5. Remove the companion flange, using suitable tool.



6. Remove the front oil seal from the front case, using Tool.

   Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

   CAUTION:
   Do not damage front case.

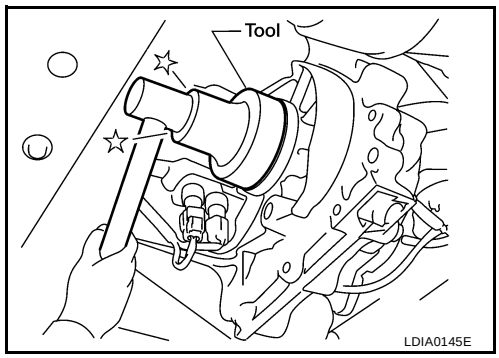


INSTALLATION

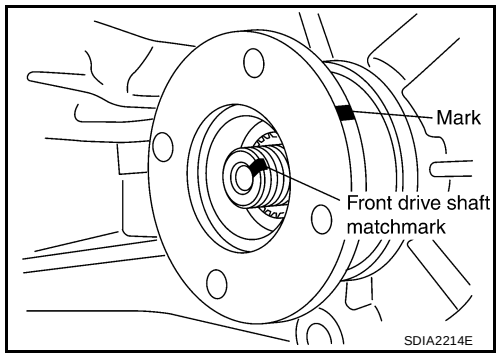
1. Install the front oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case, using Tool.

   Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

   CAUTION:
   - **Do not reuse oil seal.**
   - **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



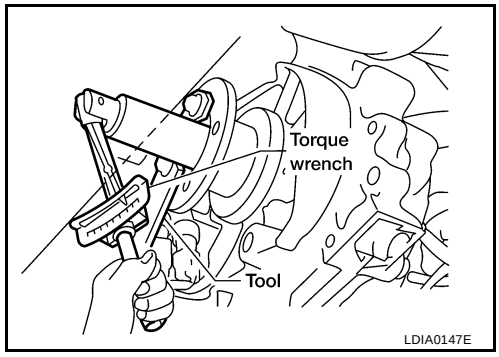
2. Align the matching mark of the front drive shaft with the matching mark of the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



3. Install the self-lock nut and tighten to the specified torque, using Tool. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

   Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse self-lock nut.



4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
5. Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to TF-192, "FILLING" .
6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to TF-192, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .

REAR OIL SEAL

PFP:33140

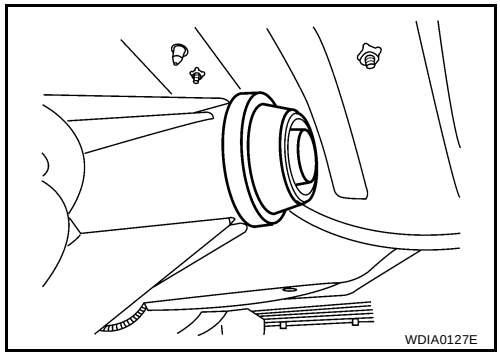
Removal and Installation

EDS001LS

REMOVAL

1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to MA-25, "Changing Transfer Fluid" .
2. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to PR-10, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Remove the dust cover from the rear case.

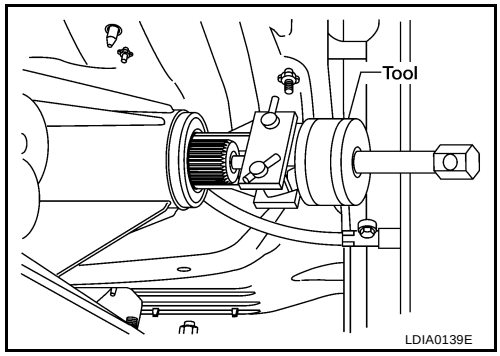
CAUTION:
Do not damage the rear case.



4. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case, using Tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage the rear case.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

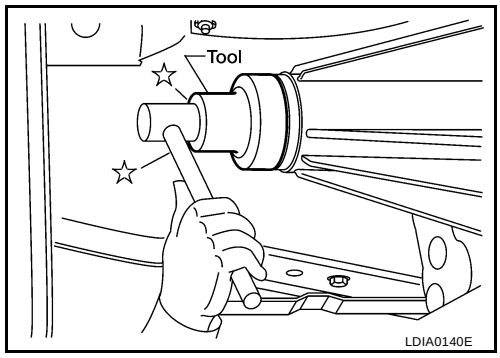


INSTALLATION

1. Install the rear oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case, using Tool.

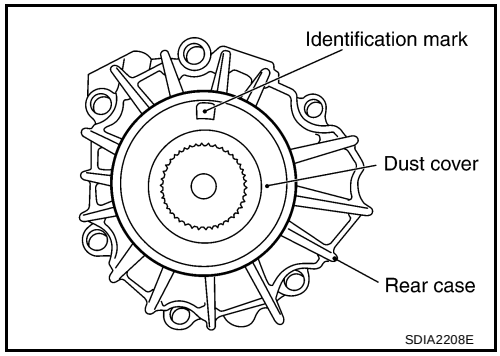
Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



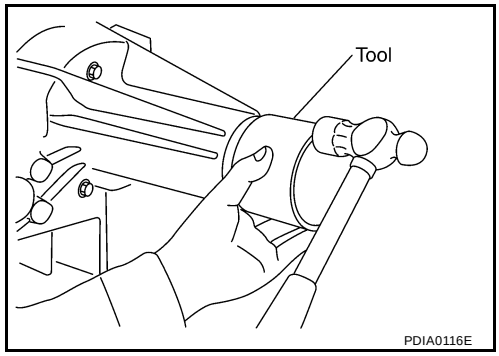
2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the dust cover using the identification mark as shown.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Position the identification mark at the position shown.**



3. Install the dust cover to the rear case, using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 (—)



CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.**

4. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to PR-11, "INSTALLATION" .
5. Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to TF-192, "FILLING" .
6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to TF-192, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .

TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

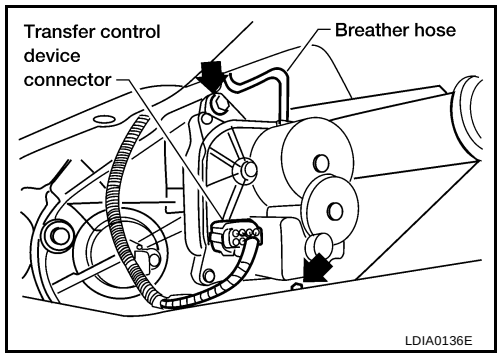
PFP:33251

Removal and Installation

EDS001LT

REMOVAL

1. Switch the 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set the transfer assembly to 2WD.
2. Disconnect the transfer control device connector.
3. Remove the breather hose from the transfer control device.
4. Remove the bolts and detach the transfer control device.

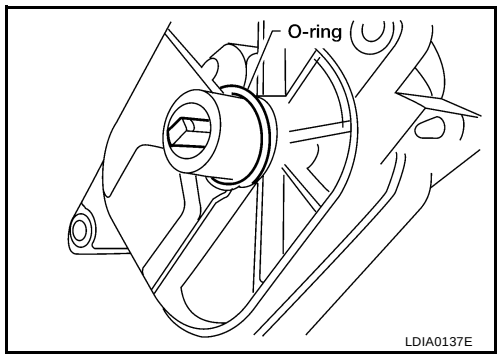


INSTALLATION

1. Install the O-ring to the transfer control device.

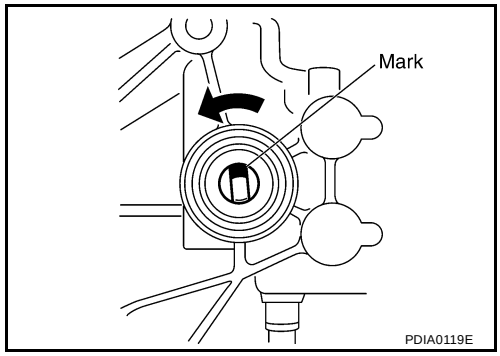
CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.**



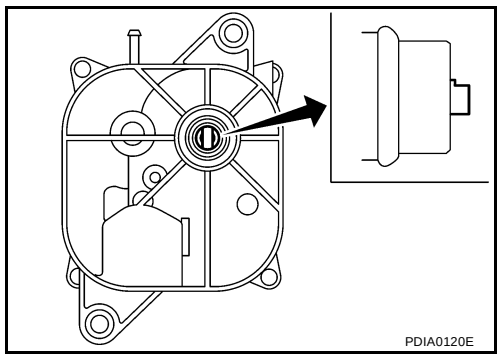
2. Install the transfer control device.

a. Turn the control shift rod fully counterclockwise using a flat-bladed screwdriver, and then put a mark on the control shift rod.



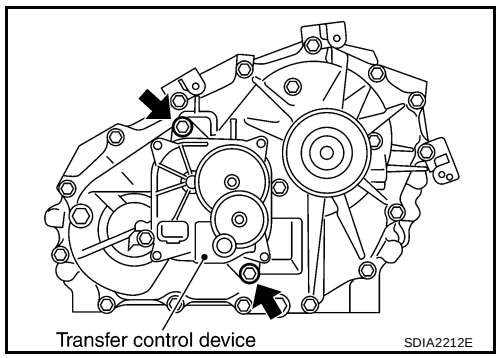
b. Align the transfer control device shaft cutout with the mark on the control shift rod, and install.

NOTE:
Turn the transfer control device when the transfer control device connection does not match.



c. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

3. Install the breather hose to the transfer control device.
4. Connect the transfer control device connector.
5. After the installation, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust the position between the transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to TF-184, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement" .



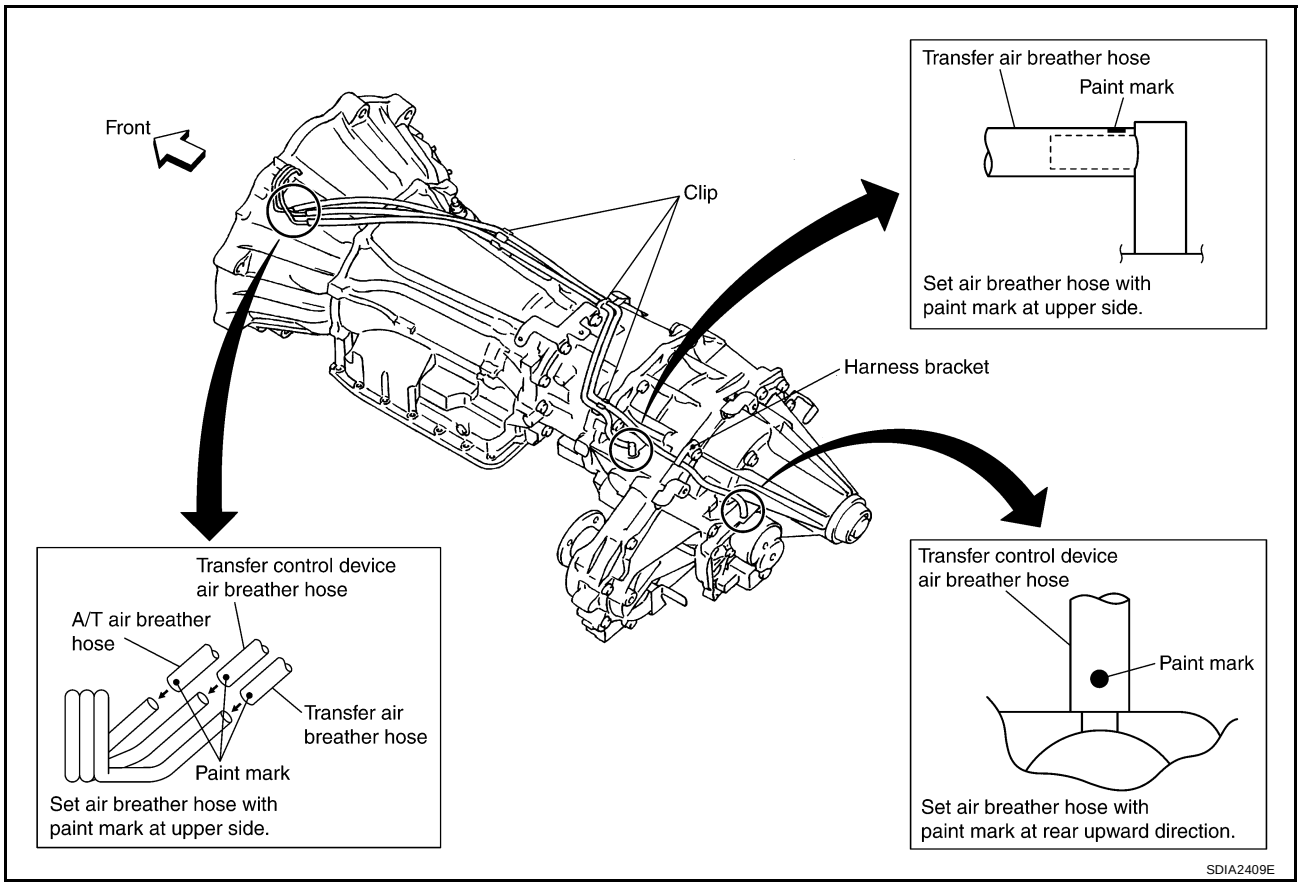
AIR BREATHER HOSE

PFP:31098

Removal and Installation

EDS001LU

Refer to the figure for air breather hose removal and installation information.



CAUTION:

- **Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the air breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.**
- **Install the air breather hose into the breather tube (metal connector) and transfer control device (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube.**

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

PFP:33100

Removal and Installation

EDS001LV

REMOVAL

1. Switch 4WD shift switch to 2WD and set transfer assembly to 2WD.
2. Remove the A/T undercover using power tool.
3. Remove the center exhaust tube and main muffler. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove the front and rear propeller shafts. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" (front), PR-10, "Removal and Installation" (rear).

   CAUTION:
   Do not damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal when removing rear propeller shaft.

   NOTE:
   Insert a plug into the rear oil seal after removing the rear propeller shaft.
5. Remove the A/T bolts. Refer to AT-248, "COMPONENTS" .
6. Position two suitable jacks under the A/T and transfer assembly.
7. Remove the A/T crossmember. Refer to AT-248, "COMPONENTS" .

   WARNING:
   Support A/T and transfer assembly using two suitable jacks while removing A/T crossmember.
8. Disconnect the breather hoses from the transfer rear case and transfer control device.
9. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
   - ATP switch
   - 4LO switch
   - Wait detection switch
   - Transfer control device
10. Remove the transfer to A/T and A/T to transfer bolts.

    WARNING:
    Support transfer assembly with suitable jack while removing it.
11. Remove the transfer assembly.

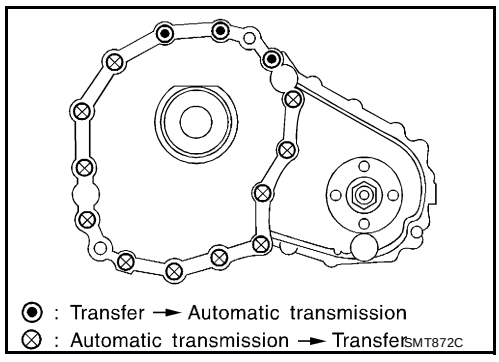
    CAUTION:
    Do not damage rear oil seal (A/T).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the bolts to specification.

  Bolt length : 45 mm (1.77 in)
  Tightening torque : 36 N·m (3.7kg-m, 26 ft-lb)

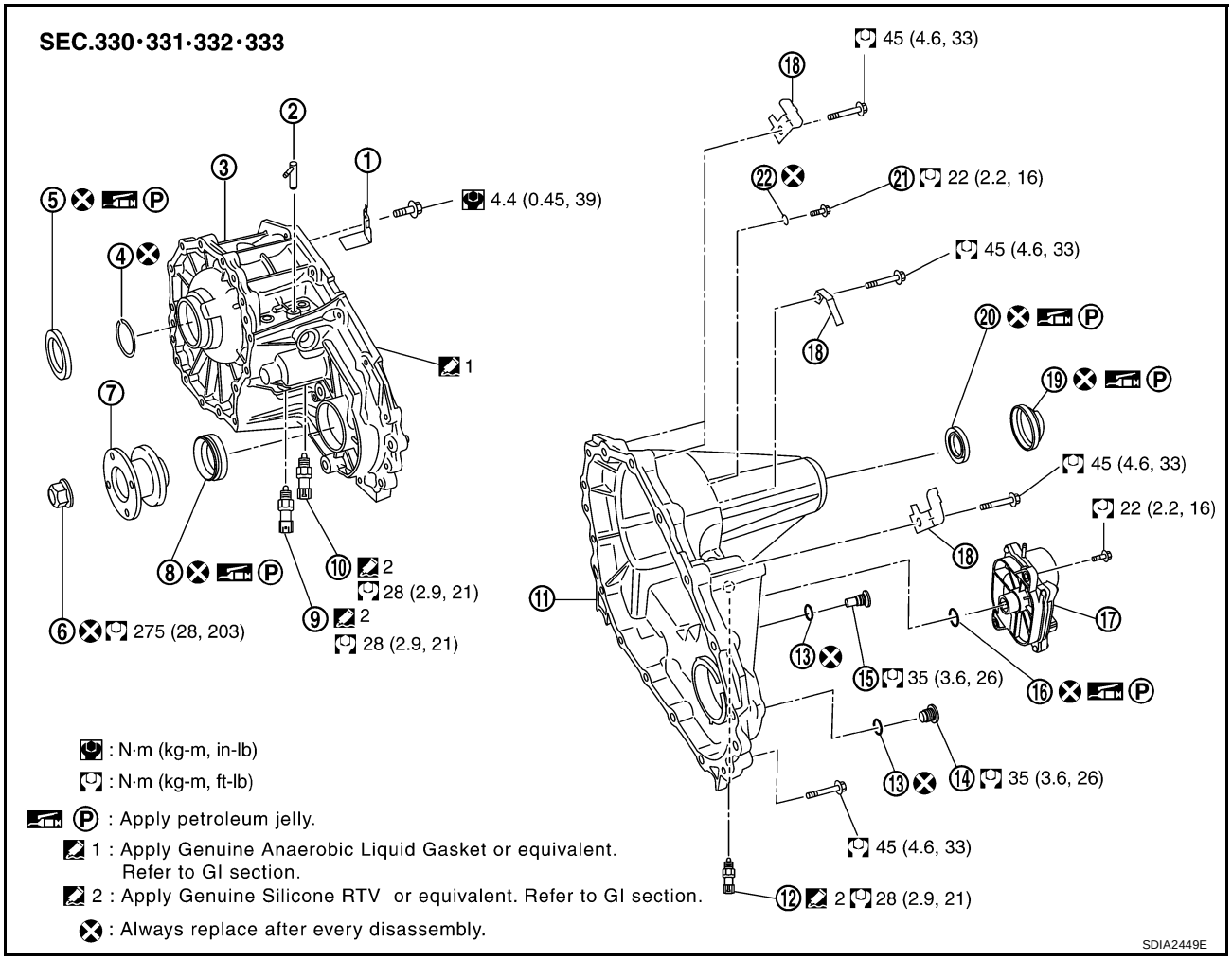


- Fill the transfer with new fluid. Refer to TF-192, "FILLING" .
- Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-192, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .
- Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-192, "FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL" .
- After the installation, check the 4WD shift indicator pattern. If NG, adjust the position between the transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to TF-184, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement" .

Disassembly and Assembly

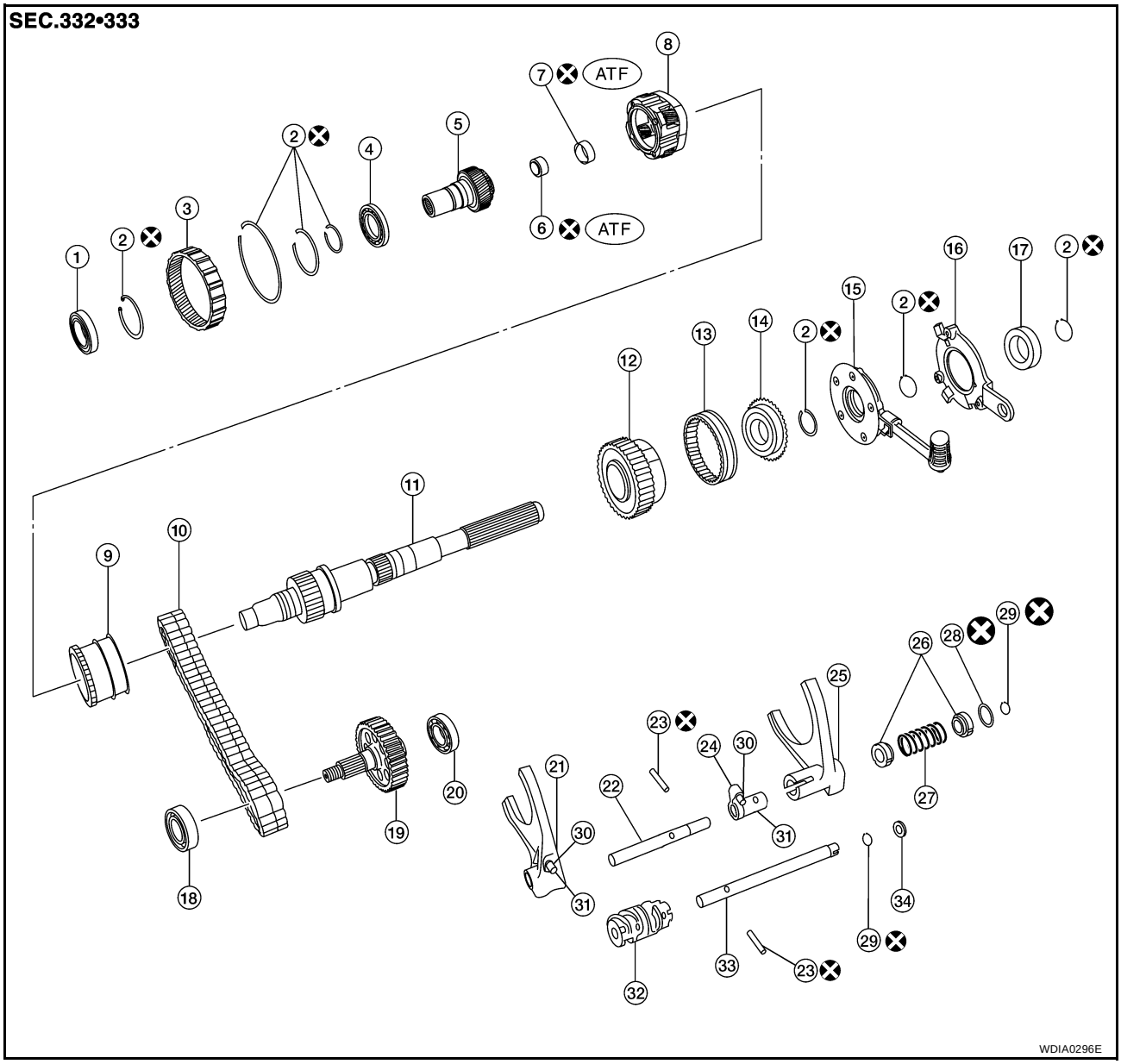
EDS001LW

COMPONENTS



1. Baffle plate
2. Breather tube
3. Front case
4. Snap ring
5. Input oil seal
6. Self-lock nut
7. Companion flange
8. Front oil seal
9. 4LO switch (gray with green paint)
10. ATP switch (black)
11. Rear case
12. Wait detection switch (gray)
13. Gasket
14. Filler plug
15. Drain plug
16. O-ring
17. Transfer control device
18. Harness bracket
19. Dust cover
20. Rear oil seal
21. Retainer bolt
22. Gasket

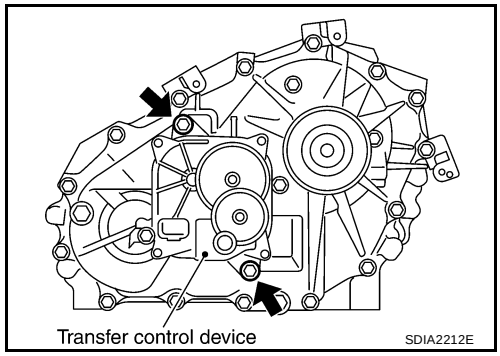
SEC.332•333



1. Input bearing
2. Snap ring
3. Internal gear
4. Carrier bearing
5. Sun gear
6. Needle bearing
7. Metal bushing
8. Planetary carrier assembly
9. L-H sleeve
10. Drive chain
11. Mainshaft
12. Sprocket
13. 2-4 sleeve
14. Clutch gear
15. Oil pump assembly
16. Retainer
17. Mainshaft rear bearing
18. Front bearing
19. Front drive shaft
20. Rear bearing
21. L-H shift fork
22. L-H shift rod
23. Retaining pin
24. 2-4 shift bracket
25. 2-4 shift fork
26. Fork guide collar
27. 2-4 shift fork spring
28. Retaining ring
29. Snap ring
30. Shift collar
31. Clevis pin
32. Drum cam
33. Control shift rod
34. Spacer

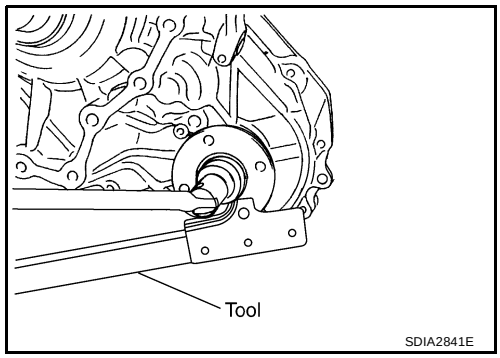
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove the drain plug and filler plug.
2. Remove the transfer control device from the rear case.
3. Remove the O-ring from the transfer control device.



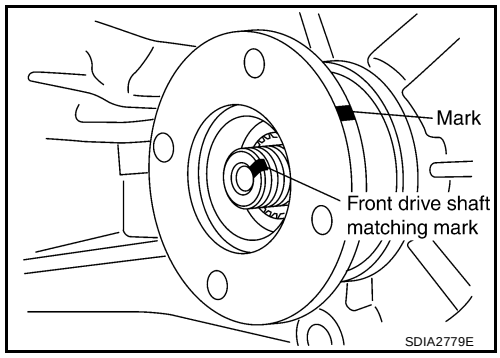
4. Remove the self-lock nut from the companion flange, using Tool.

Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

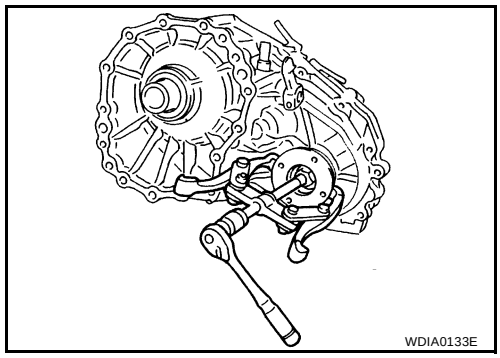


5. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft in line with the mark on the companion flange.

CAUTION:
Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.



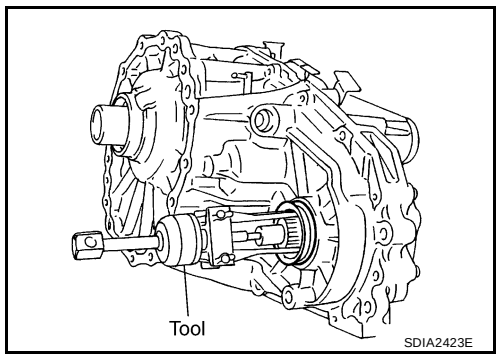
6. Remove the companion flange, using suitable tool.



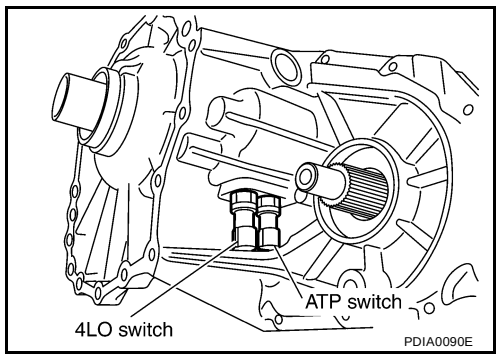
7. Remove the front oil seal from the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

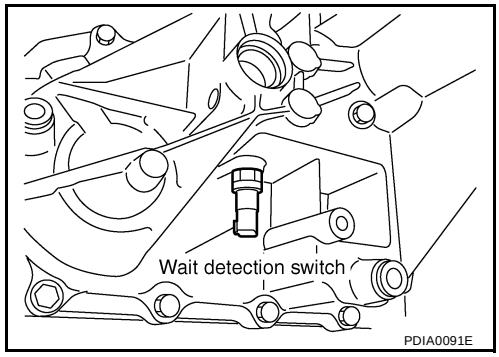
CAUTION:
Do not damage front case or front drive shaft.



8. Remove the 4LO switch [gray (with green paint)] and ATP switch (black) from the front case.

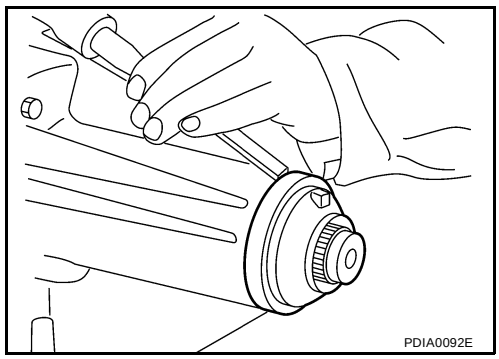


9. Remove the wait detection switch (gray) from the rear case.



10. Remove the dust cover from the rear case, using suitable tool.

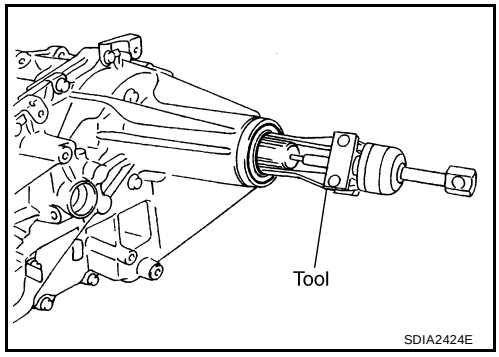
CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case.



11. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case, using Tool.

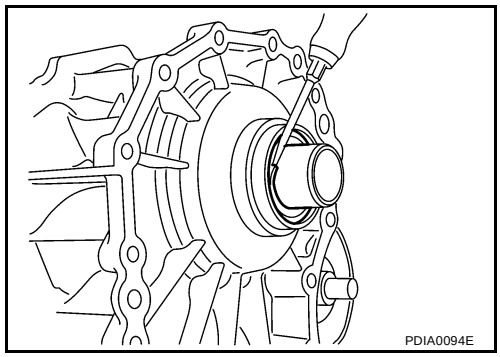
Tool number : ST33290001 (J-34286)

CAUTION:
Do not damage rear case or mainshaft.

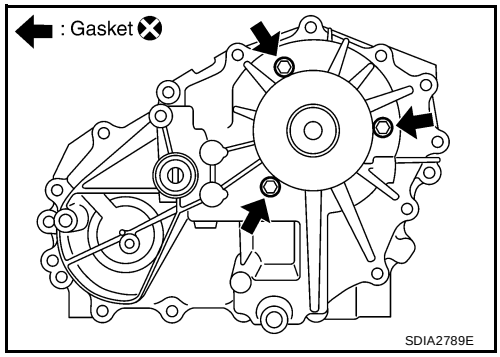


12. Remove the input oil seal from the front case, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not damage front case, sun gear or input bearing.

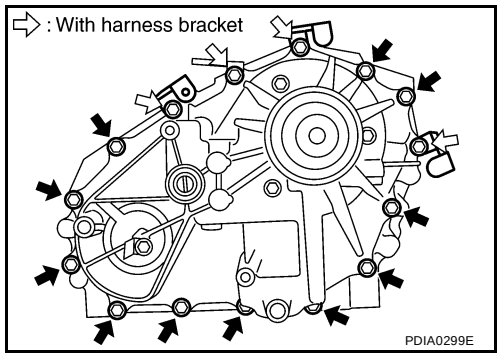

PDIA0094E

13. Remove the retainer bolts and gaskets.



SDIA2789E

14. Remove the rear case bolts and harness bracket from the rear case.



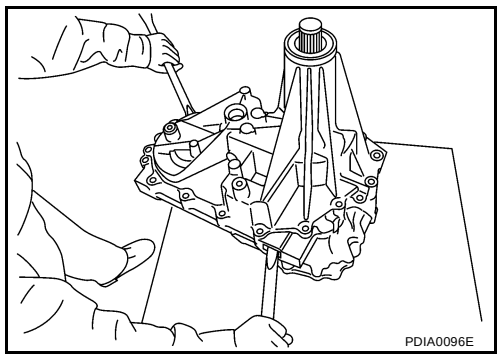
PDIA0299E

15. Separate the front case from the rear case. Then remove the rear case by prying it up, using suitable tool.

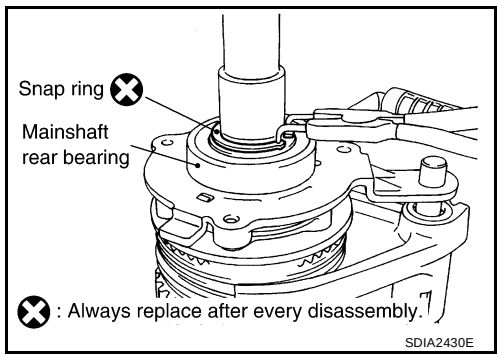
CAUTION:
Do not damage the mating surface.

16. Remove the spacer from the control shift rod.

CAUTION:
Do not drop spacer.

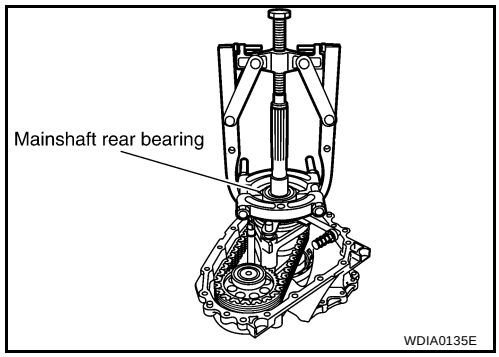

PDIA0096E

17. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

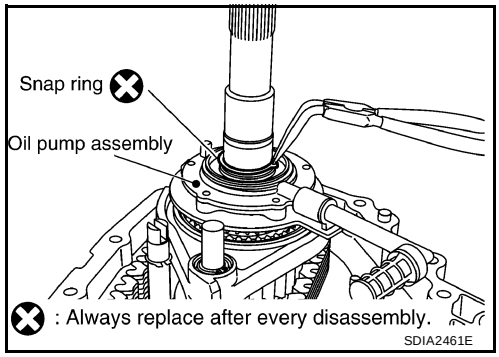


SDIA2430E

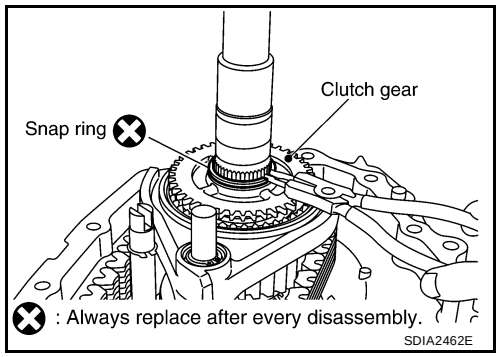
18. Remove the mainshaft rear bearing from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.
19. Remove the retainer from the mainshaft.



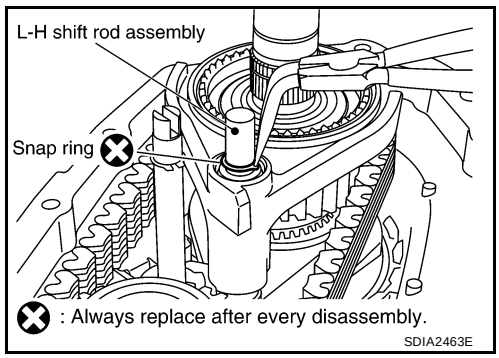
20. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.
21. Remove the oil pump assembly from the mainshaft.



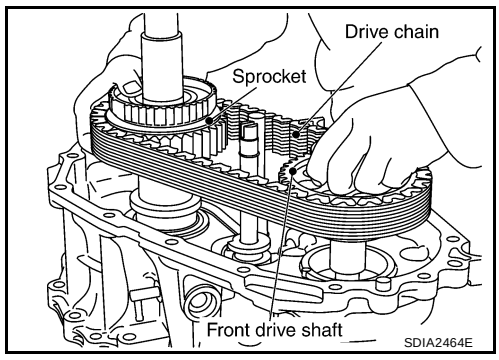
22. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft, using suitable tool.
23. Remove the clutch gear from the mainshaft.



24. Remove the snap ring from the L-H shift rod assembly, using suitable tool.
25. Remove the 2-4 sleeve and 2-4 shift fork assembly from the mainshaft.

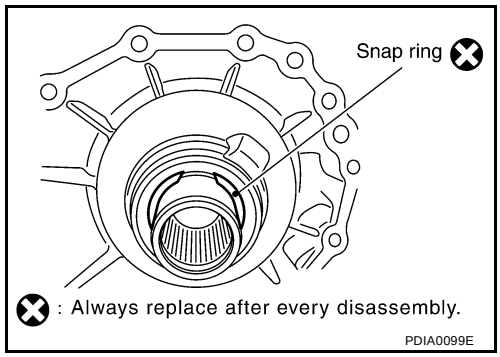


26. Remove the drive chain together with the sprocket and front drive shaft from the front case.
27. Remove the mainshaft from the sun gear assembly.
28. Remove the L-H shift rod assembly and control shift rod assembly from the front case.
29. Remove the L-H sleeve together with the L-H shift fork from the planetary carrier assembly.



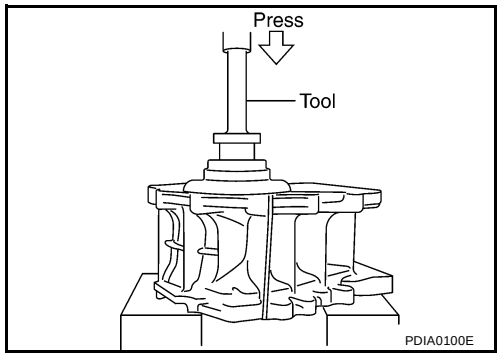
30. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear.

CAUTION:
Do not damage sun gear or input bearing.

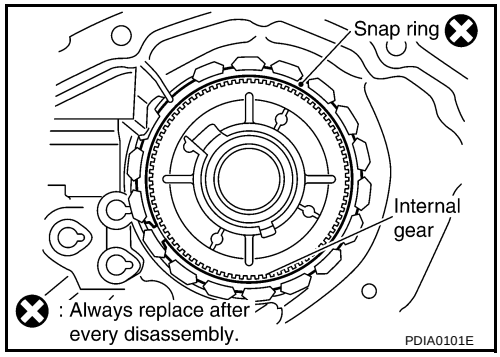


31. Press the sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly from the front case, using Tool.

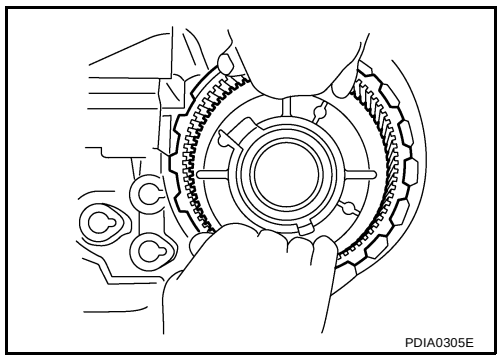
Tool number : KV38100200 (—)



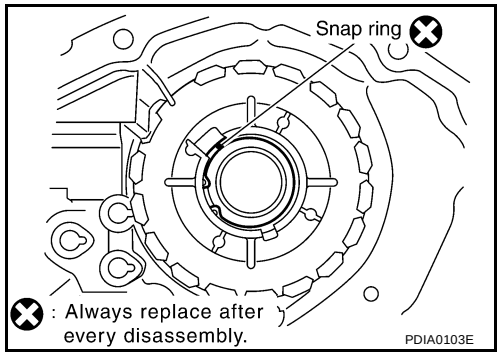
32. Remove the snap ring from the front case.



33. Remove the internal gear from the front case.

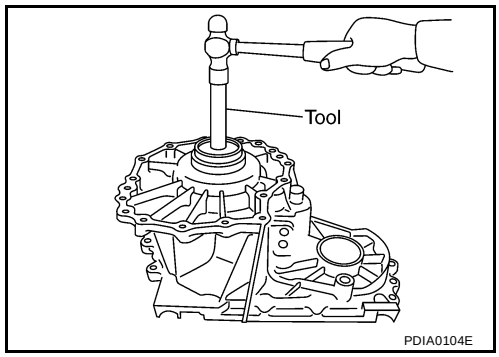


34. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

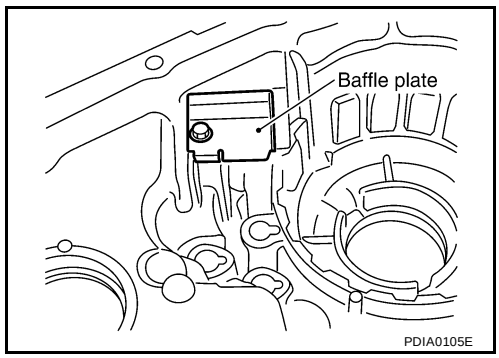


35. Remove the input bearing from the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (—)



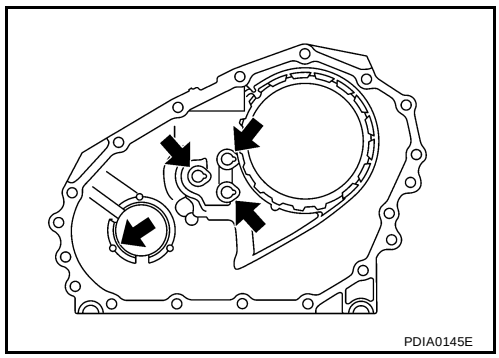
36. Remove the baffle plate from the front case.
37. Remove the breather tube from the front case.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Case

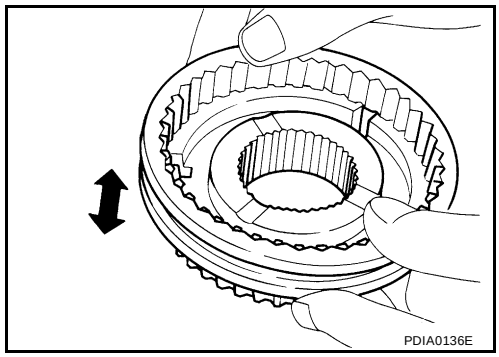
Check the contact surfaces of the shift rod and bearing for wear and damage. If any is found, replace with a new one.



Sleeve

Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

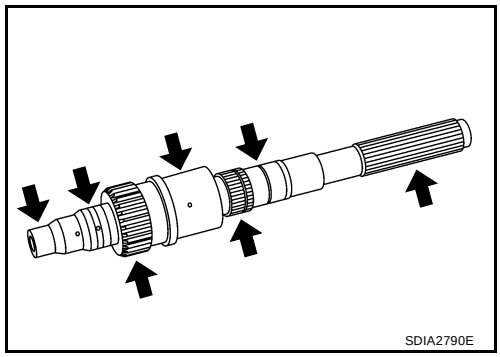
- Damage and excessive wear of the contact surfaces of the sprocket, mainshaft and sleeve.
- Sleeve must move smoothly.



Gear, Shaft and Drive Chain

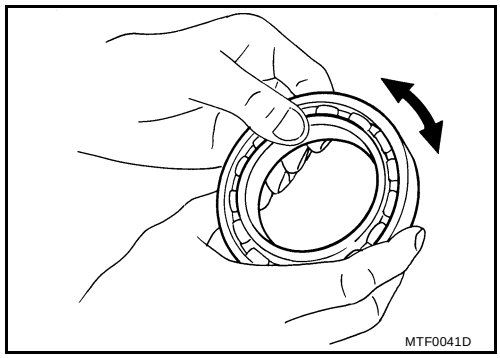
Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- Damage, peeling, uneven wear and bending of the shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage and peeling of the gear.



Bearing

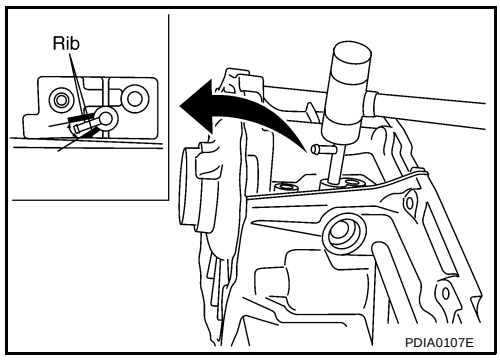
Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace it with a new one.



ASSEMBLY

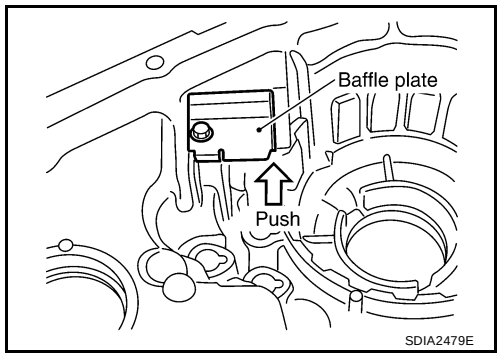
1. Install the breather tube.

   CAUTION:
   Install breather tube in the direction shown.



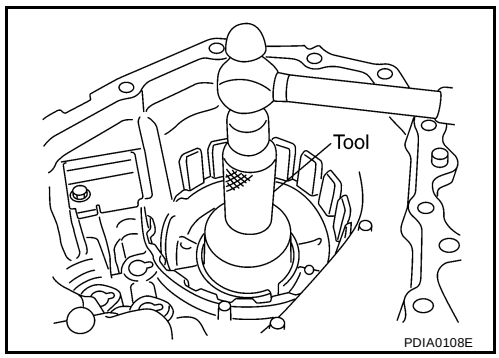
2. Install the baffle plate to the front case. Tighten the bolt to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

   CAUTION:
   Install baffle plate by pushing it in the direction shown while tightening the bolt.



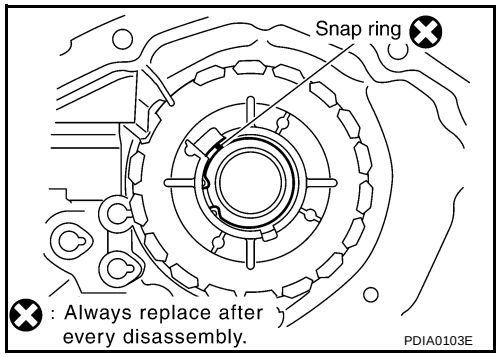
3. Install the input bearing to the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

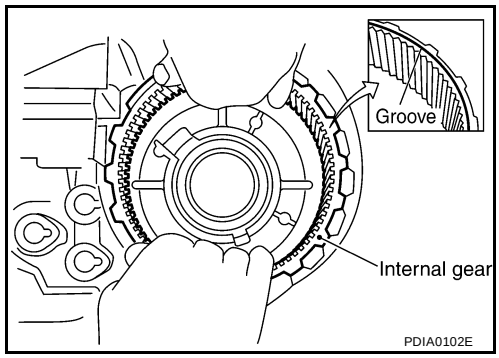


4. Install the snap ring to the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

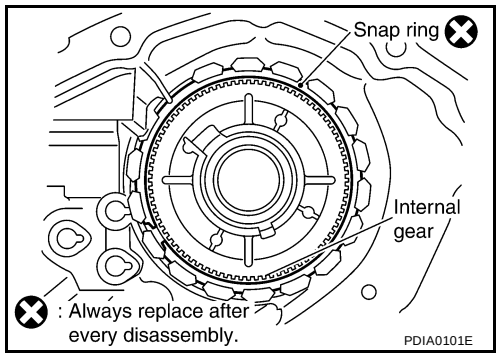


5. Install the internal gear with the groove facing up into the front case.



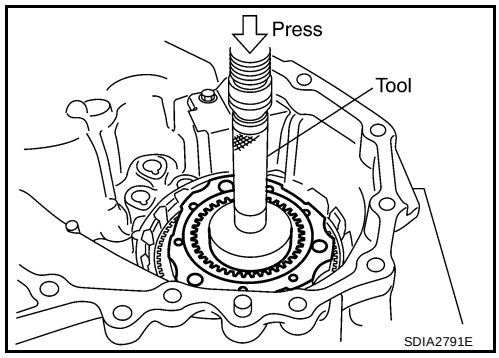
6. Install the snap ring to the front case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



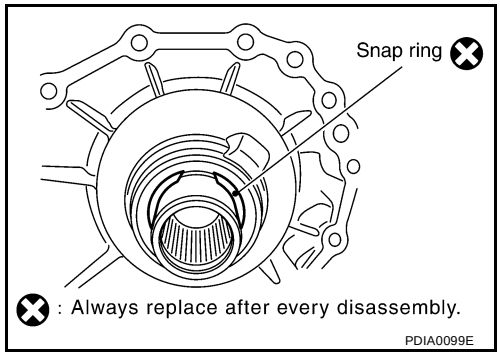
7. Install the planetary carrier assembly and sun gear assembly to the front case, using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100200 (—)

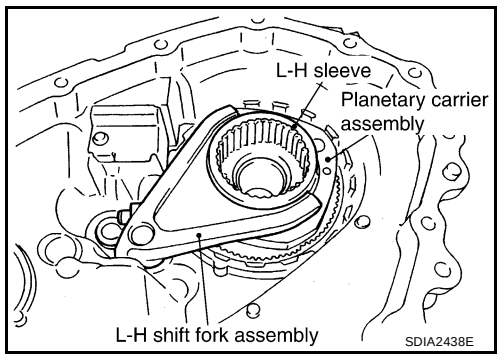


8. Install the snap ring to the sun gear.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse snap ring.**
- **Do not damage sun gear.**



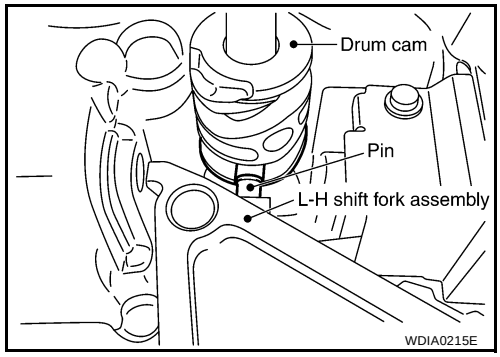
9. Set the L-H sleeve together with the L-H shift fork assembly onto the planetary carrier assembly.



10. Install the control shift rod assembly to the front case.

CAUTION:
Set pin of L-H shift fork assembly into the groove of drum cam.

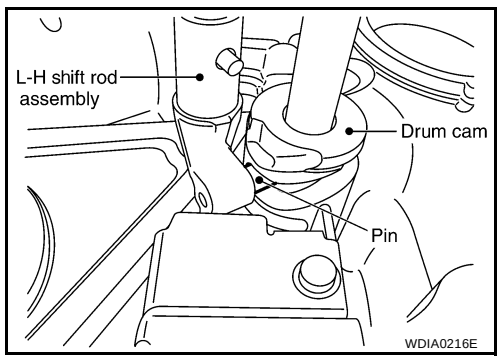
11. Turn the control shift rod assembly fully counterclockwise.



12. Install the L-H shift rod assembly through the L-H shift fork assembly opening to the front case.

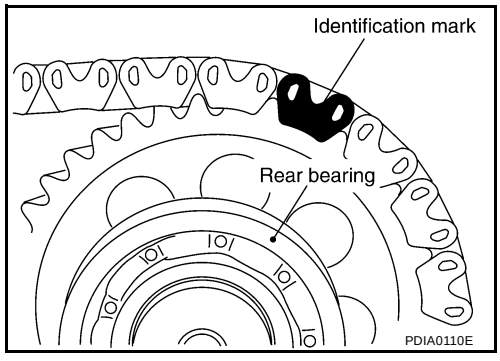
CAUTION:
Set pin of L-H shift rod assembly into the groove of drum cam.

13. Install the mainshaft to the sun gear assembly.

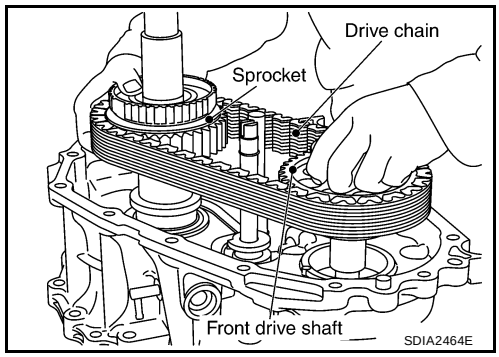


14. Install the drive chain to the front drive shaft and sprocket.

CAUTION:
Install with the Identification mark of drive chain on the side of the rear bearing of front drive shaft.



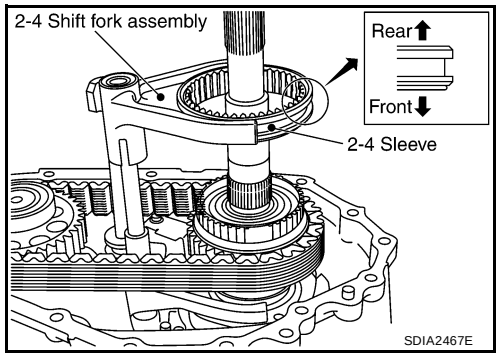
15. Install the drive chain together with the front drive shaft and sprocket to the front case.



16. Install the 2-4 sleeve and 2-4 shift fork assembly to the main-shaft.

CAUTION:

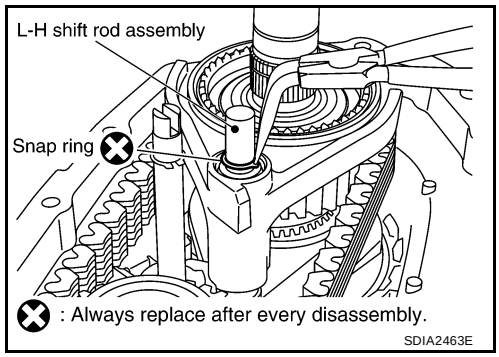
- **Install with proper orientation of 2-4 sleeve.**
- **Install 2-4 shift fork with engaging the grooves of 2-4 shift fork in the retaining pin of 2-4 shift bracket.**



17. Install the snap ring to the L-H shift rod assembly, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

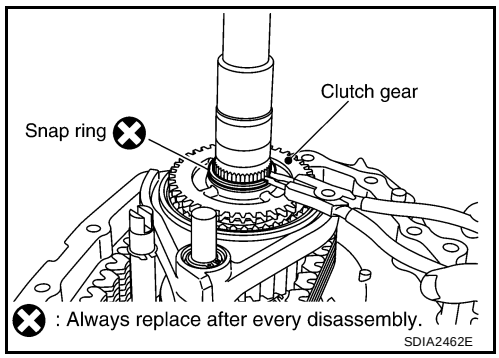
18. Install the clutch gear to the mainshaft.



19. Install the snap ring to the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

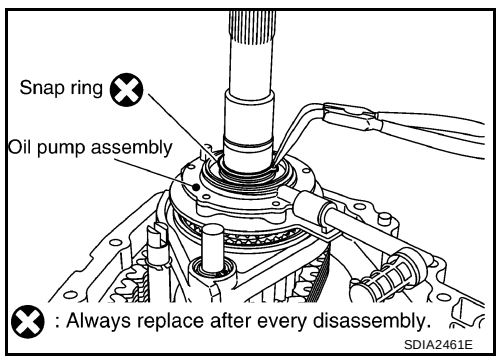
CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

20. Install the oil pump assembly to the mainshaft.



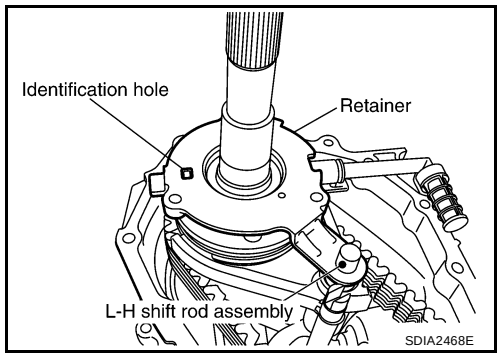
21. Install the snap ring to the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



22. Install the retainer to the mainshaft.

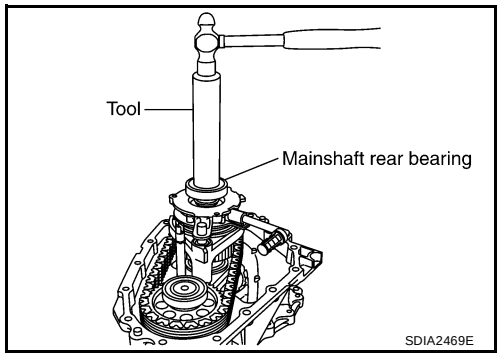
CAUTION:
Set the projection of oil pump assembly to the identification hole, and then align locating hole of retainer to the L-H shift rod assembly.



23. Install the mainshaft rear bearing to the mainshaft, using Tool.

Tool number : KV32102700 (—)

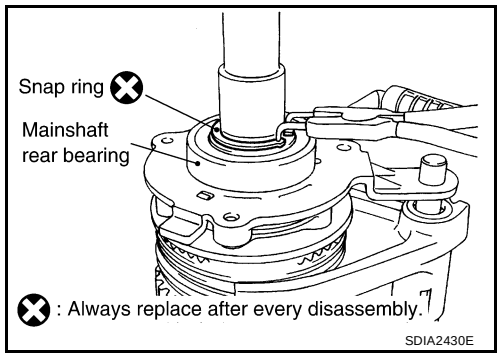
CAUTION:
Do not push too hard in order to avoid snap rings becoming dislodged from mainshaft.



24. Install the snap ring to the mainshaft, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.

25. Install the spacer to the control shift rod.

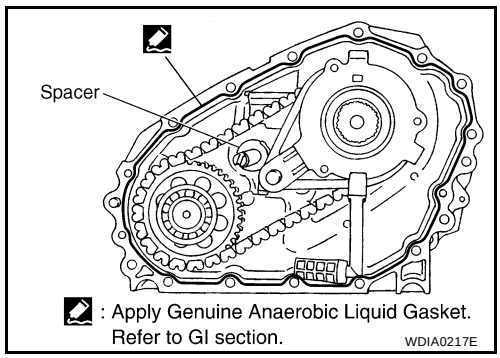


26. Apply liquid gasket to the mating surface of the front case.

- **Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

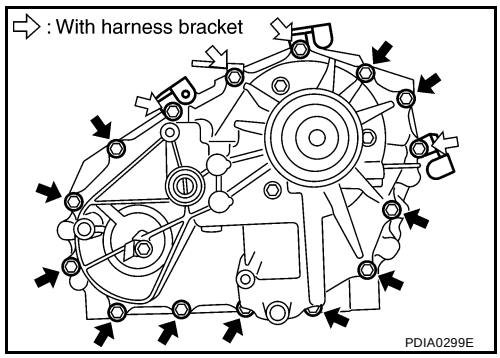
CAUTION:
Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

27. Install the rear case to the front case.



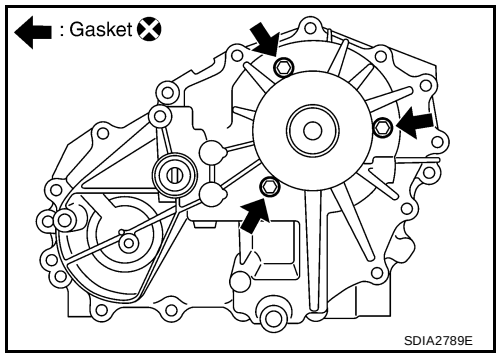
28. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Be sure to install the harness brackets.



29. Install the retainer bolts with new gaskets. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse gasket.**
- **Tighten them to the specified torque again.**

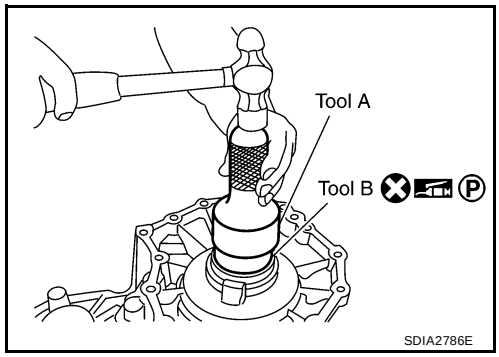


30. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the oil seal, and install it to the front case, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**
B: KV40104830 (—)

Dimension A **: 4.0 - 4.6 mm (0.157 - 0.181 in)**

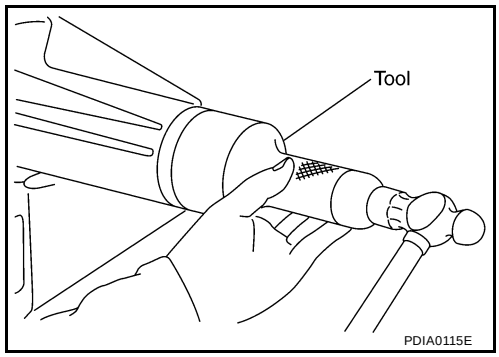
CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



31. Install the rear oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case, using Tool.

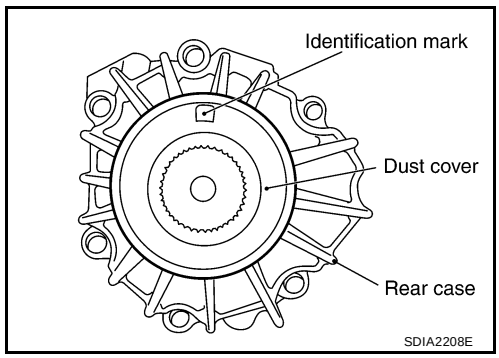
Tool number **: KV38100500 (—)**

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil seal.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



32. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the dust cover using the identification mark as shown.

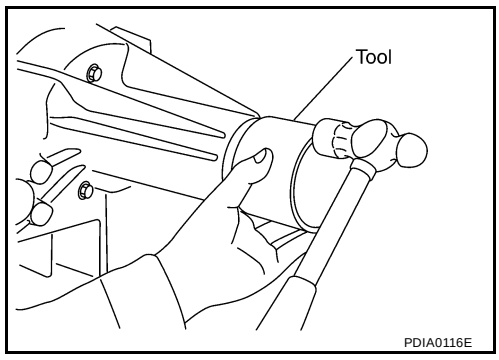
CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Position the identification mark at the position shown.**



33. Install the dust cover to the rear case, using Tool.

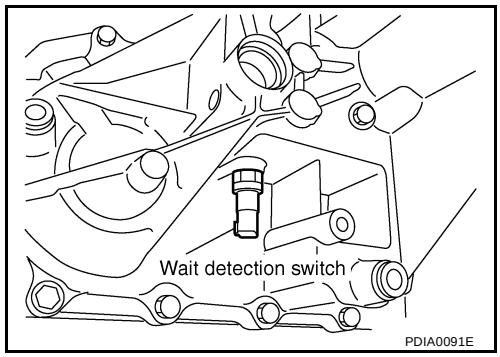
Tool number **: KV40105310 (—)**

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse dust cover.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.**



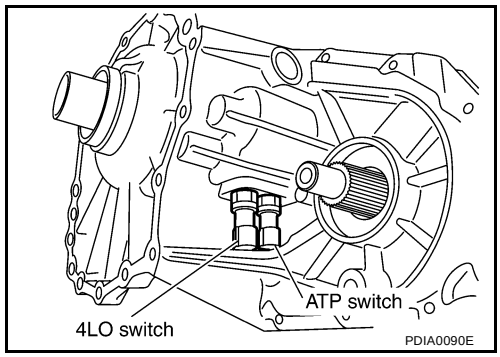
34. Apply sealant to the threads of the wait detection switch (gray). Then install it to the rear case and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .
    - **Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

    CAUTION:
    Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.



35. Apply sealant to the threads of the 4LO switch (gray with green paint) and ATP switch (black). Then install them to the front case and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .
    - **Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .**

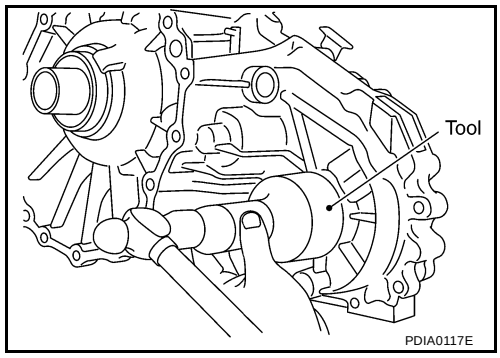
    CAUTION:
    Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.



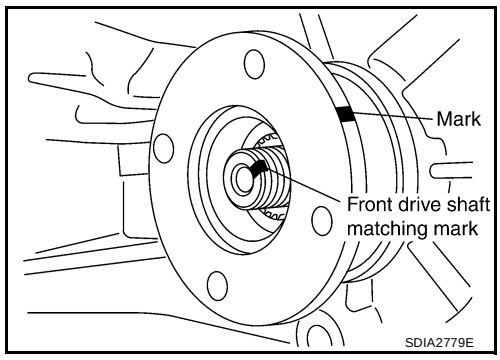
36. Install the front oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case, using Tool.

    Tool number : KV38100500 (—)

    CAUTION:
    - **Do not reuse oil seal.**
    - **Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.**



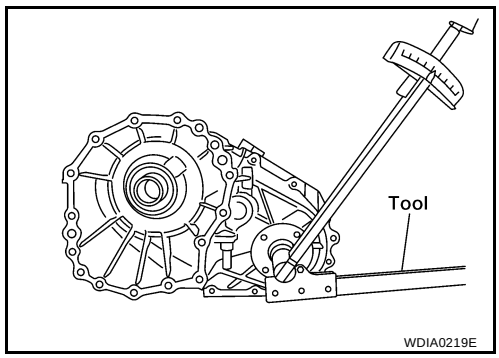
37. Align the matching mark on the front drive shaft with the mark on the companion flange, then install the companion flange.



38. Install the companion flange self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque, using Tool. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

Tool number : KV40104000 (—)

CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-lock nut.

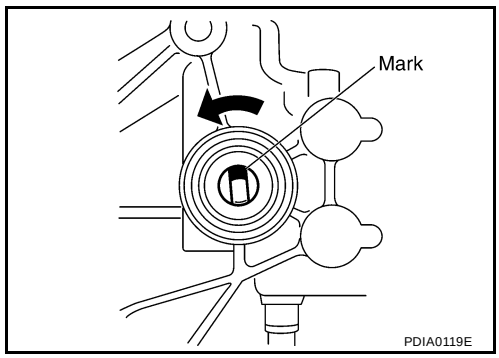


39. Install the O-ring to the transfer control device.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.**

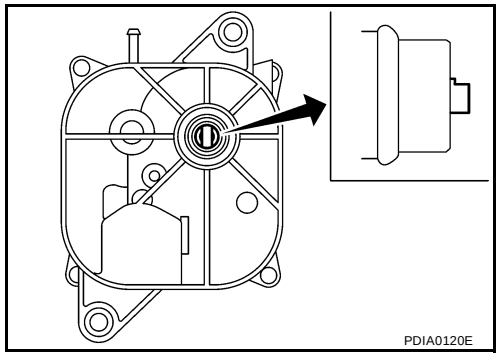
40. Install the transfer control device to the rear case.

a. Turn the control shift rod fully counterclockwise using a flat-bladed screwdriver, and then put a mark on the control shift rod.

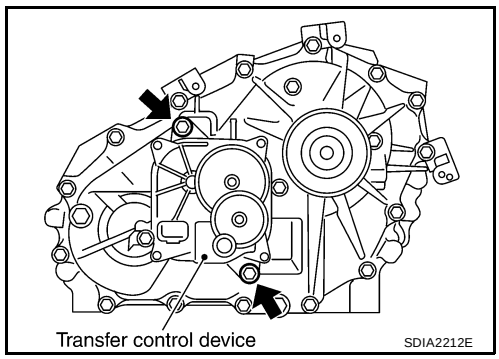


b. Align the transfer control device shaft cutout with the mark on the control shift rod, and install it.

NOTE:
Turn the transfer control device when the transfer control device connection does not match.



c. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .



41. Install the drain plug and filler plug with new gaskets to the rear case. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-275, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:
Do not reuse gaskets.

PLANETARY CARRIER

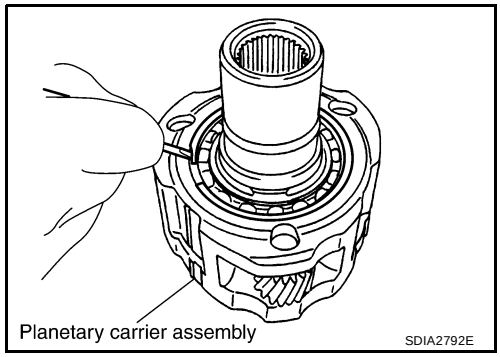
PFP:33113

Disassembly and Assembly

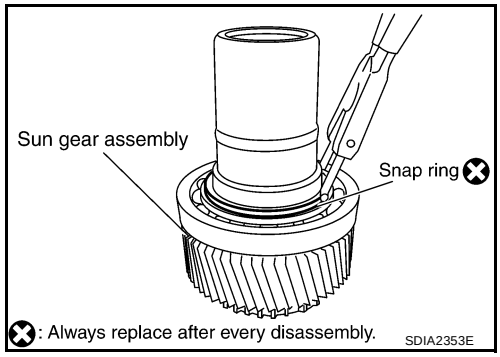
EDS001LX

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove the snap ring.
2. Remove the sun gear assembly from the planetary carrier assembly, using suitable tool.

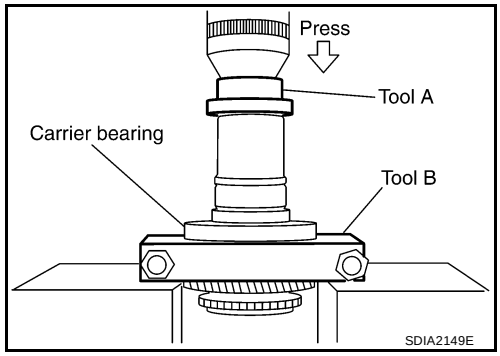


3. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear assembly, using suitable tool.



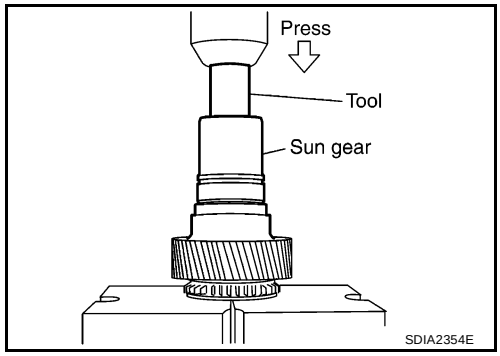
4. Remove the carrier bearing from the sun gear, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST35300000 (—)**
B: ST30021000 (J-22912-01)



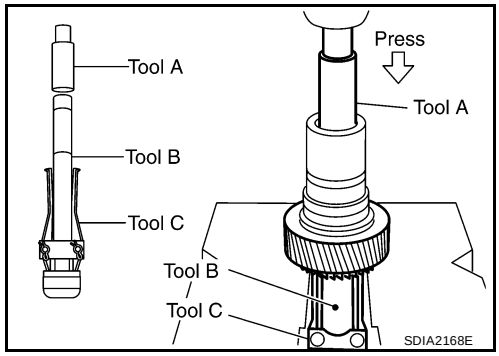
5. Remove the needle bearing from the sun gear, using Tool.

Tool number **: ST33710000 (—)**



6. Remove the metal bushing from the sun gear, using Tools.

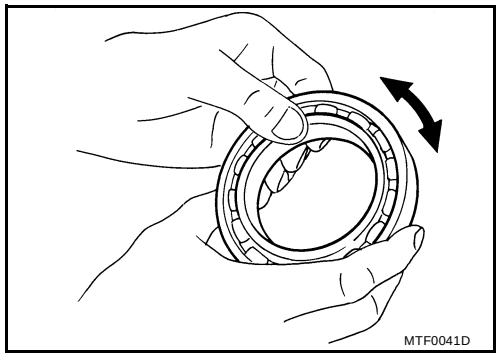
Tool number **A: ST33710000 (—)**
B: ST35325000 (—)
C: ST33290001 (J-34286)



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace the bearing with a new one.

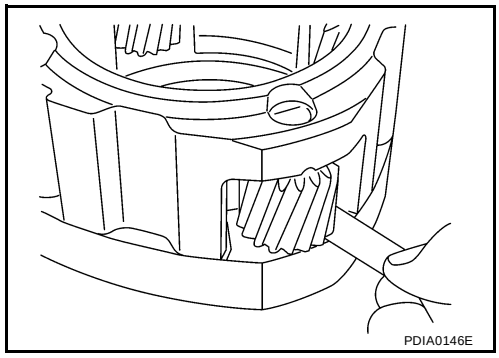


Planetary Carrier

- Measure the end play of each pinion gear. If it is out of specification, replace the planetary carrier assembly with new one.

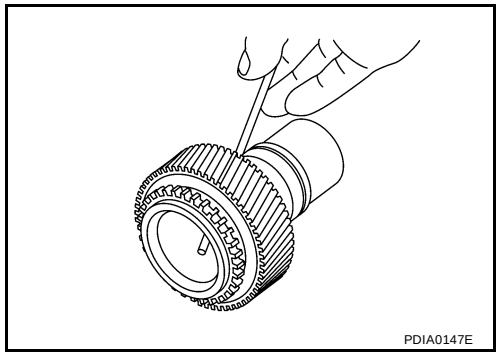
Pinion gear end play : 0.1 - 0.7 mm (0.004 - 0.028 in)

- Check the working face of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.



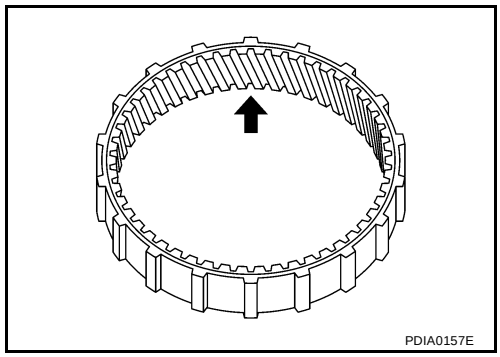
Sun Gear

- Check if the oil passage of the sun gear assembly is clogged. For this, try to pass a 3.6 mm (0.142 in) dia. wire through the oil passage as shown.
- Check the sliding and contact surface of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the sun gear assembly with a new one.



Internal Gear

Check the internal gear teeth for damage, partial wear, dents or other abnormality. If any is found, replace the internal gear with a new one.



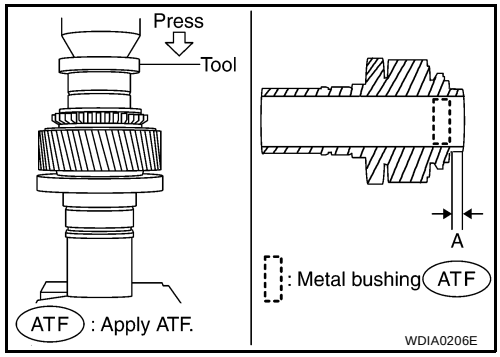
ASSEMBLY

1. Apply ATF to the metal bushing, then install the metal bushing until it becomes “Dimension A”, using Tool.

   Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

   Dimension A : 7.7 - 8.3mm (0.303 - 0.327in)

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse metal bushing.

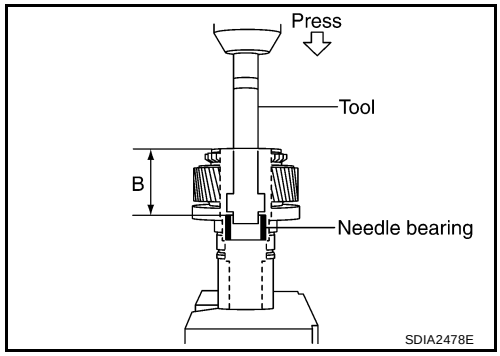


2. Apply ATF to the needle bearing, then install the needle bearing until it becomes “Dimension B”, using Tool.

   Tool number : ST33220000 (—)

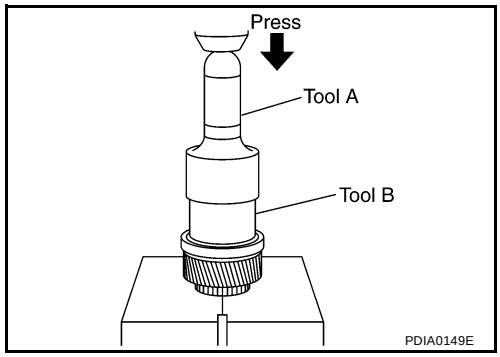
   Dimension B : 62.5 - 63.1mm (2.461 - 2.484in)

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse needle bearing.



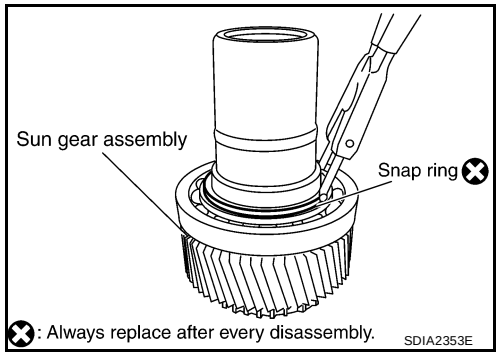
3. Install the carrier bearing to the sun gear, using Tools.

   Tool number A: ST30720000 (J-25405)
   B: ST27863000 (—)



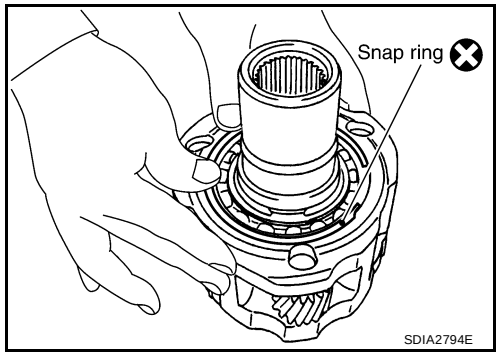
4. Install the snap ring to the sun gear assembly, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



5. Install the sun gear assembly to the planetary carrier assembly.
6. Install the snap ring to the planetary carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap ring.



FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

PFP:39100

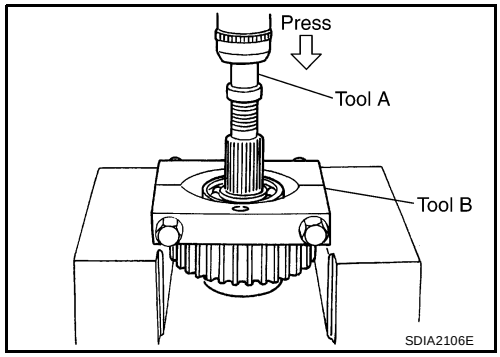
Disassembly and Assembly

EDS001LY

DISASSEMBLY

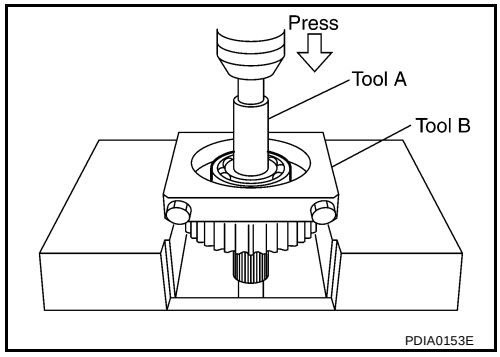
1. Remove the front bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST35300000 (—)**
B: ST30021000 (J-22912-01)



2. Remove the rear bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: ST33710000 (—)**
B: ST30021000 (J-22912-01)

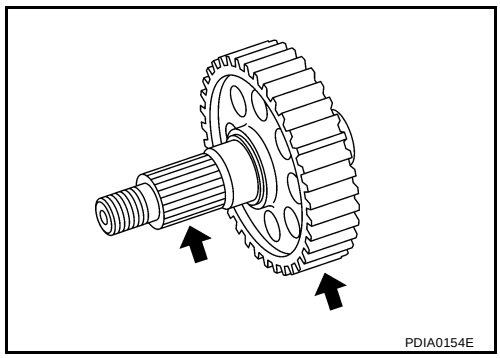


INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Front Drive Shaft

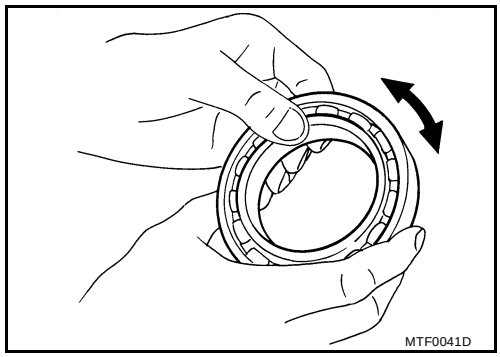
Check the items below. If necessary, replace them with new ones.

- Damage, peeling, dent, uneven wear and bending of the shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage and peeling of the gear.



Bearing

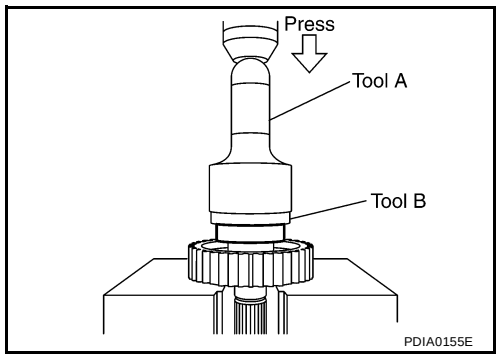
Check the bearing for damage and rough rotation. If necessary, replace the bearing with a new one.



ASSEMBLY

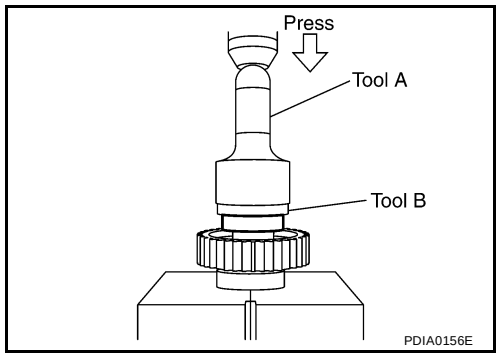
1. Install the rear bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: KV38100500 (—)**
B: ST30901000 (J-26010-01)



2. Install the front bearing, using Tools.

Tool number **A: KV38100500 (—)**
B: ST30901000 (J-26010-01)



SHIFT CONTROL

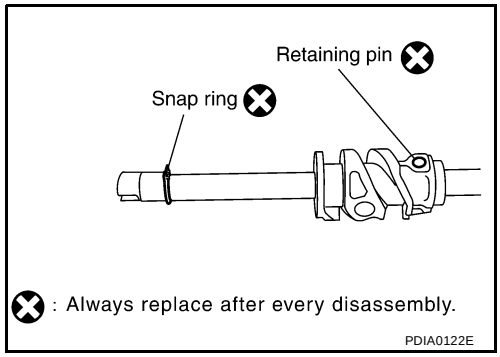
PFP:33167

Disassembly and Assembly

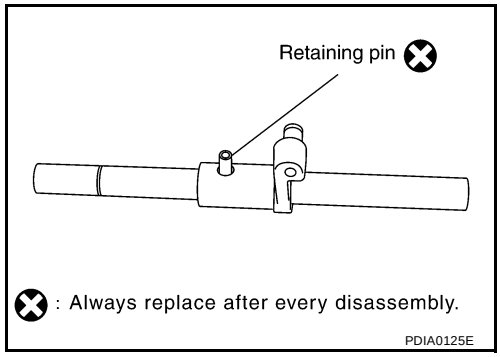
EDS001LZ

DISASSEMBLY

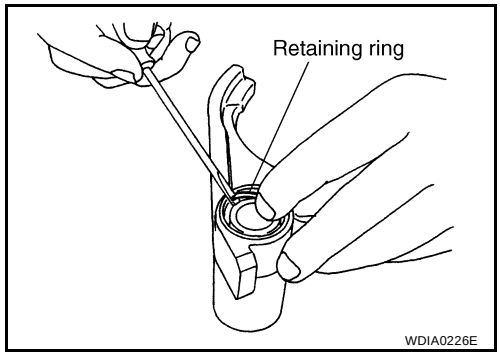
1. Remove the snap ring.
2. Remove the retaining pin.
3. Remove the drum cam from the control shift rod.



4. Remove the retaining pin from the L-H shift rod.
5. Remove the 2-4 shift bracket.



6. Remove the retaining ring from the 2-4 shift fork, using suitable tool.
7. Remove the fork guide collar and 2-4 shift fork spring from the 2-4 shift fork.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

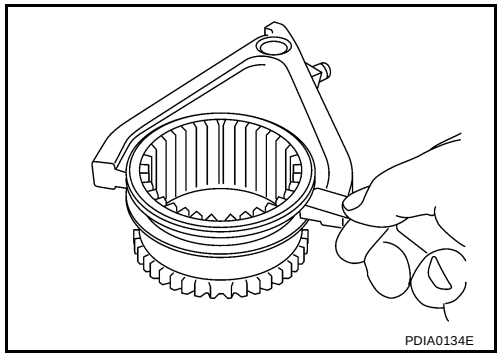
Shift Fork

- Measure the clearance between the shift fork and sleeve. If it is out of specification, replace it with a new one.

Standard value

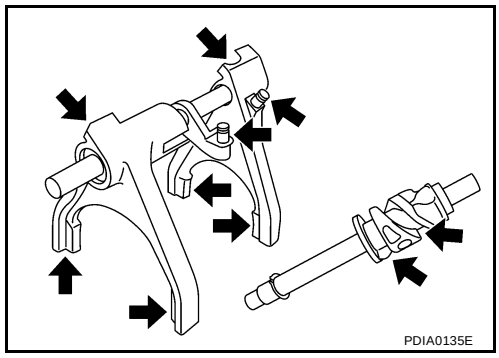
2-4 : Less than 0.46 mm (0.018 in)

L-H : Less than 0.46 mm (0.018 in)



Shift Rod and Fork Components

- Check the working face of the shift rod and fork for wear, partial wear, abrasion, bending and other abnormality. If any is found, replace with a new one.



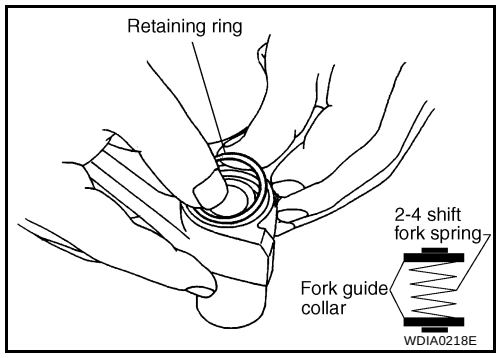
ASSEMBLY

1. Install clevis pin and shift collar to L-H shift fork after assembling them.

   CAUTION:
   Use caution when installing L-H shift fork, clevis pin or shift collar.
2. Install clevis pin and shift collar to 2-4 shift bracket after assembling them.

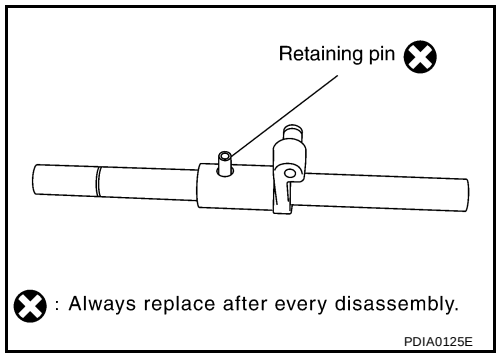
   CAUTION:
   Use caution when installing 2-4 shift bracket.
3. Install guide fork collar and 2-4 shift fork spring to the 2-4 shift fork, and then secure it with the retaining ring.

   CAUTION:
   - **Do not reuse retaining ring.**
   - **Be careful with orientation.**



4. Install the 2-4shift bracket to the L-H shift rod.
5. Install the retaining pin evenly to the L-H shift rod.

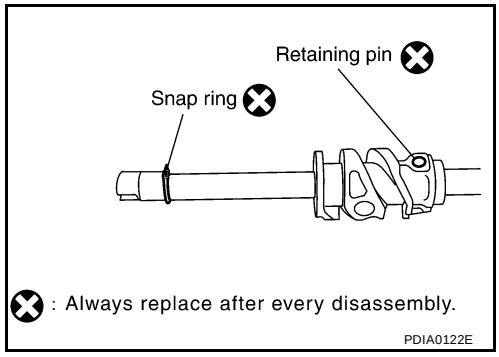
   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse retaining pin.



6. Install the drum cam to the control shift rod, and then secure it with the retaining pin.

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse retaining pin.
7. Install the snap ring to the control shift rod.

   CAUTION:
   Do not reuse snap ring.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

General Specifications

EDS001M0

Applied model			VQ40DE
Transfer model			TX15B
Fluid capacity (Approx.)		ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)	2.0 (2-1/8, 1-3/4)
Gear ratio	High		1.000
	Low		2.625
Number of teeth	Planetary gear	Sun gear	56
		Internal gear	91
	Front drive sprocket		38
	Front drive shaft		38

Inspection and Adjustment

EDS001M1

PINION GEAR END PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Pinion gear end play	0.1 - 0.7 (0.004 - 0.028)

CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND SLEEVE

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
2-4 shift fork to 2-4 sleeve	Less than 0.46 (0.018)
L-H shift fork to L-H sleeve	Less than 0.46 (0.018)